

CONTENTS

New Titles by Imprint

Aurum	2
Cool Springs Press	42
Creative Publishing international	55
Fair Winds Press	64
Motorbooks	77
MVP Books	88
Quarry Books	93
Quiver	109
Race Point Publishing	114
Rockport Publishers	126
Voyageur Press	136
Walter Foster Publishing	151
Zenith Press	167
Quayside Distribution Services	177

Backlist by Category

Crafts	239
Design	260
Art	274
Art Instruction	276
Home Improvement	295
Lawn & Garden	302
Cooking	317
Health & Body	333
Sexuality	337
Self Help & New Age	344
Lifestyle	346
Nature & Pets	351
Americana	355
Music	359
Rural	365
Sports	369
Aviation and Military History	378
Automotive	397
Heavy Equipment	423
Motorcycles	426
Racing	435
Nautical	444
Railroads	446
Travel	451
Index	454
Contact Information	473



The **Aurum Publishing Group** is comprised of Aurum Press, Frances Lincoln, Jacqui Small and Union Books. Aurum Press focuses on history, entertainment and sport.

Frances Lincoln produces stationary and illustrated books with emphasis on gardening, the outdoors, art, architecture, landscape, and cookery. Jacqui Small titles feature interiors, food, drink, craft and gardening. Union Books focuses on literary non-fiction.

April 2014

MODERN COUNTRY

Clever conversions and smooth transformations in association with Cote Maison

Caroline Clifton-Mogg

Item # 214822 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909342-19-4

\$50.00 US

\$55.00 CAN

9.3 x 11 in

192 pages, HC

250 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Architecture/Interior Design/

General

Ct. Qty. 12



Offers décor advice, stunning photography and truly inspirational interiors knowledge, with homes from Brittany to Provence, Paris to Cannes, each and ranging from modern rustic homes to chic city apartments.

The countryside remains a vital part of French life, but that does not mean that French country houses are set in decorative aspic. Where new houses are built, it is natural to employ contemporary design solutions, but these same types of solution and innovative ideas work equally well when old spaces are given over to new uses, converted, renovated or just revived. Country living is associated with a relaxed, more informal way of life, and the houses in **Modern Country** reflect that life, in an up-to-date and relevant way. **Modern Country** explores some of the most exciting and interesting examples of the contemporary in French interior design, exploring homes in the mountains, by the sea, and in deepest parts of the countryside. **Modern Country** is full of inspiration and new ideas on how to achieve comfortable modern living with the clean lines and edited design of today.

November 2013

A YEAR AT STONEHENGE

James O. Davies Introduction by Mike Pitts

Item # 214121 AE

ISBN: 978-0-7112-3483-3

\$27.95 US

\$29.99 CAN

8.5 x 10.8 in

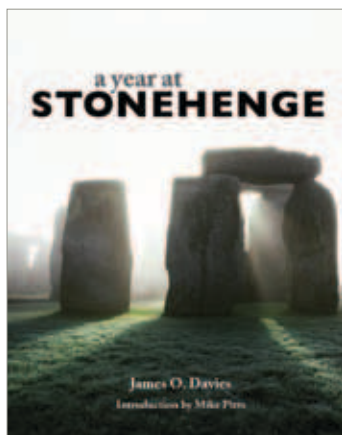
112 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Travel/Europe/Great Britain

Ct. Qty. 12



Stonehenge is perhaps the world's best-known ancient monument and this fills a gap in the market for a photography-led book on the subject.

More than 4000 years old, the true meaning of this ancient, awe-inspiring creation and the secrets of its construction have been lost in the mists of time. Surrounded by mystery, Stonehenge never fails to impress. Over the last five years James Davies has been photographing Stonehenge at all times of the day and night, and all through the seasons. With privileged access to the stone circle he has built up a unique portfolio. **A Year at Stonehenge** brings together the best of his work, while a short expert text summarizes our current understanding. Published to coincide with the opening of a new environmentally sensitive visitor center and the restoration of the surrounding ceremonial landscape, this is the most visually stunning book available on this most fascinating world heritage site.

April 2014

QUIET NEW YORK

Siobhan Wall

Item # 214823 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3476-5
\$19.95 US
\$21.99 CAN

6.4 x 6.4 in
144 pages, PB
20 color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/United States/New York
Ct. Qty. 20

By the same author as *Quiet London*, *Quiet Paris* and *Quiet Amsterdam*. *Quiet London* has sold more than 22,000 copies to date.

Includes parks, bookshops, galleries, places to stay, restaurants and cafes.

Each address includes opening hours, phone numbers and public transport options.

Siobhan Wall is a writer and artist. She has worked as a senior lecturer, teaching photography, cultural studies, video production and fine art for over ten years at universities in London and Oxford. The author of numerous articles on contemporary art published by international journals more recently Siobhan has curated group exhibitions for British museums and galleries. Her paintings have also been included in group shows at the Whitechapel Art Gallery and the ICA, London and she has two works in the permanent collection of women's art at New Hall, Cambridge.



New York is the city that never sleeps, but many visitors to the Big Apple want to enjoy its quiet side - to discover places off the beaten track, to explore enticing small museums or enjoy peaceful gardens. Busy New Yorkers often look for places to relax and recuperate - to find somewhere to have coffee and cake or a restful spot to unwind, away from the hustle and bustle. This is a guide to over 120 quiet places to meet, drink, dine, sleep, read or browse. Covering all five boroughs and with evocative photographs and a short description for each location, including travel, access and contact details, **Quiet New York** reveals the hidden, tranquil places in one of the world's liveliest cities.



Also Available:

Quiet Amsterdam

ISBN: 978-0-711233-42-3 • \$19.95 US/\$22.95 CAN

Quiet Paris

ISBN: 978-0-711233-43-0 • \$19.95 US/\$21.99 CAN

Quiet London

ISBN: 978-0-711231-90-0 • \$16.95 US/\$18.95 CAN

May 2014

THE SEASON

A Summer Whirl Through the English Social Season

Sophie Campbell

Item # 214805 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78131-166-0

\$14.99 US

\$16.99 CAN

5.1 x 7.8 in

288 pages, PB

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Social History

Ct. Qty. 12

The Season is a delightful, spirited and often hilarious journey through an utterly English institution in the company of a witty, intelligent and thoroughly determined participant.

The book covers each event of The Season, beginning with The Boat Race and the Cheltenham Festival and closing with the Royal Academy's Summer Exhibition and the Lord's Test.

Guaranteed mainstream review coverage and serial potential.

Sophie Campbell writes regularly for the *Daily Telegraph* and is a qualified London Blue Badge Guide. She lives in London.



When travel journalist Sophie Campbell squeezed into heels and a hat to investigate the English social season, she got more than she bargained for. Why, she wondered, were events such as the Chelsea Flower Show, the Royal Academy Summer Exhibition, The Derby at Epsom, Royal Ascot, the Henley Royal Regatta, Wimbledon Fortnight and Glorious Goodwood so formal, so fashionable and so famous?



Also Available:

The Season (Hardcover)

ISBN: 978-1-845137-03-8 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

Sixty Glorious Years

ISBN: 978-0-85733-165-6 • \$32.95 US/\$35.95 CAN

Jane Austen's Country Life

ISBN: 978-0-711231-58-0 • \$27.95 US/\$29.99 CAN

May 2014

PORTOBELLO ROAD

Julian Mash

Item # 214924 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3490-1
\$29.95 US
\$32.95 CAN

5.3 x 7.7 in
304 pages, HC
50 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/Europe/Great Britain
Ct. Qty. 12



This will be the first book of this kind to cover Portobello Road.

Designed as a series of snapshots, told through the eyes of those who have lived it, this is the alternative history of a street rich in diversity, full of fascinating voices and unlikely encounters. **Portobello Road** and the surrounding neighbourhood is perhaps the most important source and barometer of social and cultural change in Britain over the last fifty years. Themes of slumification and gentrification, London as a melting pot, vintage fashion, independent record labels and the life and death of record shops emerge from these street-level accounts of the dealers and DJs, film-makers and fashionistas, punks, politicians, producers and poets who make the street what it is. In four sections covering the market, the music scene, Carnival and the changing local population, Julian Mash weaves together their extraordinary stories.

Now Available

ENGLAND'S LOST HOUSES

From the Archives of Country Life

Giles Worsley

Item # 214749 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84513-614-7
\$29.99 US
\$32.99 CAN

9.8 x 12 in
192 pages, PB
color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Architecture/Buildings/
Residential
Ct. Qty. 12



A unique and poignant record of great English houses that were lost through demolition or fire during the twentieth century.

Of all the photographs in the *Country Life* archive, none are more poignant than the images of houses that have been lost through demolition or fire. In a great number of cases, the photographs taken by the magazine for their weekly feature on country houses are the only record of many of the most important houses and interiors that were destroyed.

Now Available

BEAUTIFUL CHURCHES

Saved by The Churches Conservation Trust

Matthew Byrne

Item # 214792 AE

ISBN: 978-0-7112-3453-6

\$30.00 US

\$33.00 CAN

9.3 x 11 in

176 pages, HC

color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Architecture/Buildings/Religious

Ct. Qty. 12



Published in association with The Churches Conservation Trust, the principal organization in England caring for out-of-use historic churches.

The Churches Conservation Trust is the principal organization in England caring for those churches which are no longer required for regular worship by the Church of England, but which nonetheless are a priceless part of the nation's history, ranging in date from Saxon to late Victorian. The Trust now conserves and promotes over 340 churches and the number grows each year. In addition to keeping the structures and their furnishings in good condition, it is a priority of the Trust that its churches should be well presented and readily accessible to the public, usually on a daily basis throughout the year without charge. The Trust has churches in cities and towns but the typical Trust church is in a small village or stands quite alone in some remote and beautiful location. Because of this the churches were largely untouched by the restorers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and retain wonderfully atmospheric interiors reflecting society in centuries past.

Now Available

LOST VICTORIAN BRITAIN

How the Twentieth Century Destroyed the Nineteenth Century's Architectural Masterpieces

Gavin Stamp

Item # 214810 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78131-018-2

\$24.99 US

\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 11.2 in

192 pages, PB

color & b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Architecture/History/Modern

(late 19th Century to 1945)

Ct. Qty. 12



By one of Britain's most distinguished architectural historians.

These days it seems obvious that stupendous constructions like St Pancras Station should be preserved and restored. But as recently as the 1970s Glasgow's superb St Enoch's Hotel made way for a shopping center, and in the 1960s St Pancras itself was also earmarked for demolition. Add in wartime bombing by the Luftwaffe, and town planners eager for ring roads and multi-storeys, and the destruction is shocking. This poignant, angry book, full of stunning images, chronicles the catastrophic swathe cut through Britain's architectural heritage by the twentieth century's sustained antipathy to the nineteenth, entirely through buildings that have disappeared. Of the 200 notable examples of Victorian architecture illustrated in this book. Surprising, chastening, but also uplifting, **Lost Victorian Britain** is a memorable journey back into a world that should never have been lost.

November 2013

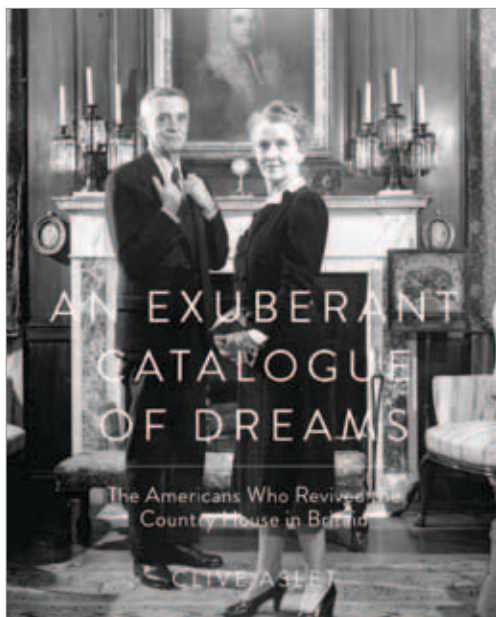
AN EXUBERANT CATALOGUE OF DREAMS

The Americans Who Revived the Country House in Britain

Clive Aslet

Item # 214298 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-094-6
\$55.00 US
\$60.00 CAN

9 x 11.3 in
208 pages, HC
200 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Architecture/History/General
Ct. Qty. 12



By one of Britain's foremost architecture critics and historians.

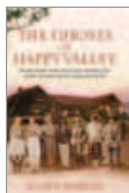
200 magnificent photographs.

The first book on a remarkable phenomenon in the history of the country house, currently a significant plot device on the PBS Television hit *Downton Abbey*.

Clive Aslet is a former editor of *Country Life* and an eminent architectural historian and author whose previous books include *The Arts & Crafts House*, *The Edwardian Country House* and, most recently, *War Memorial: The Story of One Village's Sacrifice from 1914 to 2003*. He lives in London and Ramsgate.



For centuries Britain's country houses had been the exclusive preserve of their traditional landed gentry of lords and ladies. But starting in the late nineteenth century an entirely different kind of proprietor began to take up residence. American money—lots of it—came across the Atlantic in the form of wealthy, eligible heiresses like the Vanderbilts', and fabulously wealthy industrialists and self-made men like William Waldorf Astor and newspaper magnate Randolph Hearst. Their money purchased grand houses like Cliveden, St Donat's and Leeds Castle; it brought modern facilities like electric lighting and hot water, Art Deco interior styling and, in the case of houses like North Mymms, turned them into magnificent repositories of cultural artefacts to rival New York's Frick Collection. Not infrequently, the American newcomer (usually female) found the world of the English aristocracy they had married into to be dauntingly austere and emotionally starved; others brought a gay, hedonistic sociability. Still other Americans successfully managed to make themselves more English than the English. Clive Aslet's fabulously illustrated book is the first study of this remarkable and unlikely juxtaposition of two very different cultures, which changed the architecture, the society and the character of English country houses forever.



Also Available:

The Brontës at Haworth

ISBN: 978-0-711233-98-0 • \$24.95 US/\$27.99 CAN

Virginia Woolf's Garden

ISBN: 978-1-909342-13-2 • \$50.00 US/\$55.00 CAN

The Ghosts of Happy Valley

ISBN: 978-1-781310-85-4 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

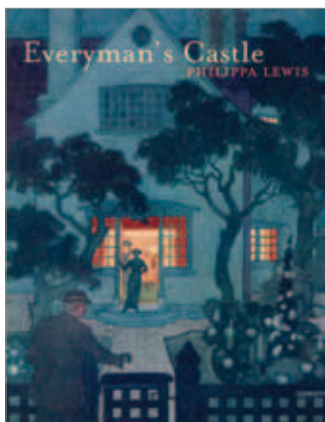
March 2014

EVERYMAN'S CASTLE

Philippa Lewis

Item # 214916 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3338-6
\$27.99 US
\$29.99 CAN

6.3 x 8.3 in
216 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Architecture/Regional
Ct. Qty. 12



A short and gently humorous people's history of British domestic architecture.

An Englishman's home has always been his castle. **Everyman's Castle** restores people to the panorama of domestic architecture. Philippa Lewis turns an affectionate eye to the characteristic British types of house—cottages, farmhouses, semi-detached, suburban, flats, terraces, bungalows, country houses—and charts their rise and fall. How they were perceived when they were built, and what happened to them subsequently. How the interior spaces were used and altered over time. What sorts of messages the design of a house has sent about the inhabitant, from stairs up to the front door (implying servants living below) in a Victorian terrace to bay windows (implying private ownership) in the twentieth century. The book is thoroughly and beguilingly illustrated with amusing and out-of-the-way material from a wide variety of sources. This is a book to dip in and out of and will make a perfect and original gift.

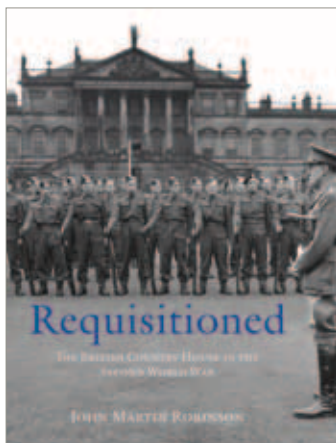
May 2014

REQUISITIONED: THE BRITISH COUNTRY HOUSE IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR

John Martin Robinson

Item # 214789 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-095-3
\$40.00 US
\$44.00 CAN

8.5 x 11.2 in
192 pages, HC
color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Architecture/Buildings/
Residential
Ct. Qty. 12



By the same author of *Felling the Ancient Oaks*.

Profiles 20 country houses and their fate during WW2, from schools (Chatsworth) to hospitals to barracks (Eaton Hall) to storing the National Art Collection (Penrhyn Castle). Wide geographical spread, including Scotland (where the SOE trained in West Coast castles like Rosneath) and Wales. Some houses have since been restored to former glory, like Arundel, some are famous only as a result of their wartime role—Bletchley Park—and others have been destroyed for ever.

Now Available

HOW TO LOOK AT IMPRESSIONISM

Francoise Barbe-Gall

Item # 213970 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3384-3
\$24.95 US
\$27.99 CAN

6.61 x 8.5 in
312 pages, PB
125 color illustrations
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Art/History/Modern (late 19th
Century to 1945)
Ct. Qty. 12



Follows the success of *How to Look at a Painting* and *How to Talk to Children About Art*.

Features 36 key works, setting them against the Establishment art of the period.

Impressionism is the world's most popular art movement.

Francoise Barbe-Gall studied history of art at the Sorbonne and also at the Ecole du Louvre, where she now teaches. She also directs an association called CORETA (Comment Regarder un Tableau), for whom she gives many lectures. She is regularly called upon to participate in management workshops, where her experience of analysing images in relation to publicity and marketing is called upon. Editions de l'Agenda de L'Empresa have published a collection of her articles, and she is the author of several articles on the work of the sculptor Tom Carr. She is the author of *How to Talk to Children about Art* and *How to Understand a Painting*, both published in English by Frances Lincoln.



Following the success of *How to Look at a Painting* and *How to Understand a Painting*, Francoise Barbe-Gall turns to one of the most popular art movements ever: Impressionism. Six thematic chapters range over subjects like The Outdoors, Capturing The Moment, Representing Things as They Are, Finding New Subjects, Looking Beyond Nature, to conclude with a chapter on the influence of Impressionist painting on the next generation of artists. Barbe-Gall reminds us of how radical this movement was in its day by starting each chapter with a discussion of one piece of Establishment art from the period, showing how fresh and shocking the Impressionists' work seemed in this context. The book is sumptuously illustrated, with several revealing close-ups of details from each painting. The author's own attention to the detail of each of the 42 featured works is complemented by short general remarks about the artists, their themes and their context to form an accessible and wide-ranging introduction to Impressionism.



Also Available:

How to Look at a Painting
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3212-9 • \$24.95 US/\$27.95 CAN

How to Talk to Children About World Art
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3091-0 • \$19.95 US/\$24.50 CAN

How to Talk to Children About Modern Art
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3289-1 • \$19.95 US/\$22.95 CAN

Now Available

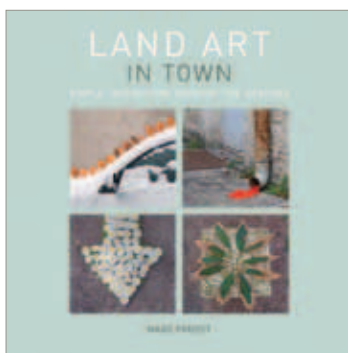
LAND ART IN TOWN

Simple Inspiration Through the Seasons

Marc Pouyet

Item # 213969 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3477-2
\$24.95 US
\$27.99 CAN

9 x 9 in
160 pages, PB
200 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Art/Techniques/Sculpting
Ct. Qty. 12



A stylish gift book, and a good resource for families and educators.

In town, it is sometimes hard to remember that the natural world is all around us. Here are over one hundred simple, playful, inspiring pieces of land art made with easily found natural materials, in a city setting. For anyone who wants to step outside the urban whirl for a moment of creativity, for families and for educators, **Land Art in Town** is a rich source of inspiration, a reminder that beneath the concrete, there is the beach.

Now Available

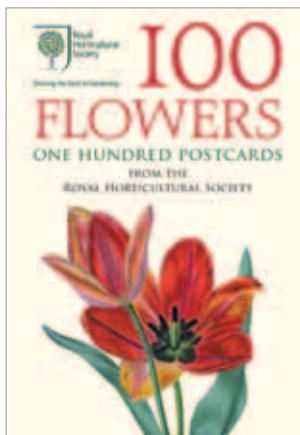
100 FLOWERS FROM THE ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

100 Postcards in a Box

Royal Horticultural Society

Item # 214770 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3480-2
\$24.99 US
\$27.99 CAN

6.7 x 11.2 in
100 pages, Slipped
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Photography/Subjects &
Themes/Plants & Animals
Ct. Qty. 12



100 different images, 100 different flowers, 100 postcards to keep, send or frame.

The Libraries of the Royal Horticultural Society hold the world's finest collection of printed material on gardens and gardening and a selection of the best botanical paintings from this collection is featured here. **100 Flowers from the Royal Horticultural Society** gathers together the most striking images to create 100 different postcards to send, keep or frame. The earliest works of art date from the late 17th or early 18th century and are by an anonymous Italian artist and the latest are from the middle of the 20th century.

May 2014

REMAKING A GARDEN

The Laskett Gardens Transformed

Sir Roy Strong and Photography by Clive Bournsell

Item # 214913 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3396-6
\$50.00 US
\$55.00 CAN

9.8 x 11.6 in
176 pages, HC
200 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Gardening/Garden Design
Ct. Qty. 12



Almost all Roy Strong's books (especially, of course, the *Diaries*) have sold very well.

The garden at the Laskett in Herefordshire is always described as the largest formal garden laid out in Britain since the war and one of most important and interesting gardens of the second half of the twentieth century. It was made by Roy Strong and his wife, theatre designer Julia Trevelyan Oman, between 1973 and 2003. In the latter year Roy's book about the garden and how it was made (*The Laskett: the story of a garden*) was published, Julia died, and Roy started to remake the garden. **Remaking a Garden: The Laskett Gardens Transformed** is the story of that remaking, told by Roy, with photographs by Clive Bournsell, who has photographed the whole process from the beginning.

Now Available

THE TELEGRAPH BOOK OF THE GARDEN

Tim Richardson

Item # 214791 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84513-774-8
\$40.00 US
\$44.00 CAN

6 x 9.2 in
400 pages, HC
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Gardening/Essays
Ct. Qty. 12



Collects writings from modern greats of garden writing like Helen Yemm, Bunny Guinness and Monty Don, as well as unexpected contributors Max Hastings, Boris Johnson and others.

Whatever form it takes - Zen minimalism, or a breeding ground for prize-winning marrows - few things could be more central to the world of the Telegraph reader than the garden, which is why the paper has always attracted the best writers on the subject. From the experts of today, such as Helen Yemm, Bunny Guinness and Monty Don, through great designers of yesteryear, like Rosemary Verey and Gertrude Jekyll, to the more esoteric musings of Germaine Greer and W.F. Deedes, all of them are collected in this compendious and endlessly fascinating anthology, compiled by eminent green-fingered scribe Tim Richardson. As varied and colorful as a traditional herbaceous border at the height of summer, this is the perfect book for an afternoon's reading in a deckchair, as the shadows lengthen across that newly mown lawn.

February 2014

CHARLES DOWDING'S VEG JOURNAL

Expert No-Dig Gardening Advice, Month by Month

Charles Dowding

Item # 214797 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3526-7
\$24.95 US
\$27.99 CAN

5.9 x 8.3 in
192 pages, HC
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Gardening/Vegetables
Ct. Qty. 12



Month-by-month format as well as the compelling "little and often" approach enable every gardener to grow vegetable crops successfully without stress or overload.

The book uses the seasonal checklists, advice and hard-won experience of the UK's best-known no-dig gardener to plan a year's vegetable growing. The information is taken from the author's successful *Charles Dowding Vegetable Course* and arranged in a useful monthly journal so that no activity is overlooked and readers can follow his mantra of "little and often". In this book Charles Dowding proves the efficacy of no-dig gardening, and using step by steps guidance with photos shows how to plan a vegetable garden, construct a raised bed, sow seed indoors and outdoors in spring, grow on young crops, protect his plants from the weather and pests through the season until he celebrates the joy of harvesting. The information is organized monthly from January to December, with key crops, key activities and essential reminders so nothing is missed.

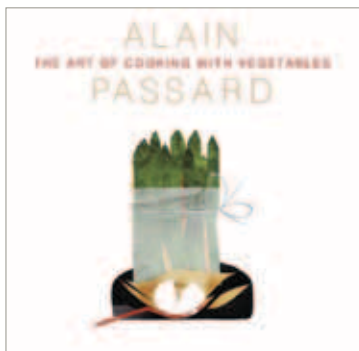
March 2014

THE ART OF COOKING WITH VEGETABLES

Alain Passard

Item # 215354 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3541-0
\$19.95 US
\$21.95 CAN

9.1 x 9.1 in
104 pages, PB
48 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Specific Ingredients/
Vegetables
Ct. Qty. 20



48 inspiring new recipes for seasonal fruits and vegetables.

Alain Passard is chef who astonished the food world in 2001 by removing red meat from his three-Michelin-starred Paris restaurant L'Arpège, and dedicating himself to cooking with vegetables, supplied exclusively from his own organic farm. Today L'Arpège is widely acknowledged as one of the world's great restaurants, while its visionary owner has inspired a new generation of chefs. Here is a collection of forty-eight wonderful recipes illustrated with Alain Passard's own joyful collages. Ranging through the year, the recipes include: Asparagus, pear, lemon and sorrel in April and May; Peas, pink grapefruit, almond and thyme in July and August; Beetroot, blackberry, sage and lavender in September and October.

Now Available

DEAR FRIEND AND GARDENER

Letters on Life and Gardening

Christopher Lloyd and Beth Chatto, Introduction by Fergus Garrett

Item # 214912 AE

ISBN: 978-0-7112-3461-1

\$29.95 US

\$32.99 CAN

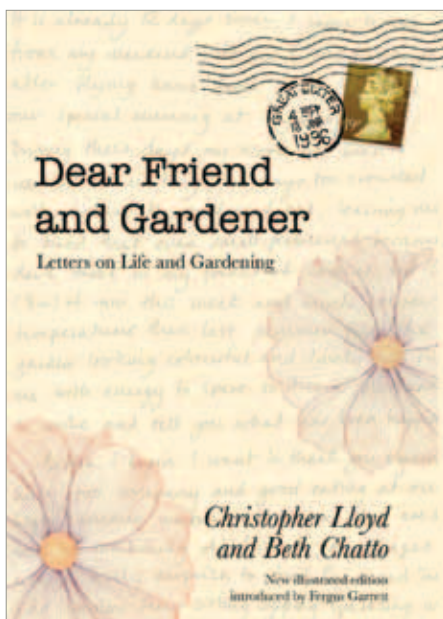
6 x 9.2 in

320 pages, HC

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Literary Collections/Letters

Ct. Qty. 12



New edition with introduction by Fergus Garrett.

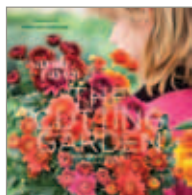
Unique glimpse into the gardening lives of two of the world's most renowned designers.

Two years of correspondence: detailed observations and inspired insights through all the seasons.

Christopher Lloyd was among the best informed, liveliest, most worthwhile gardening writers of our time and the author of a host of classics. He lived in Northiam, East Sussex and died in January 2006.

Beth Chatto is a plantswoman, gardener and writer. She is the author of many books including her classics *The Dry Garden* and *The Damp Garden* as well as *Beth Chatto's Gravel Garden* and *Beth Chatto's Woodland Garden*. In 2002 she was awarded the OBE (Order of the British Empire) for her services to horticulture. A keen advocate of organic gardening, she has lectured worldwide. Beth lives in Colchester in Essex.

In this exchange of personal letters two of Britain's leading gardeners—Christopher Lloyd and Beth Chatto—share their successes and failures, and learn from each other's experiences in their two very different gardens.



Also Available:

The New English Garden

ISBN: 978-0-7112-3270-9 • \$60.00 US/\$65.00 CAN

The Cutting Garden

ISBN: 978-0-7112-3465-9 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

Dream Plants for the Natural Garden

ISBN: 978-0-7112-3462-8 • \$29.95 US/\$ 32.99 CAN

February 2014

JAPANESE ZEN GARDENS

Yoko Kawaguchi and Photography by Alex Ramsay

Item # 214926 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3447-5
\$50.00 US
\$55.00 CAN

11 x 11 in
208 pages, HC
140 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Gardening/Japanese Gardens
Ct. Qty. 12

Covers important examples of Japanese Zen temple gardens from the fourteenth century through to the twentieth century.



The austere, enigmatic rock gardens of Kyoto, Japan's ancient capital, have never ceased to fascinate garden lovers. Weather-beaten rocks set in an expanse of white sand raked into geometric patterns challenge the idea of a garden as a space chiefly dedicated to the cultivation and appreciation of plants. How did the taste for this kind of garden arise? What do the stones represent? Why aren't there more flowers? This book sets out to answer questions such as these. It explores the Zen characteristics of these gardens, and discusses the impact Zen Buddhism has had on the Japanese way of looking at the natural world.

March 2014

THE CUT FLOWER PATCH

Grow your own cut flowers all year round

Louise Curley

Item # 214824 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3475-8
\$29.95 US
\$32.95 CAN

7.4 x 9.3 in
224 pages, HC
200 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Gardening/Techniques
Ct. Qty. 12

An inspiring guide to transforming a small patch of ground, be it on an allotment or in a garden, into a cut flower patch which produces flowers from early spring to late autumn.



Louise Curley looks at what makes a great cut flower, ideal conditions and soil and the tools you'll need. There is advice on what to grow — from favorite hardy annuals, half hardies and biennials to spring and summer bulbs to adding foliage and fillers to balance arrangements — and advice on how and when to sow, how to support your plants and tips on weeding, deadheading, pests and feeding.

May 2014

KITCHEN GARDEN SECRETS

Recipes for Success from Head Chefs and their Gardeners

Cinead McTearnan and Photography by Jason Ingram

Item # 214921 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3496-3
\$30.00 US
\$33.00 CAN

7.3 x 9.8 in
192 pages, HC
300 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Gardening/Organic
Ct. Qty. 12



Includes Britain's best chefs (on and off tv) explaining how they get great-tasting crops.

This book features the chefs and gardeners at the UK's most exciting restaurants, hotels, pubs and cafes focusing on the ways they produce the very best fruit and vegetables to appear on that day's menu. It reveals their beautiful kitchen gardens, inspiring and delicious recipes, and their tried-and-tested gardening techniques. Now you can explore the kitchens and gardens of famous chefs and restaurants from Terence Conran and Raymond Blanc to River Cottage and Petersham. Gain extraordinary access to the kitchen gardens and personal recipe books of more than 20 head chefs. With this book any gardener can follow the precise steps that top chefs take to create great-tasting dishes. From choosing, growing, harvesting and cooking, find out how to make the tastiest dishes using more than 30 crops and recipes.

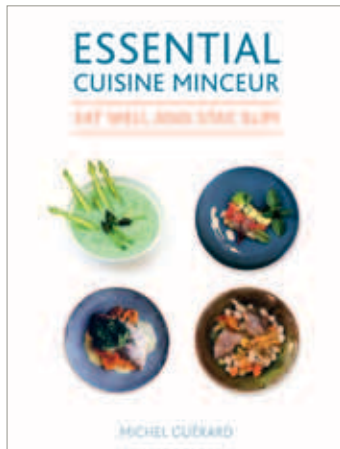
March 2014

ESSENTIAL CUISINE MINCEUR

Michel Guérard

Item # 214922 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3536-6
\$40.00 US
\$44.00 CAN

7.1 x 9.4 in
336 pages, HC
150 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Regional & Ethnic/
French
Ct. Qty. 12



Combines exquisite flavors with astonishingly low calorie-counts.

As the inventor of gastronomic slimming cuisine and a driving force behind nouvelle cuisine, Michel Guérard was one of the first global Gallic celebrity chefs. **Essential Cuisine Minceur** distills forty years of wisdom into one extraordinary toolkit for eating well and staying slim. Over 140 exquisite recipes fuse the best traditional flavors with the global influences that are redefining French cuisine, all with astonishingly low calorie counts.

Now Available

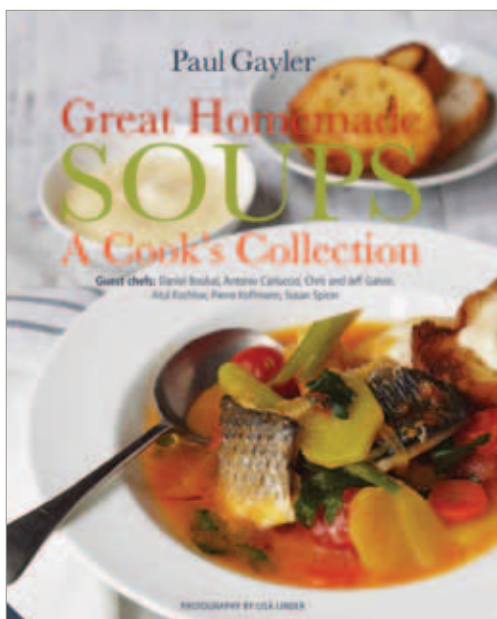
GREAT HOMEMADE SOUPS

A Cook's Collection

Paul Gayler and Photography by Lisa Linder

Item # 214119 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909342-23-1
\$40.00 US
\$44.00 CAN

8.3 x 10.6 in
224 pages, HC
250 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/Soups
& Stews
Ct. Qty. 12



A collection of 100 soups for all cooks, from novice to advanced.

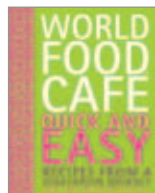
Features all the classic soups, plus soon-to-be classics as well as the unusual and exotic.

Soups Masterclass features explain key techniques.

Paul Gayler is well known as Executive Chef at London's prestigious hotel, The Lanesborough. He has made many appearances on British TV and now has over 20 cookery books to his name, selling over 500,000 copies worldwide in ten languages. Paul has won The Guild of Food Writers' Cookery Book of the Year, has been nominated for a prestigious André Simon Award and, in 2012, was awarded an MBE as well as the top "Catey" from Caterer and Hotelkeeper — the equivalent of an Oscar in the hotel business — for his "outstanding contribution to the hotel industry". Paul also acts as a consultant, advising on product development to a number of food companies. He is the author of *Steak and Burgers*, both published by Jacqui Small.



It is often said that a cook's reputation hinges on the quality of his or her soup. Perhaps that is why many of us fight shy of making our own. With this book, Paul Gayler proves that making your own soup is easy and the results are nutritious and satisfying. Add to that the fact that soups are also an economical way to eat, whether you are using easy-to-source seasonal produce or expensive ingredients, which will go much further when made into a soup. **Great Homemade Soups** includes 100 recipes, ranging from the tried-and-tested classics to soups from faraway—Vietnam, Colombia, Japan, Sardinia and Spain, to name just a few. There are broths and consommés, smooth and creamy soups, hearty and wholesome soups, traditional favourites, wild and exotic soups, and chilled soups. In addition to these, the book is sprinkled with Paul's Soups Masterclass lessons, which explain key techniques using clear step-by-step photographs. And if this weren't enough, Paul has invited contributions from some of his favorite world-class chefs, who have added their best-loved soup recipes to this tasty collection.



Also Available:

The Soupbox Cookbook
ISBN: 978-1-937994-06-8 • \$27.00 US/£18.99 UK/\$30.00 CAN

The Soupmaker's Kitchen
ISBN: 978-1-59253-844-7 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

World Food Café: Quick & Easy
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3296-9 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

February 2014

PÂTISSERIE

A Masterclass in Classic and Contemporary Patisserie

William Curley and Photography by Jose Lasheras, Foreword by Pierre Hermé

Item # 214114 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909342-21-7

\$60.00 US

\$65.00 CAN

8.3 x 10.6 in

320 pages, HC

500 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Cooking/Courses & Dishes/Pastry

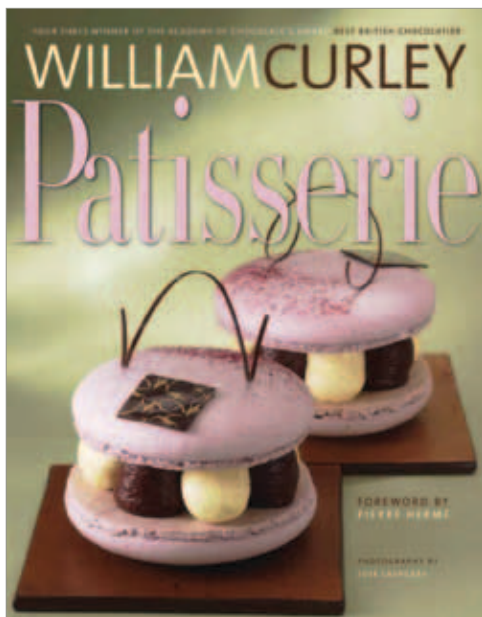
Ct. Qty. 12

Written by multi award-winning chocolatier and pâtissier William Curley, who is four times winner of the Academy of Chocolate's award for Best British Chocolatier and recently appointed a member of Relais Desserts.

Brings the exquisite work of the master pâtissier to the home cook by means of straightforward, clearly set out instructions that guide you, step-by-step through each recipe to create picture perfect patisserie.

William Curley's first book, *Couture Chocolate*, won the Guild of Food Writers Best Cook Book award in 2012.

Brought up in Fife, Scotland, William Curley's career began with an apprenticeship at Gleneagles, followed by 6 years at numerous Michelin-starred establishments He then became Chef Pâtissier at The Savoy Hotel under Anton Edelman, Chief leading a team of 21 pastry chefs. In 2004, he opened his first chocolate boutique in Richmond, followed by the opening of his equally successful William Curley Belgravia Boutique.



Patisserie aims to reflect award-winning chocolatier, William Curley's passion for taking classic recipes and modernizing them with his own innovations. Creating top-quality patisserie is often seen as something only a trained professional can do, however with patisserie equipment now easily accessible to all, William hopes to unscramble the mystique of haute patisserie creation and, with his book, get everyone making in the home kitchen. The process of patisserie is broken down into a step-by-step guide complete with expert knowledge from a master pâtissier to produce flawless creations every time. A series of basic recipes—covering sponges, creams and custards, doughs, pastry and syrups to name a few—will provide a solid foundation in patisserie techniques as well as inspiration for aspiring creative pastry chefs. Classic recipes from Rhum Baba to Tarte Alsacienne are given a modern adaptation with William's unique blend of flavors. William had always had the long-term ambition of bringing patisserie to this country as an accessible, affordable yet uncompromising luxury. His main focus is, of course, to arouse and surprise the taste buds. A pleasure that he hopes he can, in some way, bring to everyone, through the recipes in this book.



Also Available:

Le Livre Blanc

ISBN: 978-1-909342-11-8 • \$60.00 US/\$65.00 CAN

Nutella

ISBN: 978-1-909342-16-3 • \$10.95 US/\$11.99 CAN

World Class Cakes

ISBN: 978-1-93799-416-7 • \$30.00 US/\$33.00 CAN

March 2014

ROSEHIPS ON THE KITCHEN TABLE

Carolyn Caldicott and Chris Caldicott

Item # 214819 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3388-1
\$15.99 US
\$17.99 CAN

6.6 x 7.2 in
128 pages, HC
200 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Seasonal
Ct. Qty. 12



Includes recipes as well as tips on how to make the most of seasonal produce—great for flavor as well as the budget.

Carolyn Caldicott's **Rosehips on the Kitchen Table** combines old-fashioned recipes and tips for cooking seasonal ingredients sourced from the hedgerows, as well as local suppliers and farmers' markets. The recipes combine unusual yet traditional ingredients such as nettles, rosehips and elderberries, as well as plenty of ideas for dealing with seasonal gluts and finding and cooking easily foraged food. There are chapters on Gleaning, Gluts, Growing your Own and Gathering (from shops or hedgerow) plus a section on how to make something out of the most unusual ingredients. Caroline's tried and trusted recipes include delights such as Cob Nut and Rocket Pesto with Maris Piper and Parsnip Gnocchi, Sloe and Elderberry Cider, Wild Garlic and Heritage Potato Dauphinoise and Quince Poached in Vanilla and Cinnamon Syrup.

January 2014

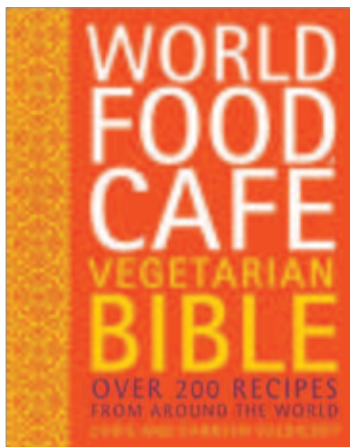
WORLD FOOD CAFÉ VEGETARIAN BIBLE

Over 200 Recipes From Around the World

Carolyn Caldicott and Chris Caldicott

Item # 214737 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3464-2
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.6 x 9.6 in
384 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Vegetarian & Vegan
Ct. Qty. 12



More than 200 vegetarian recipes, gathered over forty years of travel.

Chris and Carolyn Caldicott are the godparents of global vegetarian cuisine in the UK. For twenty years their World Food Cafe in London's Covent Garden was the hub of new flavors, colors and combinations in vegetarian cooking. **World Food Café Vegetarian Bible** collects the best recipes from two decades of globetrotting, tried and tested to be easy to make at home. **World Food Café Vegetarian Bible** gathers together recipes previously published in *World Food Cafe*, *World Food Cafe 2* and *The Spice Routes*. It forms the perfect companion to the brand new collection *World Food Cafe Quick and Easy*, published September 2012.

December 2013

COUTURE CHOCOLATE

A Masterclass in Chocolate

William Curley, Photography by Jose Lasheras

Item # 214897 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909342-45-3
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

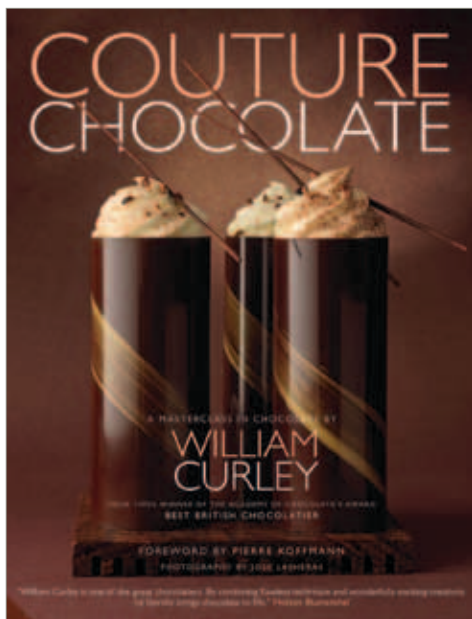
8.3 x 10.6 in
224 pages, PB
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/
Chocolate
Ct. Qty. 12

William Curley is the country's top chocolatier, having won the Academy of Chocolate's Best British Chocolatier accolade in 2007, 2008 and 2009, as well as The Craft Guild Pastry Chef of the Year and The Academy of Culinary Arts Awards of Excellence.

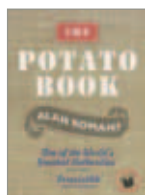
His masterclass unveils all the techniques and secrets a chocolate lover could wish for.

Explains the origins of cocoa, the importance of cocoa content and the difference between milk, plain, and white.

Brought up in Fife, Scotland, William Curley's career began with an apprenticeship at Gleneagles, followed by 6 years at numerous Michelin-starred establishments. He then became Chef Pâtissier at The Savoy Hotel under Anton Edelman, Chief leading a team of 21 pastry chefs. In 2004, he opened his first chocolate boutique in Richmond, followed by the opening of his equally successful William Curley Belgravia Boutique.



Couture Chocolate first examines the origins of one of the world's most popular foods—explaining the method of creating chocolate, how its quality depends to a large extent on the variety of bean used, and the differences between plain, milk and white chocolates. It reveals how some of today's most popular flavors—such as vanilla and chilli—were those favored by the pioneering Aztec chocolatiers centuries ago. In the chocolate master class, William shares his techniques and most mouth-watering recipes, starting with the basics: tempering and making a bar of chocolate; advice on how to add exotic flavors like rosemary or raspberry; and introducing different textures. Once those skills have been mastered, it's time to tackle some of his incredible creations.



Also Available:

Nutella
ISBN: 978-1-909342-16-3 • \$10.95 US/\$11.99 CAN

Le Livre Blanc
ISBN: 978-1-909342-11-8 • \$60.00 US/\$65.00 CAN

The Potato Book
ISBN: 978-0-71123-400-0 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

January 2014

THE CAKE LOVER'S RECIPE NOTEBOOK

Jane Brocket

Item # 214826 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909342-36-1
\$24.99 US
\$27.99 CAN

7 x 8.9 in
160 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/
Cakes
Ct. Qty. 12



This practical covetable notebook is the perfect way to keep all your favorite cake recipes together, in one accessible place.

The current passion for baking shows no signs of waning and this gorgeous-looking notebook is the ideal place to keep all your favourite recipes. In addition, an experienced baker may taste a new concoction in a patisserie or café and be inspired to try to re-create the combination of flavors at home. This is the place to record the results. The practical wire-bound notebook is separated into eight sections, with convenient tabs for easy navigation. It begins with a really useful section on basic ingredients and essential equipment and techniques. There is also handy space for you to make your own notes and shopping lists. Each of the following sections—Cake-Tin Cakes, Everyday Cakes, Little Cakes, Posh Cakes, Fancies & Frivolities and Celebration Cakes—offers two mouth-watering recipes to get you started. Then follows a series of prettily patterned blank pages for you to write out your own recipes, notes, ideas and experiments.

June 2014

THE STRANGE REBIRTH OF BRITISH BEER

Jessica Boak and Ray Bailey

Item # 214806 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-186-8
\$19.99 US
\$21.99 CAN

5.3 x 8.5 in
304 pages, PB
color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Cooking/Beverages/Beer
Ct. Qty. 12



The authors are behind the extremely popular Boak and Bailey beer blog boakandbailey.com.

At the start of the twentieth century Britain was home to over 6,000 breweries. By 1960 this number had dwindled to 358 and, with the “Big Six” increasingly dominant, the prospects for British beer looked weak, yellow and fizzy. In 2012, however, UK breweries topped 1,000 for the first time since the Great Depression. Moreover, they are now producing and exporting more varied and inventive ale than ever before. **The Strange Rebirth of British Beer** tells the story of this remarkable reversal. Following a disparate group of Trotskyite hacks, eccentric City bankers, hippie “micro brewers” and a lot of men in pubs, the writers behind the acclaimed Boak & Bailey blog promise to reveal how punter power pulled the British pint back from the brink.

February 2014

MADE BY YOURSELF

Individual furniture and stylish design objects. Ideas, materials, instructions for doing-it-yourself

Peter Fehrentz

Item # 214780 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909342-47-7

\$27.95 US

\$29.99 CAN

6.7 x 9.4 in

144 pages, HC

180 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Design/Furniture

Ct. Qty. 12



Includes step-by-step instructions and inspiring and atmospheric photographs of rooms.

DIY is all the rage and handmade objects guarantee individuality and sustainability—and for this reason they have once more become highly sought-after. **Made by Yourself's** ideas for furniture and small decorative crafts are 100% individual, while the step-by-step instructions, sketches, and patterns guarantee that they are surprisingly easy and fun to make. The many different kinds of materials—stone, wood, paper/cardboard, glass/porcelain, metal, plastic, textiles and leather—combined with the imaginative ways they fit into their environment make this both a practical and atmospheric book filled with sophisticated and creative ideas.

January 2014

HOW TO PLAN YOUR WEDDING

Paula Pryke

Item # 214820 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909342-37-8

\$30.00 US

\$33.00 CAN

7 x 8.9 in

160 pages, Spiral

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Family & Relationships/Marriage

Ct. Qty. 12



A truly beautiful stationary item that will be an invaluable resource for a bride as she plans her big day, and a wonderful keepsake and record of the event afterwards.

Illustrated with images of Paula Pryke's stunning floral creations, this practical wire bound notebook will be an indispensable companion for the bride in the run up to the wedding, and a beautiful keepsake afterwards. Paula offers advice on all the different aspects of wedding planning gleaned from her years of experience, and includes hints and tips from wedding planners she has worked with. Space is included throughout for the bride to make her own notes and keep her own records.

March 2014

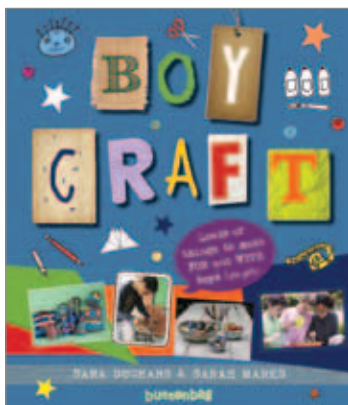
BOYCRAFT

Sara Duchars and Sarah Marks

Item # 214798 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3489-5
\$19.99 US
\$21.99 CAN

7.6 x 8.9 in
128 pages, PB
120 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Crafts & Hobbies/Crafts for Children
Ct. Qty. 12

One of the few craft books geared specifically toward boys.



Boys like making stuff. Actually, boys love making stuff. Not just model boats, paper airplanes, bows and arrows and catapults—although they love that too. Boys like knitting; scarves, hats, spiders and monsters. Boys like sewing—especially if they can use the sewing machine. They like cutting and sticking and gluing and sawing and hammering. However, sometimes people—both boys and their parents—need to be reassured that it's okay for boys to make things. **BoyCraft** does exactly that. **BoyCraft** is packed full of projects to make for and with boys. It will be illustrated with a mix of photographs and graphic-style illustrations.

May 2014

THE WILD CITY BOOK

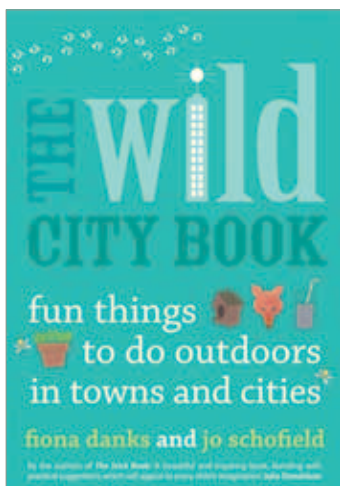
Fun Things to do Outdoors in Towns and Cities

Jo Schofield and Fiona Danks

Item # 214920 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3488-8
\$15.99 US
\$17.99 CAN

5.5 x 7.9 in
128 pages, PB
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Family & Relationships/Activities
Ct. Qty. 12

Follow-up to the best selling book *The Stick Book*.



You don't need to live in the country to have fun outdoors! **The Wild City Book** is all about finding wild places in the city and making the most of opportunities to explore and enjoy all these places have to offer. You can have fun discovering city wildlife (e.g., do a bird survey from your window; build a squirrel obstacle course; make a bean home out of straws; track city nocturnal animals). Using natural resources to play and invent new games (e.g., play conkers; have a game of marbles using pebbles; make your own shuttlecock from pigeon feathers and a cork).

November 2013

HOMES FROM HOME

Inventive Small Spaces, From Chic Shacks To Cabins And Caravans

Vinny Lee

Item # 213287 AE
ISBN: 978-1-906417-98-7
\$40.00 US
\$44.00 CAN

9 x 9.5 in
208 pages, HC
300 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
House & Home/Decorating
Ct. Qty. 12



Whether you want a creative space or an indulgent escape *Homes from Home* provides the ideas, advice and decorative know-how for compact living.

Includes over 25 case studies, from a re-purposed lightship to a charmingly re-decorated railway carriage and even a grain silo that has been rendered into a cosy, comfortable weekend home.

Homes from Home is a book that will transport you to an enchanting world of freedom and peace; it shows how you can escape to the retreat of your dreams.

Vinny Lee is the Interiors Editor of *The Times Magazine*, sourcing, styling and writing features about architecture, interior design and lifestyle. She studied at the University of Arts, London, and has travelled extensively for her work. She is the author of 25 books including *Cool Pools and Hot Tubs*, *Mood Indigo*, *The Essential Guide to Decorating*, *The Colourful Home* and *Recycled Spaces*, as well as other books on kitchen and bathroom design.



There is an enormous pleasure in having a place where you can get away from it all, a small intimate space where you can live out your fantasies or simply indulge a passion. This could be a boat moored on an urban waterway or a wilderness shack miles from anywhere, lost among nature. The book is divided into two main sections, with a wealth of case studies showing a fantastic selection of individual homes from home. Huts and Hideaways includes low-impact buildings, often constructed to blend with their surroundings, made of materials sympathetic to their environment. They include cabins made from wood, metal and stone or carved from the landscape itself, to treehouses perched in leafy heights. The second section Homes to Go covers mobile or moveable accommodation, providing temporary shelter in various locations, from vintage shepherd's huts and gleaming airstream trailers to bell tents and tipis and sleek and compact boats.



Also Available:

The Meaning of Home

ISBN: 978-0-71123-377-5 • \$19.95 US/\$22.95 CAN

Classic Swedish Interiors

ISBN: 978-0-71123-088-0 • \$50.00 US/\$61.00 CAN

Sister Parish

ISBN: 978-0-71123-219-8 • \$60.00 US/\$68.95 CAN

Now Available

SIGN LANGUAGE 3

Further Adventures in Unfortunate English from the Readers of The Telegraph
The Telegraph

Item # 214738 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-171-4
\$14.99 US
\$16.99 CAN

7.1 x 5 in
160 pages, HC
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Humor/General
Ct. Qty. 12

Sign Language is one of Telegraph.co.uk's most visited features, attracting tens of thousands unique visitors every week.



Few things exercise the mind of a reader more than the misuse and abuse of the English language. Ever vigilant for crimes of grammar, spelling and punctuation, this redoubtable breed is never off duty, keeping a beady eye peeled for linguistic lapses wherever it travels.

Aurum



Also Available:

Sign Language

ISBN: 978-1-84513-715-1 • \$16.95 US/\$18.99 CAN

Sign Language 2

ISBN: 978-1-78131-038-0 • \$8.95 US//\$9.99 CAN

The VW Camper Van

ISBN: 978-1-84513-605-5 • \$24.95 US//\$27.99 CAN

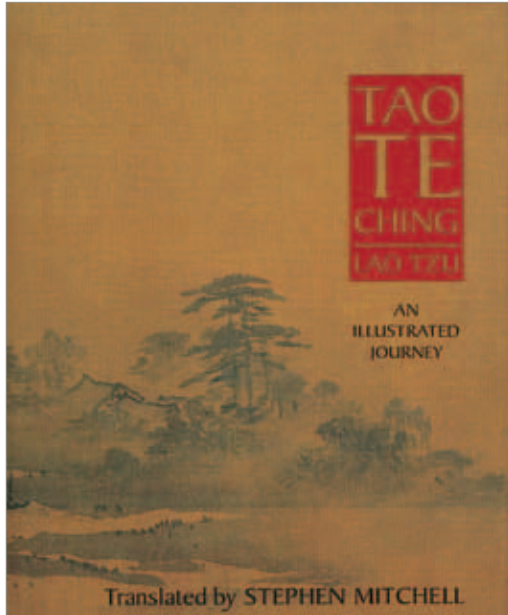
Now Available

TAO TE CHING

Stephen Mitchell

Item # 214366 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-1278-7
\$19.95 US
\$21.99 CAN

6.7 x 8.3 in
96 pages, HC
40 color paintings
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Religion/Taoism (see also
Philosophy/Taoist)
Ct. Qty. 12



An illustrated edition of one of the most widely translated texts in the world.

Features the best of ancient Chinese painting.

A modern, accessible translation which reflects the poetry of Lao Tzu's words.

Stephen Mitchell is widely known for his ability to make old classics thrillingly new. His many books include the bestselling *Tao Te Ching*, *Gilgamesh*, *The Gospel According to Jesus*, *The Book of Job*, *Bhagavad Gita*, and *The Selected Poetry of Rainer Maria Rilke*.

Lao Tzu's **Tao Te Ching** (The Book of the Way) is the classic manual on the art of living. In 81 short, poetic chapters, the book looks at the basic predicament of being alive and teaches how to work for the good with the effortless skill that comes from being in accord with the Tao, or the basic principle of the universe. Stephen Mitchell's acclaimed translation is accompanied by ancient Chinese paintings that beautifully reflect Lao Tzu's timeless words.



Also Available:

Tao Te Ching Journal
ISBN: 978-0-71121-437-8 • \$14.95 US/\$16.95 CAN

The I Ching
ISBN: 978-0-78582-923-2 • \$14.99 US

I Ching
ISBN: 978-1-84837-453-9 • \$9.99 US

November 2013

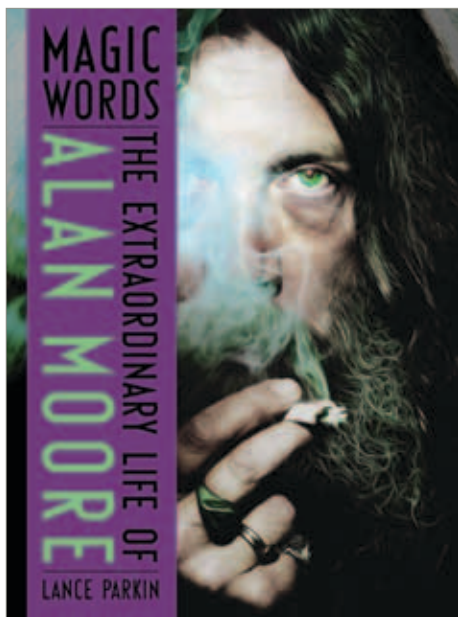
MAGIC WORDS

The Extraordinary Life of Alan Moore

Lance Parkin

Item # 214910 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-077-9
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

6 x 9.2 in
400 pages, HC
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Biography & Autobiography/
Literary
Ct. Qty. 12



Moore's graphic novels have inspired a number of Hollywood adaptations, including *V for Vendetta*, *Watchmen* and *From Hell*.

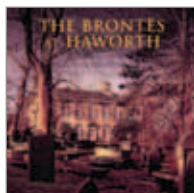
Having followed Moore's career since the 1970s, Lance Parkin is perfectly positioned to write his biography.

Moore has contributed fresh interviews to the book and given it his approval

Lance Parkin is a British author, best known for writing fiction and reference books for television series, most notably *Doctor Who*. He is an Alan Moore completist, having followed the comics maestro's career since the 1970s, and in 2001 he wrote an acclaimed guide to Moore's work, which has since been updated and reissued. In addition to contributing pieces to magazines such as *TV Zone*, *SFX* and *Doctor Who Magazine*, he is also the co-author of *Dark Matters*, a guide to Philip Pullman's *His Dark Materials* trilogy. He lives in the USA.

For three decades, comics fans and creators have looked to Alan Moore to map out the state of the art of the medium. In works such as *Watchmen*, *V for Vendetta* and *From Hell* he has redefined the possibilities of the genre, attracting literary plaudits and a mainstream audience far removed from his cult origins. His standing in popular culture is so high that some of the biggest names in Hollywood vie to adapt his books for cinema. Yet his career is a perfect illustration of grand imagination smashing headlong into corporate mediocrity. A principled eccentric, rooted in a very English counter-culture, to this very day he lives in the town of his birth—Northampton—professing greater interest in performance art, magic and erotica than he does a business he regards as exploitative and derivative. Moreover, his journey from the punky art labs of the 1970s to the bestseller lists has seen him embroiled in fierce feuds with some of the entertainment industry's biggest companies. Now, in anticipation of his 60th birthday, Moore aficionado Lance Parkin goes in search of this extraordinary gentleman, and reveals a writer quite unlike any other working today.

Aurum



Also Available:

Thomas Hardy

ISBN: 978-0-71123-275-4 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

Daphne Du Maurier at Home

ISBN: 978-0-71123-372-0 • \$40.00 US/\$44.00 CAN

The Brontës at Haworth

ISBN: 978-0-71123-398-0 • \$24.95 US/\$27.99 CAN

April 2014

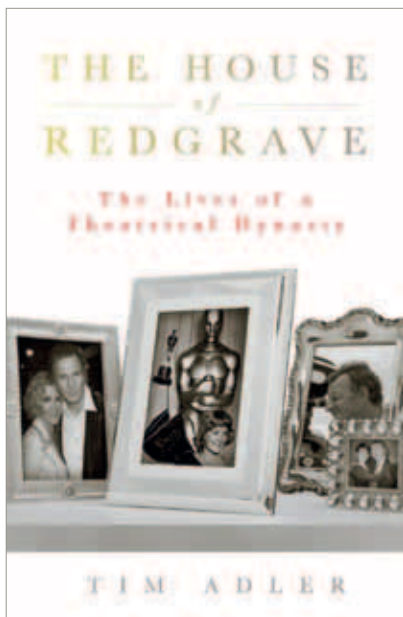
THE HOUSE OF REDGRAVE

The Lives of a Theatrical Dynasty

Tim Adler

Item # 214911 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-224-7
\$14.95 US
\$16.95 CAN

5.1 x 7.8 in
342 pages, PB
16 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Biography & Autobiography/
Entertainment & Performing Arts
Ct. Qty. 12

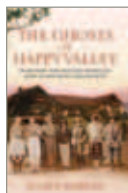


Controversial content and backstory - Vanessa Redgrave sued to have book pulled from UK shelves.

Strong sales and excellent review coverage for the hardcover edition.

Tim Alder's previous books are *Hollywood and the Mob* and *The Producers: Money, Movies and Who Really Calls the Shots*. He has written for the *Daily Telegraph*, the *Financial Times* and *The Times*.

From the landmark films of Tony Richardson to the untimely death of Natasha Richardson—this is the saga of one of the greatest dynasties in British film and theatre. In 1928, at the end of a production of *Hamlet* at the Old Vic, Laurence Olivier strode to the front of the stage to hush the audience and announced, pointing at his co-star Michael Redgrave, "Tonight a great actress has been born. Laertes has a daughter." He meant Vanessa Redgrave. That is where this dramatic book's story begins. It concludes in 2009, with the sudden and tragic death in a skiing accident of Vanessa's daughter Natasha Richardson—and further family sorrow soon to follow with the deaths of both Corin and Lynn Redgrave. The story of this amazing family is explosive throughout—from the tangled private life of Tony Richardson, Natasha's father, who directed major films like *Joseph Andrews*, to Vanessa and Corin's complicated involvement with the Workers' Revolutionary Party, to the emergence of a fourth generation of fine actors with Natasha and Joely. There is truly never a dull moment—but plenty of scandal, melodrama, tragedy and intrigue—in the story of this remarkable dynasty, whose contribution to British drama and film has been immense.



Also Available:

The House of Redgrave (Hardcover)
ISBN: 978-1-84513-623-9 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99

Virginia Woolf's Garden
ISBN: 978-1-909342-13-2 • \$50.00 US/\$55.00 CAN

The Ghosts of Happy Valley
ISBN: 978-1-781310-85-4 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

June 2014

GOD SAVE THE KINKS

A Biography

Rob Jovanovic

Item # 214781 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78131-164-6

\$14.95 US

\$16.99 CAN

5.1 x 7.8 in

336 pages, PB

16 color plates

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/

Entertainment & Performing Arts

Ct. Qty. 12

The Kinks are one of the most enigmatic rock groups - this book will lift the lid on their incredible story.

Based on extensive and in-depth interviews with key players, including original drummer Mick Avory, producer Shel Talmy, musicians John Dalton, John Gosling, Jim Rodford, Ian Gibbons, Bob Henrit, and many, many more.

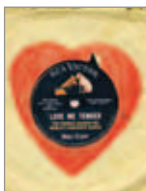
A long overdue addition to Aurum's acclaimed list of definitive music biographies, including Mark Blake's *Pigs Might Fly: The Inside Story of Pink Floyd* and *Pat Gilbert's Passion is a Fashion: The Untold Story of The Clash*.

Rob Jovanovic has written about music for over a decade, contributing to, among others: *MOJO*, *Q*, *Level*, *Record Collector* and *Uncut* magazines. His previous books have covered artists as diverse and unique as Kate Bush, Beck, R.E.M., Pavement, Nirvana, The Velvet Underground and Big Star.



In August 1964 The Kinks released their third single. After a little noticed debut and a follow-up that had failed to chart at all, Pye Records were threatening to annul the group's contract. But with its unforgettable distorted guitar riff, "You Really Got Me" went on to reach No.1, entering the US Top Ten later the same year. Followed by a string of hits, it marked the breakthrough of one of Britain's most innovative and influential bands, and a turning point in the fortunes of two brothers whose troubled story is as tumultuous and characterful as the music they produced: Ray and Dave Davies. Born into a deeply musical working-class family in London's Muswell Hill, Ray and Dave grew up in a city recovering from the bombs and privations of the Second World War, and, more than any other musicians of the Sixties, they crafted the soundtrack that made it swing again. In songs such as "Dedicated Follower of Fashion", "Sunny Afternoon"—which toppled The Beatles to become the hit of Summer 1966—"Waterloo Sunset", "Days" and "Lola", they drew on music hall, folk and rhythm and blues to craft a peculiarly English pop idiom, inspiring generations of songwriters from David Bowie to Jarvis Cocker and Damon Albarn. Pocked by sibling rivalry, furious on-stage violence, walkouts, overdoses, a career-throttling ban from the US, gross self-indulgence, and the band's curious rebirth as Eighties stadium rockers, the story laid bare in **God Save The Kinks** is one of the greatest in British pop history.

Aurum



Also Available:

The Art of British Rock

ISBN: 978-0-711234-73-4 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

Love Me Tender

ISBN: 978-0-71122-911-2 • \$16.95 US/\$22.00 CAN

Beatles Solo

ISBN: 978-1-93799-426-6 • \$50.00 US/£30.00 UK/\$55.00 CAN

Now Available

BRITAIN'S LOST MINES

The Vanished Kingdom of the Men who Carved out the Nation's Wealth

Chris Arnot

Item # 214777 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78131-070-0

\$40.00 US

\$44.00 CAN

8.5 x 11.2 in

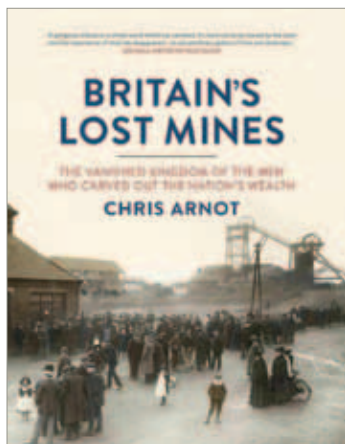
192 pages, HC

color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Europe/Great Britain

Ct. Qty. 12



Covers mines across Britain: from the coal mines in Ashington, Northumberland to the Salt mines in Devon, as well as the last deep iron-ore mine in Europe.

From the acclaimed author of *Britain's Lost Cricket Grounds* and *Britain's Lost Breweries*, comes a journey underground to the mines that built the nation and defined a century. Covering the length and breadth of the country: from the coal mines in Ashington, Northumberland to the Salt mines in Devon, Chris Arnot has taken his notepad and geordie lamp deep under the hills to give us a glimpse of a world that has closed down. Whether down the last deep working iron-ore mine in Europe, or being insulted by possibly the rudest parrot in Britain, whether it is slate, lead, arsenic or copper, **Britain's Lost Mines** tells the story of a lost industrial heritage and the dying of a community that was the backbone of Great Britain.

May 2014

UNLIKELY WARRIORS

The British in the Spanish Civil War

Richard Baxell

Item # 215353 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78131-233-9

\$16.95 US

\$18.95 CAN

5.1 x 7.8 in

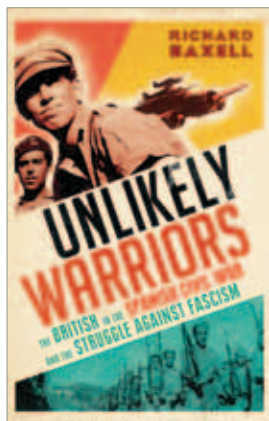
528 pages, PB

16 page b/w plates

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Military/General

Ct. Qty. 12



Features astonishing first-hand testimony and rare photographs which have never been published before.

On July 17, 1936, a Nationalist military uprising was launched in Spain. In the face of the rebels' bloody onward march, the Spanish Republic turned to the leaders of Britain and France for assistance—but its pleas fell on deaf ears. Appalled at the prospect of another European democracy succumbing to fascism, volunteers from across the Continent—and beyond—flocked to Spain's aid, many to join the International Brigades.

Now Available

THE LOST WORLD OF BLETCHLEY PARK

An Official Illustrated History of the Wartime Codebreaking Centre

Sinclair McKay

Item # 214736 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-191-2
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.5 x 10 in
192 pages, HC
200 color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 12



The Lost World of Bletchley Park will be fully supported and endorsed by the house, containing exclusive images from their archive and offering unparalleled insight into life at the station.

The huge success of Sinclair's *The Secret Life of Bletchley Park*—a quarter of a million copies sold to date—has been symptomatic of a similarly dramatic increase in visitors to Bletchley Park itself, the Victorian mansion in Buckinghamshire now open as an engrossing museum of wartime codebreaking. This is the first comprehensive illustrated history of this remarkable place, from its prewar heyday as a country estate under the Liberal MP Sir Herbert Leon, through its wartime requisition with the addition of the famous huts within the grounds, from the place where modern computing was invented and the German Enigma code was cracked, to its post-war dereliction and then rescue towards the end of the twentieth century as a museum. Featuring over 200 photographs, some previously unseen, this will be an essential purchase for everyone interested in the place where codebreaking helped to win the war.

June 2014

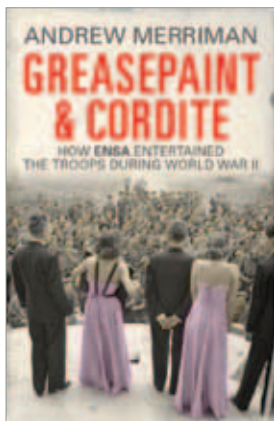
GREASEPAINT AND CORDITE

How ENSA Entertained the Troops During World War II

Andy Merriman

Item # 214809 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-162-2
\$15.99 US
\$17.99 CAN

5.1 x 7.8 in
288 pages, PB
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 12



Author appearances at literary festivals.

Once the Second World War had broken out, it soon became clear that morale would be crucial in the military effectiveness of our armed forces. And so was born the Entertainment National Services Association, or ENSA—to send the nation's best singers, dancers, musicians and comedians to entertain the troops, however far away they might be. Over the course of the war ENSA gave their first break to such postwar stars as Tommy Cooper and Frankie Howerd, as well as enshrining the young Vera Lynn forever as the forces' sweetheart. Now, Andy Merriman has talked to surviving ENSA veterans from Vera Lynn to Dame Beryl Grey, to piece together the extraordinary adventures of the ordinary men and women whose contribution to the war effort was song, dance and laughter.

Now Available

THE STARGAZER'S NOTEBOOK

A structured notebook to help plan your stargazing and develop and improve your observation skills. Includes over 50 observation forms, plus essential reference information for the field.

Paul G. Abel

Item # 213968 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3478-9
\$17.95 US
\$19.99 CAN

5 x 8 in
144 pages, Flexibound
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Science/Astronomy
Ct. Qty. 12



Over 50 observation forms,
2 pages each, to record
your experience.

This practical astronomy observing notebook is for those who know the basics and want to develop and improve their observing skills. Use **The Stargazer's Notebook** to help plan what deep sky targets you want to seek out in a particular session, as well as plan long term goals. Includes over 50 observation forms for making notes and drawings of what you are seeing and when. In addition, other record pages will help keep track of what equipment you have (and what you would like to have), what objects you hope to observe, as well as wish lists of observing locations, books, apps etc. Useful reference information includes a universal time converter, at-a-glance constellation IAU abbreviations and common names, eye piece equations and seeing and transparency scales, plus much more. This is the perfect gift for every stargazer.

Now Available

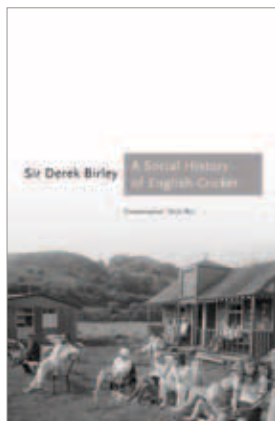
AURUM SPORTS CLASSICS

A SOCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLISH CRICKET

Sir Derek Birley

Item # 214367 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-176-9
\$18.95 US
\$20.99 CAN

5 x 7.6 in
400 pages, PB
b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Sports & Recreation/Cricket
Ct. Qty. 12



Classic sports titles reissued
to a new generation of readers
and sports fans.

Acclaimed as a magisterial, classic work, **A Social History of English Cricket** is an encyclopedic survey of the game, from its humble origins all the way to modern floodlit finishes. But it is also the story of English culture, mirrored in a sport that has always been a complex repository of manners, hierarchies and politics. In just under 400 pages Sir Derek Birley takes us through a rich historical tapestry: how the game was snatched from rustic obscurity by gentlemanly gamblers; became the height of late eighteenth century metropolitan fashion; was turned into both symbol and synonym for British imperialism; and its more recent struggle to dislodge the discomforting social values preserved in the game from its imperial heyday. Superbly witty and humorous, **A Social History of English Cricket** is a tour-de-force by one of the great writers on cricket.

Now Available

AURUM SPORTS CLASSICS

HOW WE BEAT THE ALL BLACKS

The 1971 Lions Speak

John Reason

Item # 214368 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78131-173-8

\$15.95 US

\$17.99 CAN

5.2 x 7.8 in

220 pages, PB

b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Rugby

Ct. Qty. 12



Classic sports titles reissued to a new generation of readers and sports fans.

It remains a unique achievement. In 1971 the British Lions went to New Zealand and beat the All Blacks in a test series on their own soil. After the touring party had returned to the UK, the Lions captain John Dawes had the idea of organizing an International Players' Conference, at which he and some of the key members of his victorious team would discuss the latest trends in rugby and offer the fruits of their experience in how to beat the greatest rugby team in the world. These talks and lectures were subsequently edited into a book, *The Lions Speak* by the *Daily Telegraph's* Rugby Correspondent, John Reason. In the years since it was first published, it has assumed cult status as one of the best and most insightful books ever published about the game of rugby. It stands as both a fascinating period piece about a sport that was played very differently in those days and a brilliant and witty deconstruction of the game's strategy and psychology that is as relevant and valuable today as it ever was.

Now Available

AURUM SPORTS CLASSICS

THE FOOTBALL MAN

People & Passions in Soccer

Arthur Hopcraft

Item # 214369 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78131-151-6

\$15.95 US

\$17.99 CAN

5.2 x 7.8 in

256 pages, PB

b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Coaching/
Soccer

Ct. Qty. 12



Classic sports titles reissued to a new generation of readers and sports fans.

Written just two years after England's '66 triumph when the national game was at its zenith, Arthur Hopcraft's *The Football Man* is repeatedly quoted as the best book ever written about the sport. This definitive, magisterial study of football and society profiles includes interviews with all-time greats like Bobby Charlton, George Best, Alf Ramsay, Stanley Matthews, Matt Busby and Nat Lofthouse. It is a snapshot of a pivotal era in sporting history; changes and decisions were made in the sixties that would create the game we know today.

May 2014

100 GREATEST CYCLING CLIMBS OF THE TOUR DE FRANCE

A Road Cyclist's Guide to the Mountains of the Tour

Simon Warren

Item # 214779 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3482-6
\$15.99 US
\$17.99 CAN

4.3 x 6.3 in
240 pages, PB
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Sports & Recreation/Cycling
Ct. Qty. 12



"100 Greatest Cycling Climbs is one of those books that you always thought existed, but didn't ... Brilliant"—
www.thewashingmachinepost.net

Following the successful format of the *100 Climbs* series Simon Warren rides, photographs, describes, maps and profiles the 100 greatest climbs of the Tour de France. Simon's previous three books have combined sales of over 35,000 copies; this is the first of his books with truly global appeal. There is no bigger sporting event than the Tour de France and every cyclist around the world one day dreams of taking part or riding on the same roads that the great event uses. Published in the same unique "cycling jersey pocket sized" format as Simon's earlier books, this will be his biggest book to date, with each climb given a spread. There have been large format illustrated books on the hills of the tour published in the past, but none in such a portable format, and none which so vividly describe the experience of cycling these hills from the point of view of an amateur cyclist.

July 2014

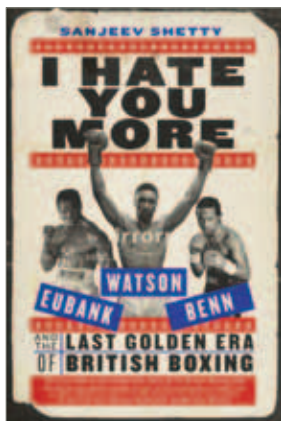
I HATE YOU MORE

Eubank, Benn, Watson and the golden era of British boxing

Sanjeev Shetty

Item # 214795 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-127-1
\$29.99 US
\$32.99 CAN

6.5 x 9.4 in
360 pages, HC
color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Sports/Recreation/Boxing
Ct. Qty. 12



I Hate You More is the story of the greatest, and last, rivalry between three of the most talented fighters Britain has ever produced.

2014 will mark the 25th anniversary of Nigel Benn and Michael Watson stepping into a purpose built tent in Finsbury Park to contest the WBO Middle Weight Championship, marking the start of an epic saga in British Boxing. Between 1989 and 1993, Chris Eubank, Nigel Benn and Michael Watson fought each other repeatedly for the World Middle-weight championship belt. The first fight took place a month after the Hillsborough disaster and each fight was screened live on TV. It was a time when boxing was seen as purer and cleaner than most other sports, when kids could stay up late to watch 12 rounds of hate-fuelled madness. It was also the last Golden Era of British Boxing. **I Hate You More** is the story of the greatest, and last, rivalry between three of the most talented fighters Britain has ever produced.

Now Available

AURUM SPORTS CLASSICS

THE BLUEBIRD AND THE DEAD LAKE

The Classic Account of how Donald Campbell broke the World Land Speed Record

John Pearson

Item # 214365 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78131-172-1
\$15.95 US
\$17.99 CAN

5.2 x 7.8 in
204 pages, PB
b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 12



Classic sports titles reissued to a new generation of readers and sports fans.

In 1964, in Australia's remote outback, on the dazzling saltpan of Lake Eyre, Donald Campbell set out to drive his Bluebird car at over 400 miles an hour - faster than any man in history. Things went wrong from the start: unseasonal rains, a sodden lake bed in which every high-speed run slewed dangerously, money running short...even an Aboriginal curse. With death shimmering on the horizon before him, the lonely Campbell tried to hold his nerve until he broke the record. Campbell would lose his life eventually on Coniston Water, with over thirty years passing before his body was recovered in 2001, but this strangest—and greatest—of all his world record attempts was witnessed by a young reporter. John Pearson's classic book about Donald Campbell is an extraordinarily compelling and moving portrait of a modern tragic hero, fighting a battle with inhospitable elements and the outer limits of technology—and, above all, with himself.

November 2013

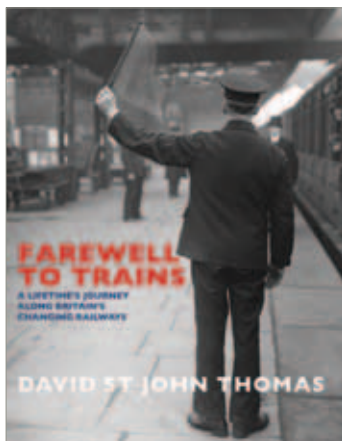
FAREWELL TO TRAINS

A Lifetime's Journey Along Britain's Changing Railways

David St John Thomas

Item # 214925 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3407-9
\$40.00 US
\$44.00 CAN

8.5 x 11.2 in
256 pages, HC
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Railroads/
General
Ct. Qty. 12



A poignant, nostalgic celebration of the best of British railways.

David St John Thomas is Britain's one-time bestselling railway author, who built a formidable publishing empire first based mainly on railways. In **Farewell to Trains**, he summarizes his lifetime's passion. Personal reminiscences and evocative descriptions of railway life are interspersed with extracts from over 65 years of the author's railway writings, and illustrated throughout with archive photography. In this poignant love letter, the author says farewell to the restaurant cars, the sleeping carriages, the non-stop expresses and the cheap excursion trains, the local stations bustling with the railway's peripheral trades and liveried staff, the semaphore and signal boxes, and of course the great steam engines.

May 2014

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY DESK ADDRESS BOOK

Royal Horticultural Society

Item # 214786 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3511-3
\$21.99 US
\$23.99 CAN

6.7 x 9.1 in
112 pages, PB
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Nature/Flowers
Ct. Qty. 12



Frances Lincoln has published the RHS stationery range for over 22 years.

The Royal Horticultural Society Lindley Libraries hold several collections of drawings made by Asian artists, whether made for the export market to Europe, commissioned by British officials, or, in recent times, made by amateur and professional artists for exhibition and sale in the international market for botanical art. This address book contains examples from some of these collections.

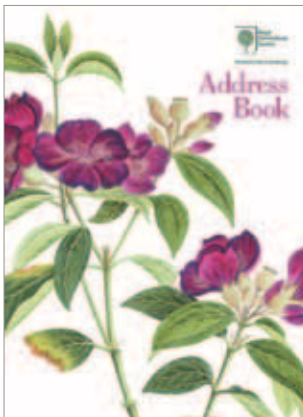
May 2014

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY POCKET ADDRESS BOOK

Royal Horticultural Society

Item # 214803 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3512-0
\$12.99 US
\$14.99 CAN

4 x 5.4 in
112 pages, PB
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Nature/Flowers
Ct. Qty. 12



July 2014

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY DESK DIARY 2015

Royal Horticultural Society

Item # 214767 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3514-4
\$21.99 US
\$23.99 CAN

6.7 x 9.1 in
112 pages, Desk
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Nature/Flowers
Ct. Qty. 12



1.5 million people per year
visit an RHS Garden.

The RHS Lindley Libraries hold several collections of drawings made by Asian artists, whether made for the export market to Europe, commissioned by British officials, or, in recent times, made by amateur and professional artists for exhibition and sale in the international market for botanical art. This diary contains examples from some of these collections.

Most of the drawings are by Chinese artists, and date from the nineteenth century, when Chinese plants were being introduced into Britain by collectors, some of them working for the Horticultural Society. Probably the earliest of the Society's oriental drawings come from an album compiled in Canton around 1800. A further collection of 100 drawings of flowers and fruits probably dates originally from the middle of the nineteenth century. Also included are drawings from *Icones Plantae Japonicae*, but the drawings are very much in the Chinese rather than the Japanese style. The earliest colored Japanese illustrations in the RHS collection come from a work entitled *A hundred chrysanthemums*, by Keika Hasegawa, printed around 1891.

Some of the drawings in this diary were made in Sri Lanka, by Harmanis De Alwis, an artist working for the Ceylon Botanic Garden.

This week-to-view diary is illustrated in color throughout and includes an internal storage pocket.

May 2014

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY POCKET DIARY 2015

Royal Horticultural Society

Item # 214784 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3515-1
\$12.99 US
\$14.99 CAN

4 x 5.4 in
112 pages, Desk
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Nature/Flowers
Ct. Qty. 12



May 2014

IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUMS POCKET DIARY 2015

Imperial War Museum

Item # 214801 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3510-6
\$12.99 US
\$14.99 CAN

4.6 x 5.3 in
112 pages, Desk
color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
History/Military/World War I
Ct. Qty. 12



A week-to-view diary,
illustrated throughout,
with a ribbon marker.

The Imperial War Museums has a collection of over 30,000 British Government wartime posters and proclamations. In honor of the centenary of the start of the First World War, the best of these from that period, are included here. The posters contain stirring messages exhorting the citizens of Britain to do their bit. As well as representing a unique bit of social history, the posters are also of interest for their graphic style.

July 2014

LONDON UNDERGROUND POSTER DIARY 2015

Frances Lincoln

Item # 214771 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3520-5
\$17.99 US
\$19.99 CAN

5 x 8 in
120 pages, Desk
50+ color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Antiques & Collectibles/Posters
Ct. Qty. 12



Includes contemporary
color map of the London
Underground.

London Underground is renowned for its poster archive and the Tube has become “London’s longest art gallery”. Historically these eye-catching posters enticed prospective travellers indirectly by focusing on the destination rather than the mode of travel and as the Underground expanded so did its potential destinations—from the inner city, through suburbia and beyond to the rolling countryside.? As well as a map of London’s Underground, Tube facts and trivia, the **London Underground Poster Diary 2015** features posters by famous artists and designers. It is a week to view and includes a ribbon marker and an internal storage pocket.

Now Available

THE ROYAL BALLET ORGANIZER

Royal Ballet

Item # 213967 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3479-6
\$15.95 US
\$17.99 CAN

5.12 x 7.28 in
128 pages, Flexibound
8 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Performing Arts/Dance/Classical
& Ballet
Ct. Qty. 12



The Royal Ballet is Britain's largest ballet Company. **The Royal Ballet Organizer** is a handbag size notebook which includes printed endpapers with evocative black and white photographs and early color photographs from the Company's early years. With a flexi binding and an elastic closer, the organizer also has an integral pen holder. The vertical storage pocket will help keep important bits and pieces safe. The bulk of the book is divided into different color sections with different types of page layout—graph, lined and blank—and different color ribbon markers mean you can find your place easily. A section of perforated 'notes' at the back of the book allow easy tear-off for sharing information with friends and colleagues.

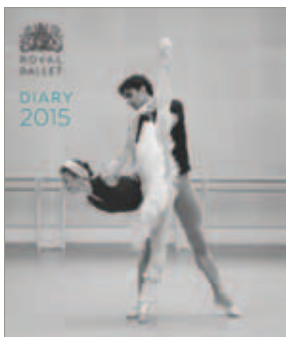
July 2014

THE ROYAL BALLET DESK DIARY 2015

Royal Ballet

Item # 214768 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3523-6
\$21.99 US
\$23.99 CAN

7.6 x 8.9 in
112 pages, Desk
50+ color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Performing Arts/Dance/Classical
Ct. Qty. 12



The Royal Ballet is Britain's largest ballet Company and **The Royal Ballet Desk Diary 2015** celebrates its history as well as its world-class status. The diary includes evocative black and white photographs from the 1940s onwards—including images of Rudolf Nureyev and Margot Fonteyn—as well as contemporary color photographs of principal dancers and the Company today. Also included are posters, designs and costumes thus offering a glimpse behind the scenes of this world famous ballet Company. This week-to-view diary is illustrated throughout with color and black and white photographs and is available in desk and pocket format.

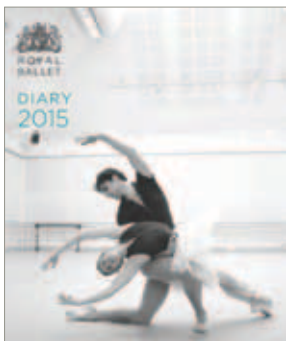
July 2014

THE ROYAL BALLET POCKET DIARY 2015

Royal Ballet

Item # 214807 AE
ISBN: 978-0-7112-3524-3
\$12.99 US
\$14.99 CAN

4.6 x 5.3 in
112 pages, Desk
50+ color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Performing Arts/Dance/Classical
Ct. Qty. 12



The Royal Ballet is Britain's largest ballet Company and **The Royal Ballet Pocket Diary 2015** celebrates its history as well as its world-class status. The diary includes evocative black and white photographs from the 1940s onwards—including images of Rudolf Nureyev and Margot Fonteyn—as well as contemporary color photographs of principal dancers and the Company today. Also included are posters, designs and costumes thus offering a glimpse behind the scenes of this world famous ballet Company. This week-to-view diary is illustrated throughout with color and black and white photographs and is available in desk and pocket format.

These gorgeous little notebooks—themed pink, turquoise and green—are a convenient size to carry around, making them ideal for jotting down notes when you are out and about, at meetings or on shopping trips. With plain paper, they are great for both lists and sketches—you may wish to keep them specifically for everything to do with your home, from shopping lists, recipes and dinner party menus to decorating notes, room measurements and furniture dimensions. The delightful colored inserts, featuring photographs from Charlotte Hedeman Guéniau's Happy Home, are guaranteed to bring a smile to your face, as well as giving inspiration, making these notebooks perfect for keeping a record of creative ideas and designs for projects and makes.

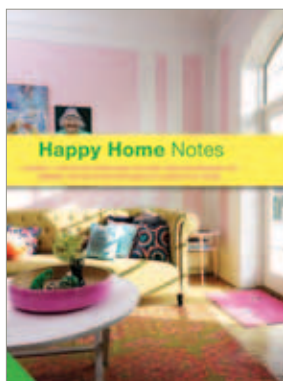
January 2014

HAPPY HOME NOTES - CITRUS

Charlotte Hedeman Guéniau

Item # 214787 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909342-43-9
\$15.99 US
\$17.99 CAN

4.1 x 5.8 in
144 pages, HC
18 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Crafts & Hobbies/Decorating
Ct. Qty. 12



January 2014

HAPPY HOME NOTES - PINK

Charlotte Hedeman Guéniau

Item # 214774 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909342-38-5
\$15.99 US
\$17.99 CAN

4.1 x 5.8 in
144 pages, HC
18 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Crafts & Hobbies/Decorating
Ct. Qty. 12



January 2014

HAPPY HOME NOTES - TURQUOISE

Charlotte Hedeman Guéniau

Item # 214776 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909342-42-2
\$15.99 US
\$17.99 CAN

4.1 x 5.8 in
144 pages, HC
18 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Crafts & Hobbies/Decorating
Ct. Qty. 12



Themed on some of Jan Constantine's most iconic embroidery collections—bugs & beasts, love and flags—these pretty notebooks are the perfect size to carry in your handbag for making lists and notes when you are out and about, but they are also substantial enough to keep on your desk at home or work. With half lined paper and half plain, the notebooks are great for both lists and sketches. You may wish to use them specifically for your sewing projects—for keeping a record of fabrics, threads, measurements and patterns, for example, and for jotting down ideas and planning your own creations inspired by the beautiful photographs of some of Jan Constantine's most colorful appliqué and hand-embroidery designs.

January 2014

LOVE STITCHING NOTEBOOK - BUGS & BEASTS

Jan Constantine

Item # 214800 AE
 ISBN: 978-1-909342-39-2
 \$15.99 US
 \$17.99 CAN

5.8 x 8.3 in
 144 pages, HC
 6 color photos
 U.S. & Canadian rights only
 Crafts & Hobbies/Needlework/
 Embroidery
 Ct. Qty. 12



January 2014

LOVE STITCHING NOTEBOOK - FLAGS

Jan Constantine

Item # 214783 AE
 ISBN: 978-1-909342-41-5
 \$15.99 US
 \$17.99 CAN

5.8 x 8.3 in
 144 pages, HC
 6 color photos
 U.S. & Canadian rights only
 Crafts & Hobbies/Needlework/
 Embroidery
 Ct. Qty. 12



January 2014

LOVE STITCHING NOTEBOOK - LOVE

Jan Constantine

Item # 214788 AE
 ISBN: 978-1-909342-40-8
 \$15.99 US
 \$17.99 CAN

5.8 x 8.3 in
 144 pages, HC
 6 color photos
 U.S. & Canadian rights only
 Crafts & Hobbies/Needlework/
 Embroidery
 Ct. Qty. 12





COOL SPRINGS PRESS

*Home and Garden Experts*TM

www.coolspringspress.com

Cool Springs Press is the leading publisher of step-by-step how-to books for both DIY gardening and home improvement.

Our state and local gardening books are tailored to specific regional environments across the United States, while our renowned series of foolproof home improvement books have long been trusted on both the bookshelf and the job site.

March 2014

SQUARE FOOT GARDENING WITH KIDS

Learn Together: • Gardening basics • Science and math • Water conservation
• Self-sufficiency • Healthy eating

Mel Bartholomew

Item # 213216 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59186-594-0

\$24.99 US

£14.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 8.5 in

216 x 216 mm

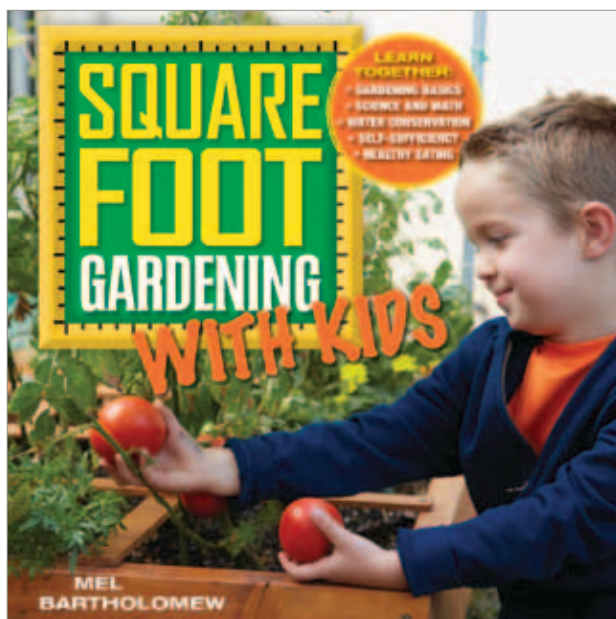
192 pages, Paperback

150 color photos

All rights available

Juvenile Nonfiction/Gardening

Ct. Qty. 20



A Square Foot Garden is more than just a perfect place to grow vegetables—it is an ideal environment for sharing and learning with kids of all ages. This book teaches you how.

Square Foot Gardening with Kids goes a step beyond teaching this popular gardening system by giving you the tools and ideas you need to share the experience, as well as the produce.

Based on Mel Bartholomew's *All New Square Foot Gardening*, the multi-million-copy-selling book that launched this unique method for growing food.

Dozens of creative activities and learning opportunities for kids of all ages, at home or in groups.

Mel Bartholomew developed the innovative square-foot approach to gardening back in the 1970s, first publishing on the subject a few years later. His follow-up title, *All New Square Foot Gardening*, was published in 2005 and has since made home gardening accessible to millions. His Square Foot Gardening television show ran for five seasons on PBS.

www.squarefootgardening.com



For two generations, Mel Bartholomew's top-selling Square Foot Gardening books have made his revolutionary system for growing vegetables available to millions of people. In **Square Foot Gardening with Kids**, Mel reveals the tips, tricks, and fun projects he's used over the decades in one of his most cherished pursuits: teaching youngsters to build and grow their own kid-sized SFGs. Because of its simple principles and fast payoff, Square Foot Gardening is perfect for children. The easy geometry of the gridded box breaks the complex world of gardening into digestible, approachable bites. And, in his trademark easy style, Mel explains dozens of successful activities he's developed. Whether you're a grandparent, parent, teacher, coach, or any kind of role model to young people, **Square Foot Gardening with Kids** offers you proven ways to entertain and amaze the kid in all of us. But more than anything, this clever, colorful new book captures the essence of growing edibles for anyone, regardless of age: it is fun and rewarding.

Cool Springs Press



Also Available:

Square Foot Gardening Answer Book

ISBN: 978-1-59186-541-4 • \$16.99 US/£10.99 UK/\$18.99 CAN

All New Square Foot Gardening, Second Edition

ISBN: 978-1-59186-548-3 • \$24.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Grow More With Less

ISBN: 978-1-59186-551-3 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

June 2014

INDOOR KITCHEN GARDENING

Turn Your Home Into a Year-round Vegetable Garden • Microgreens • Sprouts
• Herbs • Mushrooms • Tomatoes, Peppers & More

Elizabeth Millard

Item # 213052 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-593-3
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

6 x 9 in
229 x 152 mm
224 pages, Paperback
180 color photos
All rights available
Gardening/Vegetables
Ct. Qty. 20



It takes just a few dollars and a few days for you to start enjoying fresh, healthy produce grown indoors in your own home.

This book shows you everything you need to know to have a productive indoor garden at a very small cost and almost immediately.

Growing your own microgreens, sprouts, and mushrooms means you'll always have freshly picked produce right when you need it.

This book makes growing and harvesting your own vegetables a year-round activity.

Elizabeth Millard (Northfield, MN) is the co-owner of Bossy Acres, a 60-member, community-supported agriculture farm in Minnesota. She is a frequent lecturer on indoor vegetable and herb gardening and leads many workshops on these subjects. She worked for the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's book publishing arm for nine years and has contributed articles recently to *Hobby Farm Home*, *Urban Farm* magazine, and several gardening-related publications.

bossyacres.com
www.facebook.com/BossyAcres
www.twitter.com/bossyacres



Imagine serving a home-cooked meal highlighted with beet, arugula, and broccoli microgreens grown right in your kitchen, accompanied by sautéed winecap mushrooms grown in a box of sawdust in your basement. If you respond to the notion of nourishing your guests with amazing, fresh, organic produce that you've grown in your own living space, then you'll love exploring the expansive new world of growing and eating found in **Indoor Kitchen Gardening**. Inside, author and Bossy Acres CSA co-owner Elizabeth Millard teaches you how to grow microgreens, sprouts, herbs, mushrooms, tomatoes, peppers, and more—all inside your own home, where you won't have to worry about seasonal changes or weather conditions. Filled with mouthwatering photography and more than 200 pages of DIY in-home gardening projects, **Indoor Kitchen Gardening** is your gateway to this exciting new growing method—not just for garnishes or relishes, but wholesome, nutritious, organic edibles that satisfy your appetite as much as your palate.



Also Available:

Heirloom Flavor
ISBN: 978-1-59186-489-9 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Plant This Instead!
ISBN: 978-1-59186-576-6 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Planting Designs for Cactus & Succulents
ISBN: 978-1-59186-561-2 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

March 2014

MINIATURE GARDENS

Design & Create Miniature Fairy Gardens, Dish Gardens, Terrariums and More-Indoors and Out

Katie Elzer-Peters

Item # 212120 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59186-575-9

\$22.99 US

£14.99 UK

\$24.99 CAN

8 x 10 in

254 x 203 mm

192 pages, Paperback
color photos

All rights available

Gardening/Garden Design

Ct. Qty. 20

A revealing peek into the captivating world of gardening in miniature, complete with inspiring photos and practical step-by-step instructions.

Miniature gardening is perhaps the hottest trend in gardening today, and this book shows you how to create an imaginative, beautiful garden yourself.

With complete step-by-step instructions, *Miniature Gardens* covers more styles of small-scale gardening than any other guide, including fairy gardens, dish gardens, and terrariums.

Miniature Gardens features several "getting started" projects with an inspirational photo, plant/shopping list, and detailed step-by-step instructions.

Katie Elzer-Peters is a horticulturist and author of gardening books, blogs, and articles. A resident of Wilmington, North Carolina, she also teaches classes and runs workshops dedicated to gardening and garden writing. She has an MS degree in public garden management and has published several acclaimed books with Cool Springs Press.

www.thegardenofwords.com



A delightful, fun, and endlessly creative new trend is sweeping the gardening world: miniature gardening! Once you've learned how to design, create and grow tiny plant combinations successfully, you'll be able to let your creativity loose indoors and out. In **Miniature Gardens**, gardening expert Katie Elzer-Peters demonstrates the latest in plant options and designs through her gorgeous color photography and laser-focused DIY advice. Where other books on this popular subject offer run-of-the-mill images and only limited how-to information, **Miniature Gardens** gives you a thorough and beautiful window into this tiny world, from fairy gardening to dish gardening, terrariums, and even a miniature water garden project. From cute home tabletop designs to elaborate mini-villages and everything in between, miniature gardening is a pastime that can be enjoyed by hobbyists and families of all ages and in all sizes of living space. With **Miniature Gardens**, you're just a lightning strike of inspiration away from bringing to life the endless creations unique to your own imagination.

Cool Springs Press



Also Available:

Planting Designs for Cactus & Succulents

ISBN: 978-1-59186-561-2 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Container Gardening for All Seasons

ISBN: 978-1-59186-526-1 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

Garden Up! Smart Vertical Gardening for Small and Large Spaces

ISBN: 978-1-59186-492-9 • \$19.95 US/\$21.95 CAN

April 2014

CAROLINAS MONTH-BY-MONTH GARDENING

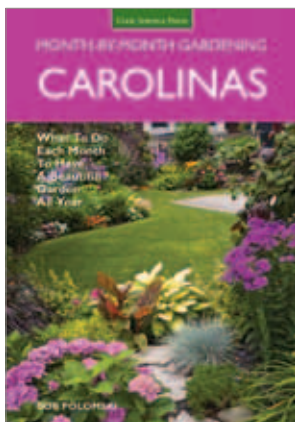
What to Do Each Month to Have A Beautiful Garden All Year

Bob Polomski

Item # 211834 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-586-5
\$24.99 US
£18.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7 x 10 in
254 x 178 mm
240 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Gardening/Regional/South
Ct. Qty. 20

This fully updated month-by-month gardening guidebook is the North or South Carolina gardener's one-stop manual for gardening greatness.



Now, with a redesigned and easier-to-use format, fully updated information, and additional photography, this new edition of **Carolinas Month-by-Month Gardening** is packed with all the knowledge the North or South Carolina gardener and home landscaper needs to be successful. Inside, you'll find all the specifics on growing annual and perennial flowers, bulbs, grasses, edibles, roses, groundcovers, shrubs, trees, and vines throughout the year—including a section on water gardening. Even during colder winter months, author Bob Polomski will have you planning for and improving upon the next growing season. From planting, watering, and fertilizing to routine maintenance and problem-solving, **Carolinas Month-by-Month Gardening** educates gardeners of all skill levels on the best practices for satisfying, rewarding results.

April 2014

DEEP SOUTH MONTH-BY-MONTH GARDENING

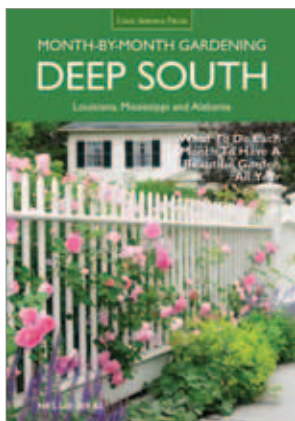
What to Do Each Month to Have a Beautiful Garden All Year - Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama

Nellie Neal

Item # 212115 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-585-8
\$24.99 US
£18.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7 x 10 in
254 x 178 mm
240 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Gardening/Regional/South
Ct. Qty. 20

This fully updated month-by-month gardening guidebook is the Alabama, Mississippi, or Louisiana gardener's one-stop manual for gardening greatness.



For years, do-it-yourself gardeners in the southern United States have brought their questions to "the Garden Mama" herself, Nellie Neal. Now, her regional mastery of the South bolsters our Month-by-Month Gardening series with all the knowledge the Alabama, Mississippi, or Louisiana gardener and home landscaper needs to be successful. **Deep South Month-by-Month Gardening** includes all the specifics on growing annual and perennial flowers, bulbs, grasses (both lawn and ornamental), edibles, roses, groundcovers, shrubs, trees, and vines throughout the year—including a section on water gardens. From planting, watering, and fertilizing to routine maintenance and problem-solving, **Deep South Month-by-Month Gardening** educates gardeners of all skill levels on the best practices for satisfying, rewarding results. And best of all, you'll be reaping the benefits all year round.



Cool Springs Press

July 2014

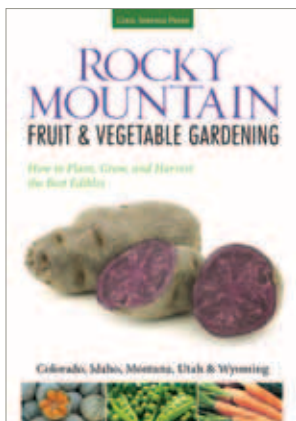
ROCKY MOUNTAIN FRUIT & VEGETABLE GARDENING

How to Plant, Grow, and Harvest the Best Edibles - Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Utah & Wyoming

Katie Elzer-Peters and Diana Maranhao

Item # 213754 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-613-8
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

7 x 10 in
254 x 178 mm
224 pages, Paperback
180 color photos
All rights available
Gardening/Regional/West
Ct. Qty. 20



Master the art of edible gardening in one of the United States' most breathtaking landscapes.

If you're interested in growing your own fruits and vegetables, you've joined the ranks of a blossoming group of DIY gardeners who place a premium on the idea of self-reliance. But in order to be successful, you'll need to know not only which plants grow well in your state or region, but also how to grow them with careful methods and a schedule that caters specifically to your local microclimate. Fortunately for you, **Rocky Mountain Fruit & Vegetable Gardening** is written exclusively for gardeners who want to grow edibles in Montana, Wyoming, Idaho, Utah, or Colorado. Co-authors Katie Elzer-Peters and Diana Maranhao equip you with all the information you need to design your edible garden, tend the soil, maintain your plants throughout their life cycles, and ultimately harvest the delicious foods they produce. So no matter where you live in the Rocky Mountain region, you'll discover the best fruit and vegetable plants for your garden in this beautiful step-by-step how-to guide . . . and they'll be on your table before you know it.

July 2014

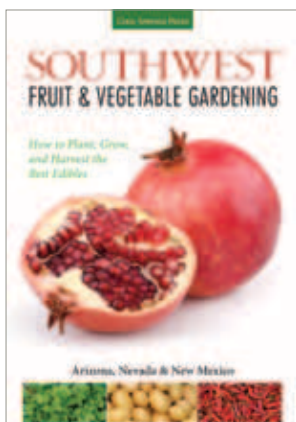
SOUTHWEST FRUIT & VEGETABLE GARDENING

How to Plant, Grow, and Harvest the Best Edibles - Arizona, Nevada & New Mexico

Katie Elzer-Peters and Jacqueline Soule

Item # 213753 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-614-5
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

7 x 10 in
254 x 178 mm
224 pages, Paperback
170 color photos
All rights available
Gardening/Regional/Southwest
Ct. Qty. 20



Master the art of edible gardening in the beautiful southwestern United States.

Southwest Fruit & Vegetable Gardening is written exclusively for gardeners who want to grow edibles in Arizona, New Mexico, or Nevada. Co-authors Katie Elzer-Peters and Jacqueline Soule equip you with all the information you need to design your edible garden, tend the soil, maintain your plants throughout their life cycles, and ultimately harvest the delicious foods they produce. So no matter where you live in the southwestern tri-state area, you'll discover the best fruit and vegetable plants for your garden in this beautiful step-by-step how-to guide . . . and they'll be on your table before you know it.



January 2014

FLOWER LOVERS GARDEN JOURNAL

Editors of Cool Springs Press

Item # 213462 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-621-3
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

7 x 9 in
228 x 178 mm
176 pages, Paperback spiral
color photos
All rights available
Gardening/General/Flowers
Ct. Qty. 20

FLOWER LOVERS GARDEN JOURNAL

Cover not available at the time of publication.

Flower Lovers Garden Journal is yearly garden journal for those who love flower gardening.

One of the best ways to maintain a beautiful garden is to have a thorough understanding of all the plants in it and the history behind your successes (and failures!). A garden journal provides gardeners with a convenient way to note all their plant information and history, as well as a place to journal thoughts and ideas.

Flower Lovers Garden Journal features spreads covering each week of the month such as "Week 1 – January", "Week 2 – January", and so forth. Lined pages have such subheads as "What's the Weather Like?", "What's Blooming This Week" and a longer section for freeform notes. Garden tips, one for every spread, ranging from 50-100 words, offer general and seasonally appropriate advice. Four-color illustrations decorate the pages. Quality wood-free paper stock, a ribbon marker, and exposed wire binding. A general section about gardening introduces the journaling pages, and a plant inventory/history section as well as ruled graph pages for sketching garden plans is included.

January 2014

VEGGIE LOVERS GARDEN JOURNAL

Editors of Cool Springs Press

Item # 214317 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-622-0
\$19.99 US
£13.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

7 x 9 in
228 x 178 mm
176 pages, Paperback Spiral
color photos
All rights available
Gardening/Vegetables
Ct. Qty. 20

VEGGIE LOVERS GARDEN JOURNAL

Cover not available at the time of publication.

Veggie Lovers Garden Journal is yearly garden journal for those who love vegetable gardening.

Veggie Lovers Garden Journal is an undated garden journal dedicated to veggie lovers. It is undated (by year) and features spreads covering each week of the month such as "Week 1 – January", "Week 2 – January", and so forth. Lined pages have such subheads as "What's the Weather Like?", "What's Blooming This Week" and a longer section for freeform notes. Garden tips, one for every spread, offer general and seasonally appropriate advice. Four-color illustrations decorate the pages, as well as, quality wood-free paper stock, a pocket to store seed packages, and exposed wire binding. A general section about gardening introduces the journaling pages, and a plant inventory/history as well as graph pages for sketching garden plans is included.



March 2014

PLANT BY NUMBERS

50 Houseplant Combinations to Decorate Your Space

Steve Asbell

Item # 210390 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-549-0
\$21.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$23.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
176 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Gardening/House Plants &
Indoor
Ct. Qty. 20



The inspirational DIY guide for painting a stunning portrait in houseplants.

In **Plant by Numbers**, author Steve Asbell makes his powerful debut as a “gourmet chef” of the floral color palette. With his unique and fun recipe-style approach, visually tantalizing full-color photography, and crystal-clear step-by-step instructions, Asbell takes interior container gardening to a much prettier level. Each of the 50 projects features a comprehensive shopping list and functional plant-a-gram (custom planting diagram), showing you precisely how to plant the designs to achieve beautiful, professional results. You’ll be entertained while you do it, too: Asbell’s signature wit and original planting projects—with titles like “Flavor Trippin’,” “Jurassic Spark,” “Shower Caddy,” and “Femme Fatale”—make the designs in **Plant by Numbers** as much fun to read about as they are to plant. With this book as a guide, container gardening really is as simple as making art with a paint-by-numbers kit.

March 2014

BACKYARD BIRDING

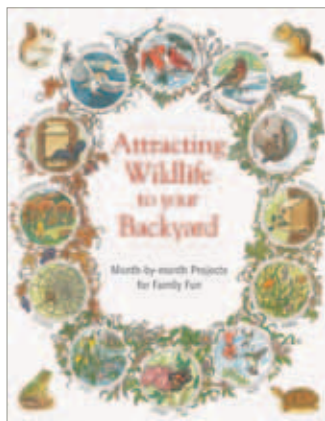
ATTRACTING WILDLIFE TO YOUR BACKYARD

Month-by-month Projects for Family Fun

Marcus Schneck

Item # 213323 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-617-6
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.75 in
248 x 191 mm
160 pages, Paperback
150 color photos
All rights available
Nature/Animals/Wildlife
Ct. Qty. 52



Make your backyard the best little wildlife sanctuary on the block.

There are many ways to attract birds and butterflies to your backyard—but have you ever tried to tempt a turtle, lure a lizard, summon a snake, or coax a chipmunk to come and visit? The wonders of wildlife are not limited to flying specimens, and this clever little book knows it. In **Attracting Wildlife to Your Backyard**, longtime birding and wildlife author Marcus Schneck provides a charming blend of stylized illustrations, color photos, and helpful text offering fun, educational family activities for attracting your favorite critters to your property. Using a month-by-month approach, the book lays out project after project that you can complete whether you live on a small urban lot or sprawling piece of country acreage. So the next time you’re going about planting tomatoes in May, you can add a simple toad sanctuary to the list and enjoy a summer’s worth of serenades.



March 2014
BACKYARD BIRDING

NORTH AMERICAN SONG BIRDS

Identify the most common song birds and hear their calls on your Smartphone

Dr. Noble Proctor

Item # 213324 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-616-9
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

5.25 x 8.25 in
210 x 133 mm
224 pages, Flexibound
50 color photos
U.S. and Canadian rights only
Nature/Animals/Birds
Ct. Qty. 52



Technology meets nature in this field guide for identifying your favorite song birds.

Printed descriptions in traditional bird books only go so far, with just text and a bit of educated guessing to help you figure out which bird you've heard. That's where **North American Song Birds**, written by nationally recognized ornithologist Dr. Noble Proctor, revolutionizes the birding hobby. Spotlighting the 100 most common song bird species in North America, the book features a unique QR code with each entry. When scanned with a smartphone, the codes link to their corresponding audio files in a private online database, allowing you to instantly hear recordings of actual bird calls at the moment you need them. With beautiful color photos, maps, and detailed descriptions of each bird type, **North American Song Birds** is the first bird book to merge cutting-edge technology with time-tested information—giving birdwatchers an unprecedented level of accuracy in the field.

May 2014

BIRDWATCHER'S DIGEST EASY BIRDHOUSES & FEEDERS

Simple Projects to Attract & Retain the Birds You Want

Michael Berger

Item # 213327 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-599-5
\$17.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN

5 x 8 in
203 x 127 mm
160 pages, Paperback
120 color photos
All rights available
Nature/Animals/Birds
Ct. Qty. 52



Tested, reliable (and easy) plans for building houses and feeders that attract the most popular backyard birds in North America.

DIY birdhouses and feeders are inexpensive and relatively easy to make, even if you don't own a shop's worth of tools or you have very limited carpentry experience. With a few materials and some entry-level skills, you can build cozy homes and an inviting backyard snack bar for all of your favorite feathered friends. In **Birdwatcher's Digest: Easy Birdhouses & Feeders**, 30 original birdhouse and birdfeeder plans are covered by longtime expert Michael Berger, whose trusty mix of birding and handyman knowledge is backed by the reputation of *Birdwatcher's Digest* magazine. The book includes 16 plans for birdhouses and 14 for feeders and birdbaths. Plans feature friendly, complete illustrations and cutting lists, along with assembly instructions and helpful tips and photos.



Cool Springs Press

May 2014

BLACK & DECKER®

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO WIRING, 6TH EDITION

Current with 2014-2017 Electrical Codes

Editors of Cool Springs Press

Item # 213965 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59186-612-1

(Previous 978-1-58923-601-1)

\$24.99 US

£17.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.8125 in

275 x 210 mm

336 pages, Paperback

800 color photos & 40 diagrams

All rights available

House & Home/Do-It-Yourself/
Electrical

Ct. Qty. 12



The best DIY wiring book on the market . . . six times over.

The Complete Guide to Wiring has been the country's top-selling wiring book for over a decade.

This 6th edition has been updated to fully comply with 2014—2017 National Electric Codes.

Nearly 1,000 accompanying photos provide clear visual references for every project contained within.

The editors and publishers at Cool Springs Press have combined their decades of experience to create more than 30 best-selling classics on gardening, landscaping, home repair, and remodeling. With the added expertise of the United States' most knowledgeable DIY writers and photographers, our state and local gardening books are tailored to specific regional environments across the country, while our renowned series of foolproof home improvement books have long been trusted on both the bookshelf and the job site.



Black & Decker® The Complete Guide to Wiring has led the pack as the United States' best-selling consumer wiring book for more than a decade now, with previous editions selling over one million copies collectively. Simply put, you won't find a more complete and up-to-date book on home wiring: from basic skills—including an overview of electricity and wiring safety; wire, cable, and conduits; boxes and panels; switches; and receptacles—to foolproof circuit maps for 30 common wiring set-ups and step-by-step walkthroughs of every essential home wiring and electrical repair project, this book teaches you everything you need to know. Now in its sixth edition, it has most importantly been updated to comply with 2014—2017 National Electric Codes, but in addition, nearly 1,000 accompanying photos offer up-to-date depictions of modern materials and fixtures. Complete with the most current wiring information available today, and presented in our long-renowned, fully illustrated how-to format, **Black & Decker® The Complete Guide to Wiring** (6th Edition) guarantees you'll never be caught in the dark.



Also Available:

The Complete Guide to Cabinets & Countertops

ISBN: 978-1-59186-589-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

The Complete Guide to Finishing Basements

ISBN: 978-1-59186-588-9 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

The Complete Guide to Plumbing

ISBN: 978-1-58923-700-1 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN



May 2014

BLACK & DECKER®

THE BOOK OF HOME HOW-TO

Complete Photo Guide to Home Repair & Improvement

Editors of Cool Springs Press

Item # 213750 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59186-598-8

\$35.00 US

£28.00 UK

\$39.00 CAN

8.5 x 11.0625 in

281 x 216 mm

600 pages, HC-PLC

2000 color photos

All rights available

House & Home/Repair

Ct. Qty. 6

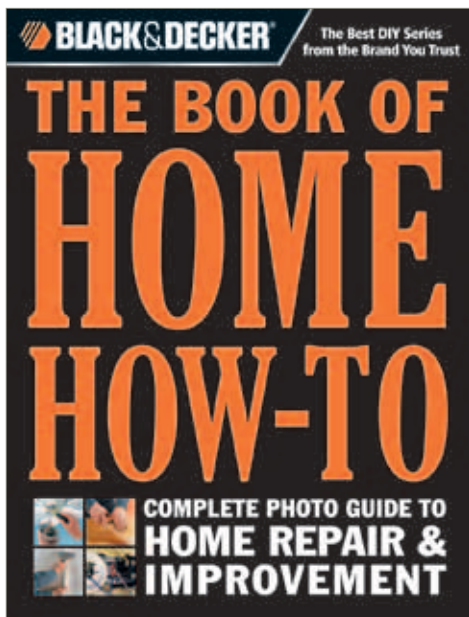
All the DIY information you need for your home: easy to search and easy to use.

At 600 pages in length, addressing all of the most essential home maintenance tasks, this is the only home how-to book you'll ever need.

The book's content draws on the reliable expertise that has made previous Cool Springs Press titles, such as *Black & Decker® The Complete Guide to Wiring*, renowned national bestsellers.

At \$40, a volume this comprehensive and long-lasting is an extremely good value.

The editors and publishers at Cool Springs Press have combined their decades of experience to create more than 30 best-selling classics on gardening, landscaping, home repair, and remodeling. With the added expertise of the United States' most knowledgeable DIY writers and photographers, our state and local gardening books are tailored to specific regional environments across the country, while our renowned series of foolproof home improvement books have long been trusted on both the bookshelf and the job site.



Black & Decker® The Book of Home How-To is the ultimate, fully-loaded, ridiculously huge reference book for every home project you can dream of. It is a compilation of our longstanding expertise that is designed to reflect the way we search for information today. You won't find chapters or long, boring introductions. This book is an A-to-Z encyclopedia with precise how-to instructions and clear photos packed onto every page. With an expanded index of keywords that is intuitive and a simple, alphabetical strategy for organizing the information, you won't spend precious time wading through stuff you don't need to know. And all the most common tasks around your home are covered, including electrical, plumbing, flooring, walls, windows and doors, cabinetry, insulating, heating and cooling, roofing and siding, and just about any repair or remodeling project you can imagine. **Black & Decker® The Book of Home How-To:** it's incredibly easy to use because it thinks like you do.



Also Available:

Small Engines and Outdoor Power Equipment

ISBN: 978-1-59186-587-2 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

Codes for Homeowners

ISBN: 978-1-58923-721-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

DIY Projects for the Self-Sufficient Homeowner

ISBN: 978-1-58923-567-0 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN



Cool Springs Press

April 2014
BLACK & DECKER®

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO PATIOS - 3RD EDITION

A DIY Guide to Building Patios, Walkways & Outdoor Steps

Editors of Cool Springs Press

Item # 213755 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-597-1
(Previous 978-1-58923-481-9)
\$24.99 US
£17.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.8125 in
275 x 210 mm
240 pages, Paperback
700 color photos
All rights available
House & Home/Outdoor &
Recreational Areas
Ct. Qty. 12



Black & Decker® The Complete Guide to Patios gets a fresh update with the latest products, even more projects, and all-new photos.

In **Black & Decker® The Complete Guide to Patios** (3rd Edition), the expert editors of Cool Springs Press arm you with thorough, comprehensive information for virtually any patio or walkway undertaking you can think of. An extensive materials and design section helps you wrap your head around all the upfront planning. Over 30 step-by-step patio, walkway, and landscape projects within are illustrated with detailed photographs to guide your progress along the way. Whether you prefer more traditional materials—interlocking blocks and pavers, poured concrete, flagstone, loose gravel and mulch—or you want to be on the cutting edge of the industry with new artificial pavers, geogrid synthetics, and pervious concrete, we've diligently updated this guide to include it all. Including an all new chapter on earth friendly patios, the inspiration inside **Black & Decker® The Complete Guide to Patios** perfectly aligns with all the needs of today's do-it-yourself homeowner.

February 2014

KITCHEN IDEAS YOU CAN USE

Inspiring Designs & Clever Solutions for Remodeling Your Kitchen

Chris Peterson

Item # 212396 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-590-2
\$17.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.8125 in
275 x 210 mm
176 pages, Paperback
260 color photos
All rights available
House & Home/Remodeling &
Renovation
Ct. Qty. 12



Over 300 beautiful photos compliment crystal-clear, project-based instructions.

In **Kitchen Ideas You Can Use**, our expert home DIY advisor Chris Peterson gives you a chapter-by-chapter breakdown of all the kitchen essentials: cabinets, countertops, appliances, flooring, wall treatments, storage, islands, eat-in areas, lighting, and ventilation. With his straightforward insights, our attention to today's latest trends, and over 300 inspirational photographs, you'll be empowered to kick the cost of hiring a professional and craft your own kitchen—your own way. From choosing between traditional and induction cooktops to drawing up the most efficient layout scheme and landing on that perfect backsplash, **Kitchen Ideas You Can Use** might finally be the one thing in your house more useful than the microwave.



June 2014

PRACTICAL PROJECTS FOR SELF-SUFFICIENCY

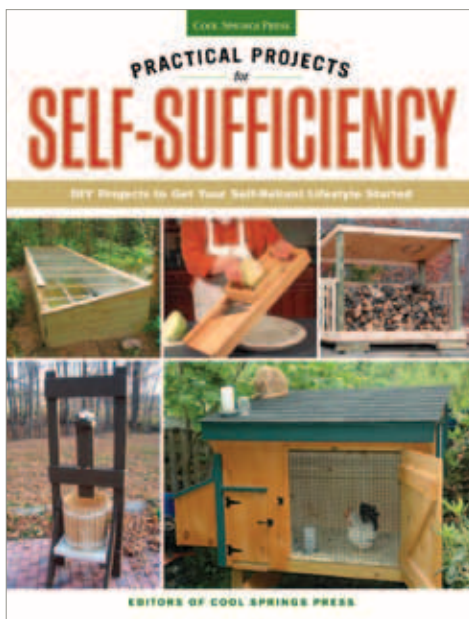
DIY Projects to Get Your Self-Reliant Lifestyle Started:

• Eat • Grow • Preserve • Improve

Chris Peterson and Contribution by Phil Schmidt

Item # 212413 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59186-595-7
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.8125 in
275 x 210 mm
160 pages, Paperback
400 color photos
All rights available
House & Home/Sustainable
Living
Ct. Qty. 12



Complete plans, instructions, and color photos show precisely how to make 30 original projects that help you live a more self-sufficient lifestyle.

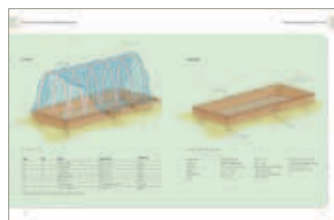
The book's colorful, complete DIY projects are precisely targeted to give you the tools you need to achieve self-reliance.

Easy-to-build projects support the major self-sufficiency categories, including growing and storing fruits and vegetables, raising chickens or bees, and creating a more functional homestead.

This is the latest in a bestselling series of self-sufficiency how-to books from Cool Springs Press.

Chris Peterson is a professional writer and editor based in Ashland, OR. An expert in home design, repair, and renovation and an avid cook, he's the author of *Manskills: How to Avoid Embarrassing Yourself and Impress Everyone Else*. Most recently, Peterson has written the *Ideas You Can Use* series for Cool Springs Press.

Veteran author Phil Schmidt (Golden, CO) has written bestselling DIY volumes on a wide range of home subjects, from green remodeling to storage to building treehouses. He is the author of many Cool Springs Press titles.



Have you ever wanted to build your own chicken coop, cider press, or herb-drying rack? How about a clever two-bin composter, horse-blanket washing machine, or genuine Langstroth beehive? In **Practical Projects for Self-Sufficiency**, you'll find these projects and a couple of dozen more to help you develop and grow your self-reliant lifestyle. Where most books in the popular self-sufficiency category give you pages of words and a couple of small drawings, this book shows you exactly how to do things, employing beautiful photos and complete plans. We've carefully chosen a broad range of popular projects. A simple brooder box for chicks, a jumbo cold frame, a basic loom, a large-capacity soil sifter that won't give you a backache, fencing, trellises, and even a solar oven are included in the list of dynamic project plans. So whether you're an old hand or a newcomer taking your first step toward sustainability, **Practical Projects for Self-Sufficiency** is the book to get you there.



Also Available:

DIY Projects for the Self-Sufficient Homeowner

ISBN: 978-1-58923-567-0 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

DIY Solar Projects

ISBN: 978-1-58923-603-5 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

Heirloom Flavor

ISBN: 978-1-59186-489-9 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN



Creative Publishing international

Creative Publishing international publishes photographic step-by-step how-to books, including titles on home decorating, sewing, crafting, hunting, and fishing. Our list of more than 300 titles includes best-selling series of books with nationally recognized brand partners such as SINGER®.

April 2014

THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO CANDY MAKING

Autumn Carpenter

Item # 212201 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-58923-791-9
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.8125 in
275 x 210 mm
224 pages, Paperback
650 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/
Confectionery
Ct. Qty. 12

The **ULTIMATE** reference for all methods of candy making—a comprehensive guide for crafty homemakers, aspiring confectionary artists, and sweet treat lovers everywhere!

This book covers the subject of candy making more completely than any other book on the market.

With 650 photos, the visual impact of this book is inviting, fun, and inspiring.

Material is clearly organized and accessible; photographs are crystal clear and informative. With 500 photos, the visual impact of this book is inviting, fun, and inspiring.

Autumn Carpenter (Fort Wayne, IN) is a nationally known confectionary artist, author, and demonstrator. She has published two books with Creative Publishing International: *The Complete Photo Guide to Cake Decorating* and *The Complete Photo Guide to Cookie Decorating*. Her third book, *Decorate Cakes, Cupcakes and Cookies with Kids* will be published in November 2013. www.autumncarpenter.com.



The Complete Photo Guide to Candy Making is your go-to handbook for all things confectionery. From the author that brought you *The Complete Photo Guide to Cake Decorating* and *The Complete Photo Guide to Cookie Decorating*, this book shows you how to make the perfect candies, chocolates, chews, and caramels. For each technique, there is an overview of the tools and materials used and complete instructions with photos. The organization provides easy access to information with step-by-step directions and 650 full-color photos for clear understanding. More than 80 tried-and-true recipes allow the reader to try the techniques in each section. Whether you are looking to make gooey caramel for your pecan patties, or trying to mold the perfect chocolate truffle, author Autumn Carpenter will take you through every type of candy, with an introductory section on the basic tools, ingredients, and methods involved including: Chocolates, Brittles, Fudges, Caramels, Marshmallow, even decorations and candy clay!



Also Available:

The Complete Photo Guide to Cake Decorating
ISBN: 978-1-58923-669-1 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Decorate Cakes, Cupcakes, and Cookies with Kids
ISBN: 978-1-58923-776-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

The Sweet Book of Candy Making
ISBN: 978-1-59253-810-2 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

July 2014

THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO CROCHET, 2ND EDITION

- All You Need to Know to Crochet • The Essential Reference for Novice and Expert Crocheters • Comprehensive Guide to Crochet Tools and Techniques • Packed with Hundreds of Tips and Ideas • Step-by-Step Instructions, Charts, and Photos for 220 Stitch Patterns

Margaret Hubert

Item # 213834 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-58923-798-8

(Previous 978-1-58923-472-7)

\$24.99 US

£16.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.812 in

275 x 210 mm

272 pages, Paperback

400 color photos

All rights available

Crafts & Hobbies/Needlework/

Crocheting

Ct. Qty. 12



The **ULTIMATE** reference for all methods of crochet—a comprehensive guide for beginner and experienced crocheters alike!

This is a comprehensive reference book on all aspects of crochet. This book provides a reference for all methods, including Tunisian, filet, intermeshing, broomstick lace, bruges lace, and freeform crochet. Includes step-by-step instructions for all the basic stitches and swatches of 100s of stitch patterns with complete instructions. Now with: all new projects, 20 new stitch patterns, expanded basics, expanded freeform crochet section and expanded granny square section.

July 2014

THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO JEWELRY MAKING, REVISED AND UPDATED

More than 700 Large Format Color Photos

Tammy Powley

Item # 214179 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-58923-802-2

(Previous 978-1-58923-549-6)

\$24.99 US

£16.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.812 in

275 x 210 mm

304 pages, Paperback

700 color photos

All rights available

Crafts & Hobbies/Jewelry

Ct. Qty. 12



The **ULTIMATE** reference for all methods of jewelry making—a comprehensive guide for crafters and aspiring jewelry artists everywhere!

This is a comprehensive reference book on all aspects of jewelry making. This book provides a reference for all methods, including bead stringing, wire work, metal fabrication, metal clay, polymer clay, fiber, and resin. Includes step-by-step instructions for all the basics.

Now with:

- 15 new projects
- Expanded techniques
- All new gallery of jewelry by various designers

June 2014
FIRST TIME
KNITTING

The Absolute Beginner's Guide

Carri Hammett

Item # 214371 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-58923-805-3
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
128 pages, Paperback
200 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Needlework/
Knitting
Ct. Qty. 12



Learning how to knit has never been simpler!

Learning how to knit has never been simpler! Enjoy this beginner's guide that takes you by the hand like a personal instructor and teaches you how to knit. Filled with detailed descriptions of materials and tools, the easy step-by-step instructions for all the basic knitting techniques will have you creating projects like scarves, hats, and blankets in no time. Eight simple projects will introduce knitting skills like garter stitch, stockinette, knitted texture and color techniques; skills you will use often as you continue to learn. With **First Time Knitting**, soon you will be knitting amazing gifts and projects with confidence.

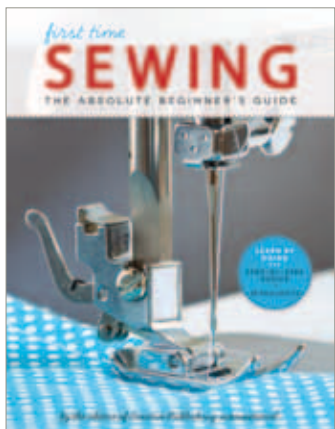
June 2014
FIRST TIME
SEWING

The Absolute Beginner's Guide

Editors of Creative Publishing international

Item # 214372 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-58923-804-6
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
128 pages, Paperback
200 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Sewing
Ct. Qty. 12



Learning how to sew has never been simpler!

Learning how to sew has never been simpler! Enjoy this beginner's guide that takes you by the hand like a personal instructor and teaches you how to sew using hand stitches as well as sewing machines. Filled with detailed descriptions of materials and tools, the easy step-by-step instructions for all the basic sewing techniques will have you creating projects like aprons, pillows, and even pants and shorts in no time. Five simple projects will introduce sewing skills like hems, seams, balancing tension, and how to use a pattern; skills you will use often as you continue to learn. With **First Time Sewing**, soon you will be stitching amazing gifts and projects with confidence.

June 2014

FUN AND FANTASTICAL HATS TO KNIT

Animals, Monsters & Other Favorites for Kids and Grownups

Mary Scott Huff

Item # 213888 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-58923-794-0
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 8.5 in
216 x 216 mm
128 pages, Paperback w/flaps
100 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Needlework/
Knitting
Ct. Qty. 12

Enjoy show-stopping knitting patterns for caps and hats! Choose from sea creatures, monsters, story characters, and more!

The twenty knit hats in this book are designed in sizes to fit baby to adult.

Little kids to tweens, teens and hipsters are rockin' their crazy animal hats. The Cosplay crowd loves their furry characters, too.

Mary Scott Huff began as a classically trained actor and theatrical costume designer, but accidentally became a computer programmer somewhere along the way. The author of *The New Stranded Colorwork*, and *Teach Yourself Visually Color Knitting*, Mary fled the realm of Information Technology to pursue a more yarn-centered way of life. A native of the Pacific Northwest, Mary shares a wee little house there with her husband, two children, some Scottish Terriers, and more yarn than is strictly necessary. You can join Mary on her adventures playing with string at www.maryscotthuff.com.



Knit a hat for someone, and you'll keep their head warm. Give the hat googly eyes, floppy ears, or a prehensile tail, and you will give them and everyone they meet something to giggle about. Do you know someone who could use a beyond-cute hat that resembles their favorite animal or character? **Fun and Fantastical Hats to Knit** adds a little fun to cold-weather wear. But it doesn't have to be cold out to be sporting the fuzzy cuteness! You can have these amazing and easy-to-knit styles year-round! The twenty knit hats in this book are designed in sizes to fit baby to adult. Geek out with Mercury and Medussa hats; go all out with Green Man and Frilly Lizard mask-style hats; and bring out your culinary side with Cherry Pie or California Rolls! Find all of these and more inside **Fun and Fantastical Hats to Knit**.



Also Available:

Baby Knits from Around the World

ISBN: 978-1-58923-789-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Yarn Works

ISBN: 978-1-58923-788-9 • \$29.99 US/£20.00 UK/\$32.99 CAN

Mittens and Hats for Yarn Lovers

ISBN: 978-1-58923-575-5 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

May 2014

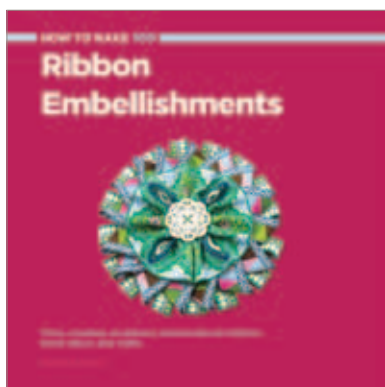
HOW TO MAKE 100 RIBBON EMBELLISHMENTS

Trims, rosettes, sculptures, and tassels for fashion, home decor, and crafts

Elaine Schmidt

Item # 212186 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-58923-790-2
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.75 x 8.75 in
222 x 222 mm
128 pages, PLC Spiral
600 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Knots,
Macrame & Rope Work
Ct. Qty. 12



Create inspired ribbon crafts to embellish clothes, hair accessories, pins, gifts, greeting cards, or home décor!

Classic and contemporary crafters unite! Create amazing trims, butterflies, flowers and more with **How to Make 100 Ribbon Embellishments**. With clever techniques and a huge selection of ribbon styles to choose from, the timeless art of making ribbon embellishments is better than ever. Let author Elaine Schmidt take you through 100 ribbon designs, offering helpful hints and tips to help you make beautiful accessories to place anywhere. Inexpensive, and with so many patterns and colors, ribbon is the perfect medium to create adornments that will make any gift, card, or decoration unique and special. Enjoy beautiful photos and simple step-by-step instructions that allow you to create amazing ribbon crafts with ease. So grab some ribbon and get crafting!

May 2014

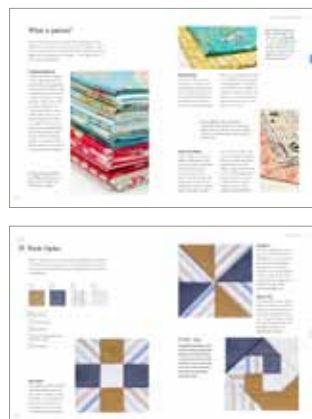
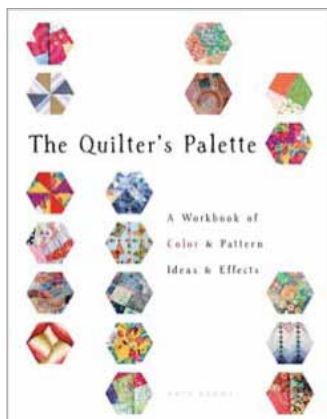
THE QUILTER'S PALETTE

A Workbook of Color, Texture Techniques, and Effects

Katy Denny

Item # 212139 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-58923-799-5
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.5 in
191 x 241 mm
224 pages, Paperback w/flaps
500 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Quilts &
Quilting
Ct. Qty. 12



Perfect for any quilter to explore color and texture combinations in a visually appealing and instantly understandable way.

It is an everyday challenge for crafters of all types to make choices about color, pattern and texture for their projects. The range of options makes this challenge nearly impossible and often the end result is disappointing. Fear not! **The Quilter's Palette** offers readers more than 400 color swatches and a library of 60 different color palette combinations to help guide quilters in their choices for each project. **The Quilter's Palette** is a comprehensive guide to the myriad color and texture choices available and offers inspiration and instruction for getting the final results you want with each project. Each chapter tackles a new technique, along with palettes and swatches. Each palette illustrates variations on effects, patterns, and designs. Whether you are a beginner or intermediate quilter, this instructive guide helps you to choose successful fabric combinations and define your unique project style.

June 2014

THE ULTIMATE SOCK PUPPET BOOK

Clever Tips, Tricks, and Techniques for Creating Imaginative Sock Puppets

Tiger Kandel and Heather Schloss

Item # 213446 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-58923-793-3
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 8.35 in
212 x 216 mm
144 pages, Paperback
300 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Puppets &
Puppetry
Ct. Qty. 12

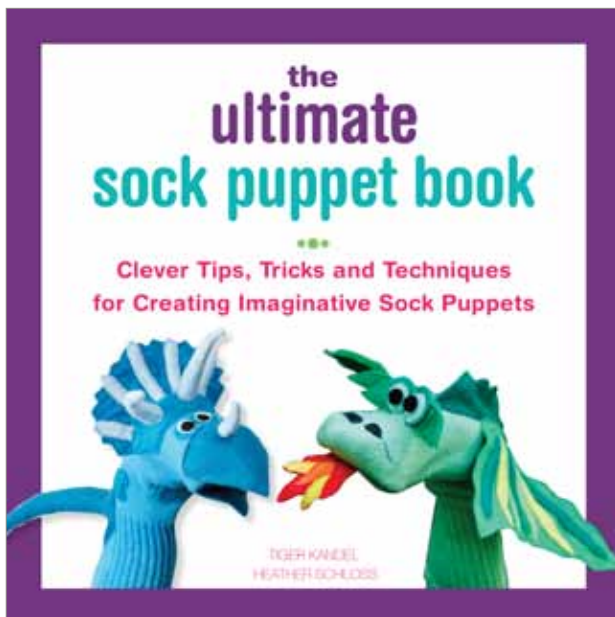
It's alive! Explore your artistic side and easily create incredible sock puppets that are full of charm and personality.

Most "how-to" sock puppet books are written with pre-conceived patterns and step by step directions intended for the reader to simply replicate. The Ultimate Sock Puppet Book presents sock puppet design as a fun art form and means for individual expression.

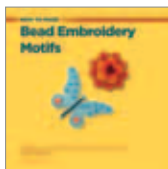
Readers are given the tools and guidance necessary to access their own unique vision and design sense thereby putting the power of creation in the hands of the reader.

This book explores all the aspects of sock puppet creation including gluing vs. sewing, selecting the perfect sock, choosing materials and more.

Tiger Kandel and Heather Schloss (New York, NY) are the co-founders of Tigercandy Arts, Inc. Working as a professional design team for ten years they have combined their individual talents and experience to create the whimsical and fanciful Sockett puppet line as well as the process-oriented Sockett Kit aka The World's BEST sock puppet kit and Stick Puppet Party!



Everyone has a sock or two without a mate, lost to the abyss of the dryer, but what to do with this lonely laundry left-over? Worry not! **The Ultimate Sock Puppet Book** will help you craft whimsical, quirky creatures that you can create with just some inexpensive materials and imagination. Moving from the simple to the extraordinary, authors Tiger Kandel and Heather Schloss will take readers on a journey through the incredible world of sock puppets. Learn secrets to fantasy creatures, animals, and even human portrait puppets. With trademark techniques, easy-to-follow instructions, illustrations, stencils, and photographs your misfit socks will transform into characters that are full of life and personality.



Also Available:

How to Make Stuffed Animals

ISBN: 978-1-59253-799-0 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

How to Make 100 Bead Embroidery Motifs

ISBN: 978-1-58923-779-7 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

How to Make 100 Paper Flowers

ISBN: 978-1-58923-751-3 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

July 2014

ZENTANGLE STITCHES FOR QUILTERS AND FABRIC ARTISTS

Relax, Meditate, and Create with Rhythmic Stitches

Jane Monk and Foreword by Rick Roberts and Maria Thomas

Item # 213835 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-58923-797-1

\$24.99 US

£16.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 10 in

254 x 191 mm

144 pages, Paperback

300 color photos

All rights available

Crafts & Hobbies/Quilts & Quilting

Ct. Qty. 12

Incorporate Zentangle methods into your quilting and fabric arts. The rhythmic movements are relaxing, meditative, and creative; the results artistic and inspiring!

Zentangle Stitches for Quilters and Fabric Artists includes a foreword written by Maria Thomas and Rick Roberts, creators of the Zentangle method. The author, Jane Monk, is a certified Zentangle instructor and is internationally known for her award-winning quilting and Zentangle creations.

The book includes instruction for both conventional and longarm machines as well as some hand-stitching of Zentangle patterns.

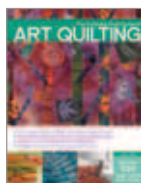
Jane Monk lives in Tasmania, Australia. Jane is an award winning machine quilter and quilts professionally for others in her business "Jane Monk Studio". Jane has designed quilt patterns for publication in quilting magazines, including a short DVD showcasing the basics of Zentangle and quilting. She has taught numerous classes in Zentangle, quilting, free motion stitching and doll making.

www.janemonkstudio.com

<http://janemonkstudio.blogspot.com/>



Zentangle Stitches for Quilters and Fabric Artists takes the concepts, theory and method of Zentangle and transfer them into quilting patterns and projects. You will learn how to create tangle patterns on paper and then how to create the same patterns in thread, the key difference being that Zentangle patterns on paper are "one stroke at a time" while quilting patterns are most efficiently achieved in one continuous line. Zentangle-inspired quilting projects include materials, how to mark and prepare fabric, tricks and tools. The projects can be achieved on either a domestic (conventional sit-down) sewing machine or longarm quilting machine.



Also Available:

The Quilt Block Book

ISBN: 978-1-58923-778-0 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Quilting 101

ISBN: 978-1-58923-573-1 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

The Complete Photo Guide to Art Quilting

ISBN: 978-1-58923-689-9 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Now Available

SINGER SIMPLE SEWING

The Complete Illustrated Machine-side Reference of Tips and Techniques

Beth Ann Baumgartel

Item # 214063 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-58923-800-8

(Previous 978-1-58923-474-1)

\$19.99 US

£14.99 UK

\$21.99 CAN

8.5 x 10 in

254 x 216 mm

288 pages, Paperback

1200 illustrations

All rights available

Ct. Qty. 12

Easy-to-use reference of basic sewing techniques, troubleshooting tips, and trade secrets.



This comprehensive “at your fingertips” reference is an essential for any sewer’s library. With more than 1,000 detailed illustrations, this book covers all the basic sewing techniques for garment construction and home décor. An entire section on mending and repair helps sewers recycle and reuse their favorite items with quick and reliable fixes. This useful volume will help sewers of all levels find reliable shortcuts and better solutions to ensure success with all their sewing projects.

Now Available in Paperback

THE COMPLETE HUNTER

BOWHUNTING EQUIPMENT & SKILLS

Learn From the Experts at Bowhunter Magazine

M.R. James, G. Fred Asbell, Dave Holt and Dwight Schuh

Item # 213966 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-58923-795-7

(Previous 978-0-86573-067-0)

\$21.99 US

£14.99 UK

\$23.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.875 in

276 x 210 mm

128 pages, Paperback

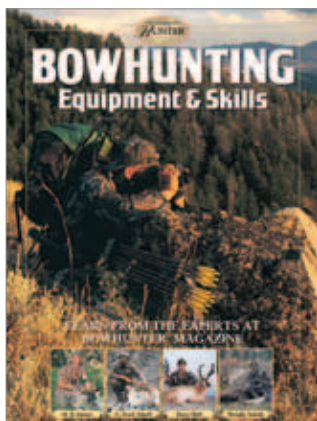
200 color photos

All rights available

Sports & Recreation/Hunting

Ct. Qty. 12

The surest way for you to succeed as a bowhunter is to get the help and advice of an experienced archer. There are no better experts than those folks at *Bowhunter Magazine*.



Learn what to look for when buying a bow, arrows, broadheads, arrow rest, mechanical release, bowsight and quiver. Find out how to make your setup ready for hunting. Also, you’ll need to learn the proper stance, release and follow through for shooting compounds, recurves and longbows. And, if you want to hit your target consistently, the section on adjusting your sights and estimating range will be especially helpful. This book has hundreds of easy-to-understand illustrations and photographs that take the guesswork out of achieving true arrow flight. Make it your guide to making well-placed shots on a bullseye or the buck of a lifetime.



FAIR WINDS

P R E S S

Fair Winds Press offers nonfiction books in a range of practical categories, including nutrition, fitness, parenting, beauty, treating sickness, mental health, and using new medicine.

March 2014

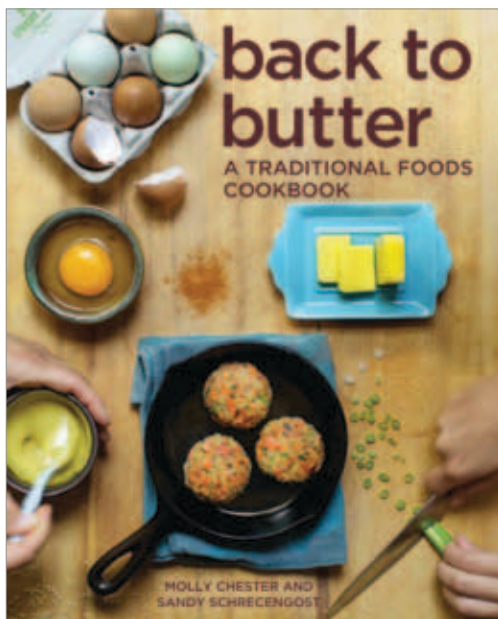
BACK TO BUTTER

A Traditional Foods Cookbook

Molly Chester and Sandy Schrecengost

Item # 211995 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-587-9
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
224 pages, Paperback
50 color photos
All rights available
Health & Fitness/Diets
Ct. Qty. 20



Rediscover the beneficial food our ancestors loved and make delicious, natural, and nourishing recipes!

The traditional foods diet is largely viewed as the final “landing place” for a large number of people who have tried every other diet under the sun (low-fat, low-carb, vegetarianism/veganism, gluten-free, Paleo, etc.) with little success or improved health. As such, its followers are followers for life, and people who need as many resources as they can get to keep them on track, as the methods and recipes take time and understanding.

The diet has not yet been over-published, and is going mainstream.

Our authors run a popular blog and farm, with connections in many circles, including the blogging world, the celebrity world, and the organic world (their farm is organic and biodynamic).

Molly Chester (Moorpark, CA) and Sandy Schrecengost (Marietta, GA) are the founders of the traditional foods blog www.organicpark.com. Before managing the farm, Molly was a personal chef to many Hollywood celebrities. Molly’s mother, Sandy Schrecengost, is a former teacher who began the traditional foods diet alongside her daughter, and attributes it to restoring her health and ending her near-constant reliance on antibiotics.



It’s time to get back to your roots (literally) with **Back to Butter**. It’s time to get away from processed and industrialized foods and enjoy an energizing, nutrient-rich, and satisfying lifestyle. It’s time to feel great! The traditional food movement focuses on real, whole foods—foods that our ancestors ate—and is quickly becoming the diet and lifestyle of choice for those looking to nourish themselves in the most sound and natural way possible. Traditional foods are unprocessed, naturally raised, traditionally prepared, deeply nourishing, and decidedly unrefined. Authors Molly Chester and Sandy Schrecengost take you through the basics of a traditional diet with ease and understanding, offering a list to get your pantry started and why some of the natural foods that you may have thought you should avoid (like butter, eggs, full-fat dairy, and meat) are actually healthy and essential. Rediscover how great whole foods can be with this guide to natural, healthy meals that make you want to thank your grandmother’s grandmother’s grandmother.



Also Available:

Real Food Fermentation
ISBN: 978-1-59253-784-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

500 Paleo Recipes
ISBN: 978-1-59233-532-9 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

The Kitchen Pantry Cookbook
ISBN: 978-1-59253-843-0 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

June 2014

THE COCONUT FLOUR COOKBOOK

More than 100 *Grain-Free *Gluten-Free *Paleo-Friendly Recipes for Every Occasion

Erica Kerwien

Item # 210281 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-546-6
\$21.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$23.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
176 pages, Paperback
40 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Health & Healing/
Gluten-Free
Ct. Qty. 20



Discover nature's most delicious alternative to wheat!

Coconut flour is quickly becoming one of the most popular flours on the market today. It contains no gluten and no grain, and is also low in digestive carbs, making it a favorite among paleo, primal, gluten-free, and low-glycemic dieters. Not only is it packed with protein, but it also contains four times more fiber than oat bran; just a few tablespoons provides you with between 28% to 50% of your daily required intake! Unlike gluten-free flour mixes, coconut flour may be used on its own and contains only one, all-natural ingredient: coconut! Its pure, slightly sweet taste is subtle enough that even coconut haters won't be able to detect it. With **The Coconut Flour Cookbook**, you'll learn how to bake wonderful breads, muffins, cakes, and more with this amazing flour, which is now easy to find in most grocery stores and online.

June 2014

THE HOMEMADE FLOUR COOKBOOK

The Home Cook's Guide to Milling Nutritious Flours and Creating Delicious Recipes with Every Grain, Legume, Nut, and Seed from A-Z

Erin Alderson

Item # 213579 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-600-5
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
224 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Specific Ingredients/
Rice & Grains
Ct. Qty. 20



Don't buy nutrient-stripped flours from grocery stores any more! Make your own—it's easy!

Have you heard? Milling at home can be less expensive and healthier than buying pre-ground flours! Much of the flour that is sold in grocery stores has been stripped of its nutrients and has extra ingredients and preservatives added to prolong shelf life. Not only that, but some flours, like almond and coconut, can run as high as \$15 per bag! There has to be a better way. There is with **The Homemade Flour Cookbook**. Erin Alderson will explore the different ways to grind flour including electric and non-electric grinders, food processors, blenders, and even coffee grinders, making it easy for any do-it-yourself homemaker to have fresh flour for all the amazing recipes inside.

July 2014

GOING VEGAN

The Complete Guide to Making a Healthy Transition to a Plant-Based Lifestyle

Joni Marie Newman and Gerrie L. Adams

Item # 213636 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-607-4
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
176 pages, Paperback w/flaps
30 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Vegetarian & Vegan
Ct. Qty. 20

Not sure if a vegan lifestyle is right for you? Let us change your mind.



The fear of change, the fear of the unknown, the fear of never being able to eat bacon again! These are just a few of the reasons people are afraid to go vegan.

Going Vegan seeks to change that, and provide a practical and easy-to-understand guidebook to fearlessly (and deliciously) transition to a plant-based way of life.

Authors Joni Marie Newman and Gerrie L. Adams will effortlessly guide you through your transformation while providing support and explaining all of the advantages of a vegan diet. Revealed are truths about the health, environmental, financial, and ethical benefits in this comprehensive manual to living well. You'll also find amazing recipes for breakfast, lunch, dinner and dessert. Meals so delicious and satisfying, you won't even miss the bacon.

May 2014

VEGAN FINGER FOODS

More Than 100 Crowd-Pleasing Recipes for Bite-Size Eats Everyone Will Love

Celine Steen and Tamasin Noyes

Item # 212479 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-594-7
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
176 pages, Paperback
45 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Vegetarian & Vegan
Ct. Qty. 20

Vegan Finger Foods features more than 100 recipes for appetizers, small plates/entrees, snacks and treats that don't require a fork or any other utensil—other than your fingers.



Finger foods are fun eats that span all cuisines. Sometimes called “tapas” or “small plates,” these recipes are perfect for entertaining, or for light meals and snacks. Make a few, and you'll have a stunning meat-free and dairy-free buffet that will have your friends and co-workers begging for the recipes. This book explores the many types of bite-size munchies. From elegant to casual and savory to sweet, these small, easy-to-prepare sensations will have everyone going in for fourths. **Vegan Finger Foods** features more than 100 recipes for appetizers, small plates/entrees, snacks and treats that don't require a fork or any other utensil—other than your fingers. Recipes include ingredients that can be found at almost any grocery store or farmer's market—no faux meats, mayos, cheeses, or the like. There are even low-fat, soy-free, and gluten-free recipes!

June 2014

HEALTHIER GLUTEN-FREE

All-Natural, Whole-Grain Recipes That Get Rid of the Refined Starches, Fillers, and Chemical Gums for a Truly Healthy Gluten-Free Diet

Lisa Howard

Item # 213279 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-598-5
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
176 pages, Paperback
35 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Health & Healing/
Gluten-Free
Ct. Qty. 20



Discover the secrets to delicious and innovative recipes that do not include gluten, refined sugar, refined flours, refined fats, or processed starches/gums!

Healthier Gluten-Free is a unique cookbook that educates the reader on how to cook without nutritionally deficient ingredients like xanthan gum and starchy flours and instead prepare recipes and meals that focus on flavorful, health-full naturally gluten-free ingredients, such as:

- Healthy whole grains (brown rice, quinoa, buckwheat, etc.—all of which are gluten-free) and flours (almond flour, coconut flour, millet flour)
- Healthy fats and binding agents (coconut oil, nut butters, eggs, avocado)
- Healthy sweeteners (maple syrup, molasses, honey)
- An abundance of produce and lean meats
- It's clean eating, gluten-free style.

May 2014

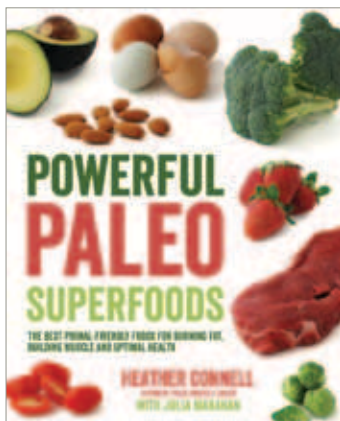
POWERFUL PALEO SUPERFOODS

The Best Primal-Friendly Foods for Burning Fat, Building Muscle and Optimal Health

Heather Connell and Julia Maranan

Item # 213887 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-597-8
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
224 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Specific Ingredients/
Natural Foods
Ct. Qty. 20



Learn the top 50 Paleo superfoods!

Unlike other superfood lists you may have seen that include things like soy, legumes, quinoa and goji, the Paleo community has a very different idea of what constitutes nutritional power foods. With superfoods like grass-fed bison, bone broth, and coconut oil you are on your way to amazing health benefits including reduced incidence of diabetes, autoimmune illnesses, cancer, and neurodegenerative diseases. Paleo expert Heather Connell will guide you through the top 50 Paleo superfoods from power proteins like salmon and locally farmed beef to super fats and Paleo-approved fruits and vegetables.

Powerful Paleo Superfoods is your essential guide to getting the best out of your caveman lifestyle.

June 2014

PALEO GRILLING

A Modern Caveman's Guide to Cooking with Fire

Tony Federico and James William Phelan, Foreword by Robb Wolf

Item # 213862 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59233-612-8

\$22.99 US

£14.99 UK

\$24.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in

235 x 191 mm

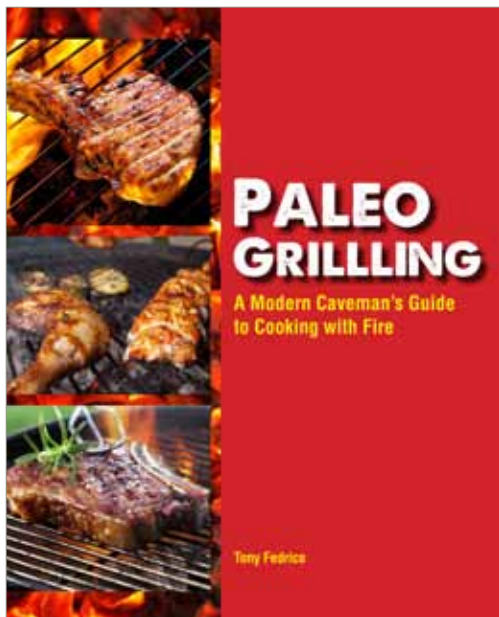
176 pages, Paperback

50 color photos

All rights available

Cooking/Methods/Barbecue & Grilling

Ct. Qty. 20



Fire and meat come together in this Paleo grill guide for today's caveman.

There is no Paleo grilling book on the market grilling is arguably the most natural way to cook.

Perfect for Paleo beginners and "Paleo-curious". Paleo cookbooks are seeing great success in today's market.

Paleo Grilling includes more than 100 recipes that range in difficulty.

Tony Federico is the host of the Paleo Magazine Radio podcast and is a full-time writer, personal trainer, and wellness consultant. He shares his message through his personal blog (FitnessInAnEvolutionaryDirection.com) and through his writing, which has been featured in publications such as *WOD Talk* and *Paleo Magazine*. Tony lives in Jacksonville, Florida with his wife Jamie.

James William Phelan spent three years harvesting and honing his skills at the acclaimed Tuscan restaurant, Lo Spiedo di Noble, in Greensboro, North Carolina. He then attended The French Culinary Institute in New York City. He began working at Restaurant Medure, in Ponte Vedra. James left the Medure Restaurant Group and started J. William Culinary, a company that produces healthy, fresh fitness meals for active people.



Embracing the Paleo movement is about getting back to basics—eating food in its most simple, unprocessed form, just like our ancestors. And what is more basic than cooking meat over a fire? This book features more than 100 grilling recipes using a variety of methods for cooking natural, locally farmed meat over fire: primitive campfire, wood and charcoal, gas grilling, and smoking. **Paleo Grilling** will help you to choose the best meats for any meal and offers international recipes, side dishes, and desserts suitable for the modern caveman.

Fair Winds Press



Also Available:

Paleo Sweets and Treats

ISBN: 978-1-59233-556-5 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

500 Paleo Recipes

ISBN: 978-1-59233-532-9 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

The Paleo Slow Cooker

ISBN: 978-1-937994-07-5 • \$27.00 US/£18.99 UK/\$30.00 CAN

March 2014

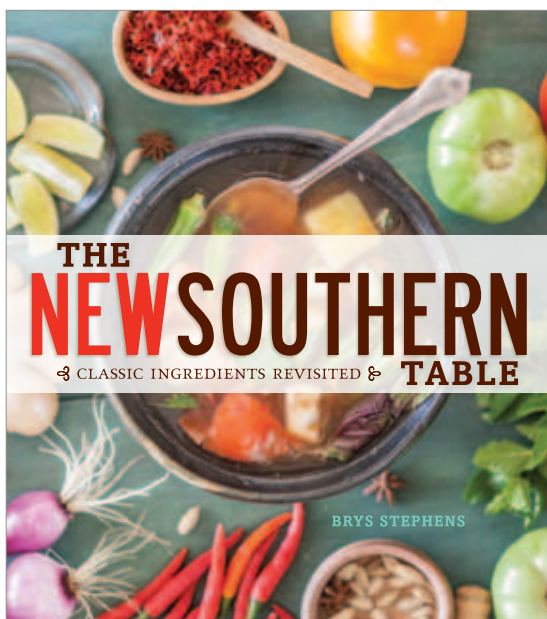
THE NEW SOUTHERN TABLE

Classic Ingredients Revisited

Brys Stephens

Item # 211776 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-585-5
\$21.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$23.99 CAN

8.25 x 9.25 in
235 x 210 mm
200 pages, Hardcover
50 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Regional & Ethnic/
American/Southern States
Ct. Qty. 20



Explore 100 recipes focused on 13 quintessential southern ingredients!

Highlights quintessential ingredients that are found in southern cooking within one book.

It offers a unique take on southern food and its history, and the connections between southern food and different world cuisines.

The 100 recipes in the book incorporate a variety of ingredients, simple but elegant food in its own right, and suited to a variety of occasions.

Brys Stephens is a food writer and consultant based in Charleston, SC. He has written for the *Charleston City Paper*, *Charleston Magazine*, *Garden and Gun* and *The Washington Post*, and is the founder of the food and cooking website Cookthink. He has consulted on cookbooks for publishers like Rodale and Fair Winds Press, and for local Charleston publishers.



Immerse yourself in **The New Southern Table**, a celebration of food and culture, where author Brys Stephens shares his love of travel, southern food, and developing recipes from diverse world fares. Okra, peaches, pecans, and collard greens are just a few of the quintessential southern ingredients found in farms all across the American South. With 100 recipes, each showcasing natural ingredients, **The New Southern Table** tours through French, Mediterranean, Asian, and Spanish cuisines. Using simple ingredients and easy-to-follow instructions, the recipes in this book will quickly become down-home favorites for any family.



Also Available:

Apothecary Cocktails
ISBN: 978-1-59233-584-8 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

Cheers to Vegan Sweets!
ISBN: 978-1-59233-568-8 • \$19.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

Great Meat
ISBN: 978-1-59233-581-7 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

July 2014

THE BEST HOMEMADE KIDS' LUNCHES ON THE PLANET

Make Lunches Your Kids Will Love with Over 200 Deliciously Nutritious Lunchbox Ideas - Real Simple, Real Ingredients, Real Quick!

Laura Fuentes

Item # 213637 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-608-1
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
240 pages, Paperback
60 color photos
All rights available
Health & Fitness/Children's
Health
Ct. Qty. 20



Make your own super-delicious, super-nutritious homemade lunches today—it's guaranteed to be at the top of the class!

We all know that kids need to eat right and get the nutrition they need to be their best all day long. So why not make lunches that will power their growing brains and bodies? Making lunches at home is a great way to keep your child healthy. Not only does it allow you to nourish your child with the most pure and wholesome ingredients, but it also gives you the peace of mind of knowing what has gone into every bite your little one takes. Full of recipes to suit every age and stage, **The Best Homemade Kids' Lunches on the Planet** shows you how simple and easy it is to prepare food that'll be the envy of at the lunch table. The 200+ adorable and inspiring recipes in this book are just as much a joy to make as they are to eat! There are even entire lunchbox meals that are gluten-, soy-, and/or nut-free. Make your own super-delicious, super-nutritious homemade lunches today—it's guaranteed to be at the top of the class!

May 2014

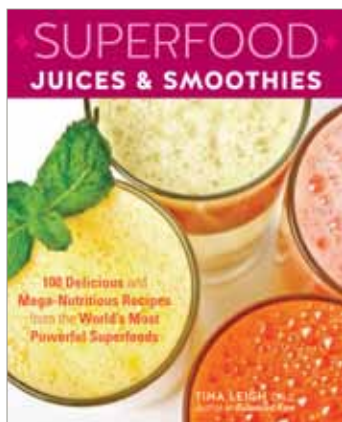
SUPERFOOD JUICES & SMOOTHIES

100 Delicious and Mega-Nutritious Recipes from the World's Most Powerful Superfoods

Tina Leigh, C.H.H.C., C.P.C

Item # 213659 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-604-3
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
208 pages, Paperback
000 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Specific Ingredients/
Natural Foods
Ct. Qty. 20



Get juiced for 100 recipes based on 20 key superfoods!

Mom always told you, "Drink your juice!" But let's face it—the choices in the grocery store can be boring, full of sugar, and getting more expensive every day. Well, move over orange and cranberry cocktail! This looks like a job for superfoods like Kale, chia, coconut, goji, and cacao! Never heard of things like sacha inchi or yacon? Not to worry—**Superfood Juices and Smoothies** offers an easy-to-follow guide that anyone interested in getting healthy will love. Author Tina Leigh breaks down each nutrient rich food and provides you with taste, texture description, health benefits, storage and more! Juices and smoothies are so fun and simple to make and with the 20 key superfoods found in this book, you can start to enjoy 100 delicious and nutritious recipes!

June 2014

SUPERFOODS FOR LIFE, CACAO

Improve Heart Health - Boost Your Brain Power - Decrease Stress Hormones and Chronic Fatigue - 75 Delicious Recipes

Matt Ruscigno, M.P.H., R.D.

Item # 213765 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59233-610-4

\$18.99 US

£12.99 UK

\$20.99 CAN

6 x 8 in

203 x 152 mm

192 pages, Paperback

color photos

All rights available

Cooking/Courses & Dishes/

Chocolate

Ct. Qty. 20



Power up with the world's most indulgent superfood—chocolate!

Are you craving chocolate? Go ahead, give in! Cacao—raw chocolate—often referred to as “food of the gods” is high in antioxidants. It is also an excellent source of magnesium, iron, chromium, manganese, zinc, and copper. A good source of omega-6 fatty acids and rich in heart-healthy oleic acids, it will boost your mood, improve cognition and help lessen stress! Sounds too good to be true. But it isn't, as author Matt Ruscigno explains; this hot superfood has powerful benefits. Then Matt gives you what you really want—recipes for chocolate! **Superfoods for Life, Cacao** contains 75 recipes for sweet and savory cacao recipes—from main dishes to desserts—including Huitlacoche-Chocolate Empanadas, Cocoa Buffalo Tempura Vegetables, Dolmathes with Currant-Chocolate Rice and Cacao Tzatziki.

June 2014

SUPERFOODS FOR LIFE, CULTURED BEVERAGES

Heal digestion - Supercharge Your Immunity - Detox Your System - 75 Delicious Recipes

Meg Thompson

Item # 213658 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59233-601-2

\$29.99 US

£20.00 UK

\$32.99 CAN

6 x 8 in

203 x 152 mm

192 pages, Paperback

color photos

All rights available

Cooking/Specific Ingredients/

Natural Foods

Ct. Qty. 10



Power up with the world's most cleansing superfood—cultured beverages!

Maintaining good bacteria is critical to a healthy gut—unfortunately our modern-day diet, replete with sugar, caffeine, processed foods, additives, toxins, stress, and common medications wildly disrupts that balance. Probiotics found in these cultured beverages that you can brew at home will help to add the good bacteria back into your system—and they're delicious! It's time to get back into balance with **Superfoods for Life, Cultured Beverages**. Join author Meg Thompson as she explains to powerful benefits of this amazing superfood. This book also contains 75 enjoyable recipes for cultured drinks like Kombucha, Kefir, Fermented Nut and Grain Beverages, Herbal and Medicinal Ferments, Ciders and Ales, and Cultured Smoothies.

April 2014

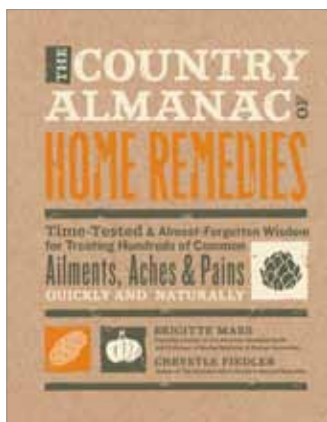
THE COUNTRY ALMANAC OF HOME REMEDIES

Time-Tested & Almost Forgotten Wisdom for Treating Hundreds of Common Ailments, Aches & Pains Quickly and Naturally

Brigitte Mars and Chrystle Fiedler

Item # 213836 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-631-9
(HC 978-1-59233-446-9)
\$16.99 US
£9.99 UK
\$18.99 CAN

7.5 x 9.25 in
235 x 191 mm
288 pages, Paperback
75 color photos
All rights available
Health & Fitness/Alternative
Therapies
Ct. Qty. 20



Folksy methods for treating everyday health problems with cures you already have in your pantry, refrigerator, and garden.

Natural wisdom for curing every ache, pain, and ailment as little as a few decades ago, folk remedies were a part of everyday life. More often than not, our grandparents would go to their garden or kitchen pantry before they went to a doctor to treat everyday health complaints. Today, scientific studies are proving what Grandma knew all along—natural remedies are oftentimes just as effective as modern cures, have fewer side-effects, and cost just pennies. Moreover, natural remedies have stood the test of time. Peppermint has been used to soothe upset stomachs long before Pepto-Bismal and ginger has been used for its antibiotic properties for thousands of years in Asian medicine. Learn how to quickly and naturally treat over 100 common conditions with everyday cures.

March 2014

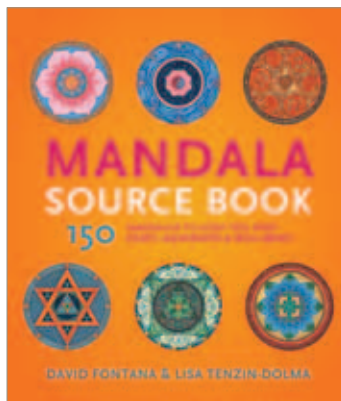
MANDALA SOURCEBOOK

150 Mandalas to Help You Find Peace, Awareness, and Well-being

David Fontana and Lisa Tezin-Dolma

Item # 213766 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-616-6
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.75 x 6.55 in
166 x 197 mm
464 pages, Flexibound
color photos
All rights available
Body, Mind & Spirit/Meditation
Ct. Qty. 20



Find your inner peace with 150 mandala designs, inspiring quotes, and step-by-step meditations.

Mandalas are symbolic pictures used in meditation. They express through symbolism something innate in ourselves, and can lead us to new levels of peace and awareness. Within the pages of **Mandala Sourcebook** you will find 150 examples to use as motifs such as: the lotus, fire, animals, heavenly bodies, the tai chi symbol, birds, clouds, the Buddha, angels, rainbows, and gardens. Each is often used with abstract interlocking forms including triangles and spirals. This wonderful book is sure to guide you on a journey of inner transformation through step-by-step meditations and inspiring quotations. Each image is a refuge where you can recharge and reconnect with your essential self. Visualize yourself with the healing power of the sun or the courage of the lion or gazing on an orchard of apples to explore your hidden talents.

June 2014

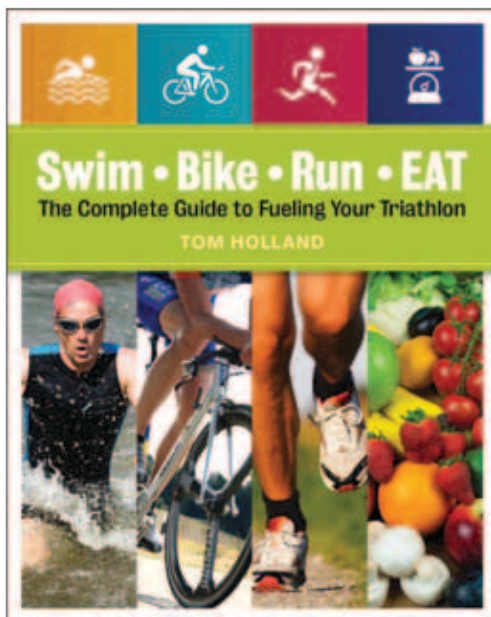
SWIM, BIKE, RUN—EAT

The Complete Guide to Fueling Your Triathlon

Tom Holland and Amy Goodson, MS, RD, CSSD, LD

Item # 213592 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-606-7
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
208 pages, Paperback
30 color photos
All rights available
Sports & Recreation/Triathlon
Ct. Qty. 20



Fuel your body for race day with expert advice in the ultimate nutrition guide for triathletes!

Appeals to all ages and all fitness levels—whether you're preparing for your first race or your fortieth.

Addresses modern concerns regarding food choices, attractions of the Paleo and other specialty diets, and natural solutions for foods and supplements.

Combines healthy eating and supplementing with getting to your ideal race weight.

Tom Holland (Darien, CT), author of *The 12-Week Triathlete* and *Marathon Method*, is an exercise physiologist who has coached thousands of people to reach their fitness goals.

Amy Goodson, MS, RD, CSSD, LD (Dallas, TX) is a board-certified specialist in sports dietetics. She has been sports dietitian for the Dallas Cowboys, Texas Rangers, and FC Dallas, and has worked with star athletes from multiple sports.



Swim, Bike, Run—Eat will guide you through day-one of training to the finish line and help your body perform at the peak of fitness. In this book, an ideal companion to author Tom Holland's *The 12-Week Triathlete*, he will join sports dietitian Amy Goodson covering race-day essentials, food choices to complement your training regimen, as well as recovery nutrition. Learn how to determine what to eat; what to drink; how many calories to consume each day; whether or not to carry snacks while training; the difference between taking in calories from solid foods, semi-solids, and liquids; and whether or not to take electrolyte or salt tablets. Casual and core triathletes alike require a nutrition guide that is easy to understand with expert advice that is easy to implement. Look no further and get ready to take your triathlon to a new, healthier level.



Also Available:

No Meat Athlete

ISBN: 978-1-59233-578-7 • \$19.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

Barefoot Running Step by Step

ISBN: 978-1-59233-465-0 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

The 12-Week Triathlete

ISBN: 978-1-59233-458-2 • \$22.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$24.99 CAN

July 2014

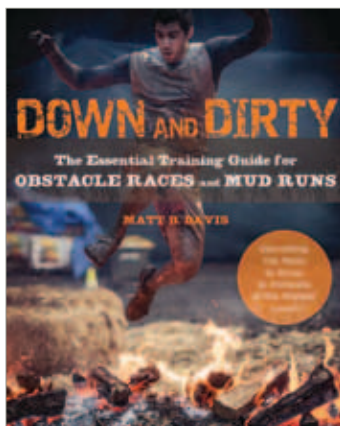
DOWN AND DIRTY

The Essential Training Guide for Obstacle Races and Mud Runs

Matt B. Davis

Item # 213582 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-599-2
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
224 pages, Paperback
150 color photos
All rights available
Sports & Recreation/Running
& Jogging
Ct. Qty. 20



Gear up for the toughest military-style obstacle courses!

Obstacle course races and mud runs such as Tough Mudder, Spartan Race, Warrior Dash, Rugged Maniac, and Muddy Buddy are all waiting for you to get **Down and Dirty**. Author Matt B. Davis offers an overview of the most popular races before tackling the most important concerns for any racer: preparation and training. Each obstacle-focused chapter will feature a leading obstacle race athlete who will offer expert advice on how to get prepared for your next race—whether it's your first or you're a recent devotee who wants to try them all. Because each race is different, this book will supply training advice for a variety of obstacles and races.

June 2014

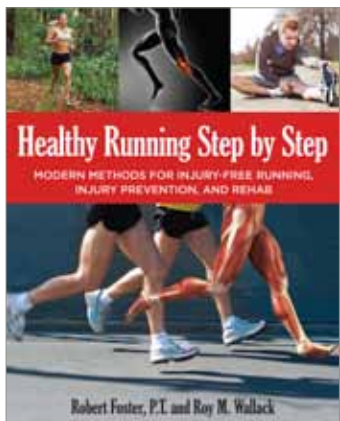
HEALTHY RUNNING STEP BY STEP

Modern Methods for Injury-Free Running, Injury Prevention, and Rehab

Robert Forster, PT and Roy Wallack

Item # 213583 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-605-0
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
208 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Sports & Recreation/Running
& Jogging
Ct. Qty. 20



Get back in the running with these modern training methods!

Don't let an old injury keep you from enjoying races, morning runs, or attaining fitness goals. In the first part of **Healthy Running Step by Step**, authors Robert Forster, PT and Roy M. Wallack recommend the best training based on your fitness goals, including strength training, cross training, sprints, yoga, and rest. Part two goes a step further from other books by addressing the most modern methods of treatment—including current studies on the amount of rest required, new and controversial surgical operations and injections, the newest and most effective gear, and barefoot/minimalist running as a form of healing. If you are recovering from an injury or want to prevent becoming injured in the first place, **Healthy Running Step by Step** is a must-have guide.

May 2014

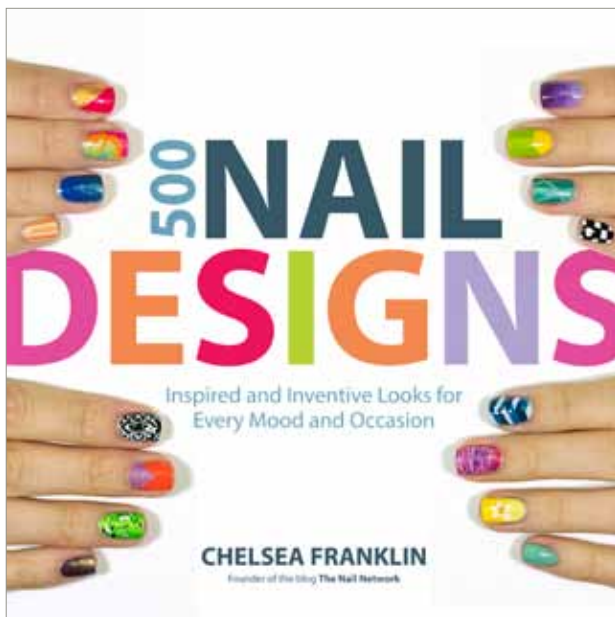
500 NAIL DESIGNS

Inspired and Inventive Looks for Every Mood and Occasion

Chelsea Franklin

Item # 213656 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-602-9
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 8 in
203 x 203 mm
320 pages, Paperback
500 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Fashion
Ct. Qty. 20



Colorful, boldly designed nails are the hottest thing! Get inspired with 500 designs!

Nail art is all about personal expression and flexibility to match a mood or outfit. While other books teach basic techniques, our book gives 500 ideas that can be endlessly varied and modified to create even more looks.

Organizes looks by specific categories such as seasons, holidays, movie-inspired so if the reader wants St. Patrick's Day themed nails or the perfect look for a wedding, date night, or costume party they can quickly find tons of options right at their fingertips.

Chelsea Franklin (Lake Ariel, PA) is the creator of the popular blog www.the-nail-network.com. She is a professional photographer, designer, and nail blogger who loves all things nail polish.



500 Nail Designs is a collection of gorgeous, inspired nail looks. You'll find hundreds of dramatic nail art designs from multi-colored graphic patterns, to plays of textures and finish. Want super glossy nails for the beach? How about accent glitters for a night out? Get rockin' with the rough crackle look. Or just go natural with a sexy, simple matte finish. There are also dozens of thematic designs such as red and green Christmas ornament designed nails, fancy floral patterns for spring, or tie-dye for summer. **500 Nail Designs** is the ultimate nail art sourcebook for fashionistas—simply swap out different polish colors or textures, or add and subtract elements to get a whole new look!



Also Available:

Glam Nail Studio

ISBN: 978-1-937994-24-2 • \$25.00 US/£16.99 UK/\$28.00 CAN

Makeup Makeovers Beauty Bible

ISBN: 978-1-59233-473-5 • \$19.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

500 Time-Tested Home Remedies and the Science Behind Them

ISBN: 978-1-59233-575-6 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN



Motorbooks is one of the world's leading transportation publishers, covering subjects from classic motorcycles to heavy equipment to today's latest automotive technology. We satisfy our customers' high expectations by hiring top writers and photographers and presenting their work in handsomely designed books that work hard in the shop and look good on the coffee table.

May 2014

TOP MUSCLE

The Rarest Cars from America's Fastest Decade

Darwin Holmstrom, Photography by Randy Leffingwell

Item # 211692 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4514-6

\$50.00 US

£35.00 UK

\$55.00 CAN

11.25 x 9.875 in

251 x 286 mm

240 pages, Hardcover w/jacket

300 color & 50 b/w photos

All rights available

Transportation/Automotive/

Antique & Classic

Ct. Qty. 8

A muscle-car book unlike any other, featuring the rarest muscle cars on Earth.

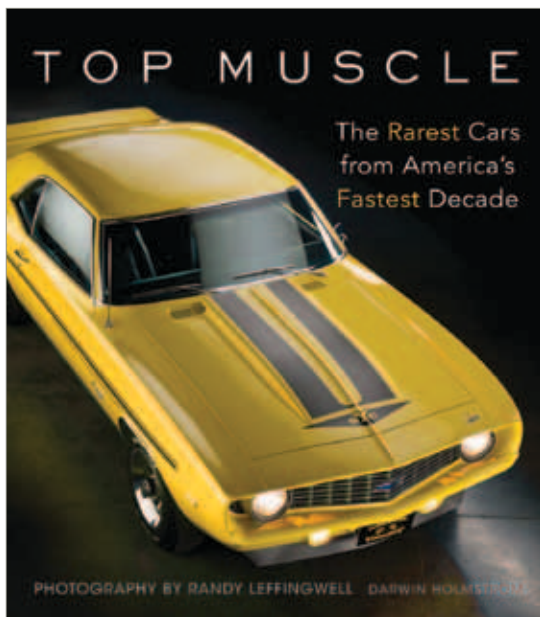
The Brothers Collection of muscle cars featured inside the book is considered to be the most illustrious collection in the world.

Period photographs complement modern-day studio shots, capturing both the timeless beauty and historical context of these amazing vehicles.

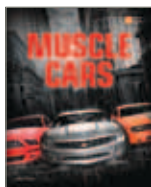
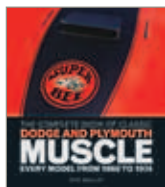
Randy Leffingwell's expert photography has been featured in many bestselling Motorbooks titles, including *Corvette: Sixty Years*, *The All-American Muscle Car*, and *Porsche 911: 50 Years*.

Darwin Holmstrom is the author or co-author of over 30 books, including the best-selling *GTO: Pontiac's Great One*, *Camaro: Forty Years*, and *Muscle: America's Legendary Performance Cars*. He lives in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Randy Leffingwell, best-selling Motorbooks author and photographer, has earned a reputation as one of the best automotive historians working today. He has written and photographed for over two dozen books on transportation topics.



In the 1960s, the United States' evolving V-8 engine technology was met by 75 million baby boomers, all with an extreme need for speed and all entering the auto market at the same time. The result was the golden era of factory muscle cars, brutish machines that were unlike any the world had ever seen or will likely ever see again—they truly embodied the “sex, drugs, and rock-and-roll” generation. But for some, even a factory muscle car wasn't enough. Detroit automakers responded, secretly building outrageous muscle cars behind their superiors' backs and ultimately creating some of the most powerful vehicles ever sold to the public. In **Top Muscle**, author Darwin Holmstrom chronicles the ultimate collection of these super-rare high-performance beasts. Captured by the lens of renowned auto photographer Randy Leffingwell, these cars represent the absolute zenith of the most valuable collector cars in existence, with fascinating histories that illuminate the wildest age in American automotive history.



Also Available:

The All-American Muscle Car

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4382-1 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

The Complete Book of Classic Dodge and Plymouth Muscle

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4477-4 • \$29.99 US/£19.99 UK/\$32.99 CAN

Muscle Cars

ISBN: 978-0-7603-3837-7 • \$19.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

May 2014

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF CORVETTE

Every Generation Since 1953

Mike Mueller

Item # 213346 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4574-0
\$50.00 US
£35.00 UK
\$55.00 CAN

10 x 12.25 in
311 x 254 mm
304 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
450 color & 50 b/w photos
All rights available
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 8

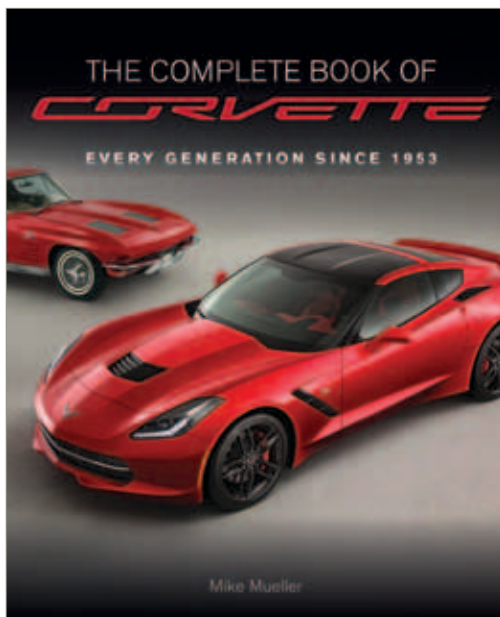
The ultimate book for 'Vette lovers and fans of America's premier high-performance vehicle.

Including the brand-new seventh-generation 2014 Corvette Stingray, this is the first book to showcase the full Corvette lineup from 1953 onward in full-color, hardcover coffee table format.

Fully equipped with photos from GM's exclusive archives and detailed technical specifications, this book is at home with diehard Corvette fans and general sports car enthusiasts alike.

Spanning six decades of Corvette production, this is a book to be enjoyed by Corvette lovers of all ages for years to come.

Mike Mueller (Arlington, TX) has worked as an automotive journalist and photographer since 1991. A graduate of the University of Illinois journalism program, Mueller has held staff positions with *Automobile Quarterly*, *Muscle Car Review*, and *Mustang Monthly*. He has authored numerous Motorbooks titles, including *The Complete Book of Mustang*, *The Complete Book of Corvette*, and *The Complete Book of Classic Dodge and Plymouth Muscle*.



General Motors
Trademarks used
under license to MBI
Publishing Company.



No matter the model or year, one can instantly pick out a 'Vette—from the four chrome-ringed headlamps of the late-1950s models to the sharp edges of the 1960s Sting Ray, the signature curved wheel-well moldings on 1970s bodies, and up to the aggressive aerodynamics of the Corvette C6. But while all are undeniably beautiful machines, none approach the astonishing technology packed into Chevrolet's latest: the seventh-generation 2014 Corvette Stingray, which marks the historic resurgence of the Stingray badge for the first time since the mid-1970s. In **The Complete Book of Corvette**, American automotive expert Mike Mueller details all of them, offering the definitive, all-encompassing volume showcasing over 60 years of Corvette beauty. Created in cooperation with General Motors and illustrated with 500 color and black-and-white photos from GM's exclusive Design and Media Archives, the book gorgeously highlights the development, tech specs, and visual prowess of the entire Corvette line—from that first 1953 'Vette to the brand-new 2014 Corvette Stingray.



Also Available:

Corvette Stingray
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4384-5 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Corvette Racing
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4343-2 • \$60.00 US/£40.00 UK/\$65.00 CAN

Corvette Sixty Years
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4231-2 • \$50.00 US/£35.00 UK/\$55.00 CAN

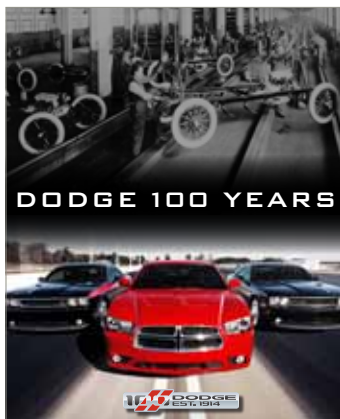
February 2014

DODGE 100 YEARS

Matt DeLorenzo

Item # 212350 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4552-8
\$45.00 US
£30.00 UK
\$50.00 CAN

10 x 12.25 in
311 x 254 mm
192 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
200 color & 100 b/w photos
All rights available
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 6



Cover image subject to change.

Over a century of rivetingly written, fully illustrated Dodge motoring history from the former editor-in-chief of *Road & Track* magazine.



Chrysler Group LLC trademarks and trade dress are used under license to MBI Publishing Company.

In **Dodge 100 Years**, renowned automotive journalist Matt DeLorenzo provides an unrivaled chronicle of Dodge throughout the past century. Starting with the company's modest beginnings in the 1900s, DeLorenzo recounts the brothers' decision to venture into full auto manufacturing, their untimely deaths in 1920, the company's purchase by Chrysler in 1928, its role as part of the "arsenal of democracy" during World War II, and its iconic lineup during the late 1950s. Dodge played a key part in the muscle-car wars of the '60s and early '70s, then dealt with the oil crisis of 1973—but ultimately, the company reasserted itself under the strong leadership of Lee Iacocca during the '80s and '90s through such vehicles as the K-car and Caravan minivan. Today, Dodge is stronger than ever with its popular Charger, Challenger, Durango, and newly relaunched Dart. **Dodge 100 Years** is more than a tale of classic American perseverance: it is a celebration of one of America's most beloved and enduring automotive brands.

July 2014

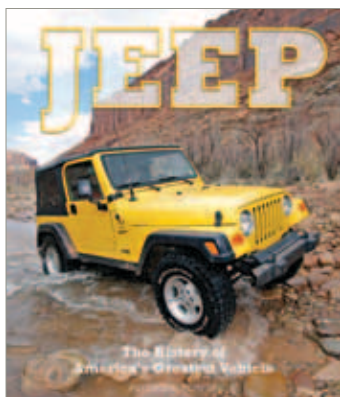
JEEP

The History of America's Greatest Vehicle

Patrick R. Foster

Item # 213811 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4585-6
\$45.00 US
£30.00 UK
\$50.00 CAN

9.5 x 11.125 in
283 x 241 mm
192 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
100 color & 200 b/w photos
All rights available
Transportation/Automotive/
Antique & Classic
Ct. Qty. 12



The definitive, fully illustrated celebration of an auto manufacturer that paved its own way by going off-road.

In **Jeep: The History of America's Greatest Vehicle**, automotive writer Patrick R. Foster chronicles over 70 years of Jeep vehicle design and production. Beginning with the Jeep as a crucial component of the American World War II fleet, Foster expertly recounts the corporate shifts, financial struggles and successes, close calls, and—above all—the enduring machines that have carried Jeep from the early 1940s to its triumphant role as a modern-day embodiment of American perseverance. Three hundred color and black-and-white historical photos complement his expertly written narrative of Jeep's entire history, reminding us that sometimes, the road less traveled was just waiting for the right truck.

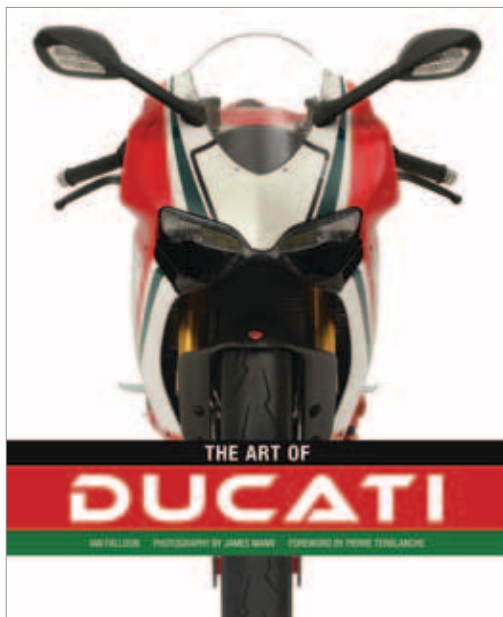
June 2014

THE ART OF DUCATI

Ian Falloon with Photography by James Mann

Item # 212401 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4544-3
\$60.00 US
£40.00 UK
\$65.00 CAN

10 x 12.25 in
311 x 254 mm
240 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
250 color & 20 b/w photos
All rights available
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Pictorial
Ct. Qty. 8



Celebrate more than 60 years of Italian motorcycle mastery.

With 30 of Ducati's finest machines photographed in an exclusive, closed studio environment, the book showcases these motorcycles in unmatched detail.

Complete with informative text from Ian Falloon, this is the first book to visually recount the entire history of Ducati up to the present day.

James Mann's incredible photography has appeared in numerous critically acclaimed Motorbooks titles, including *Art of the Formula 1 Race Car* and *Form Follows Function: The Art of the Supercar*.

Ian Falloon has enjoyed an involvement with Ducati motorcycles for nearly 40 years. In addition to writing several books covering the marque, he is an avid restorer with over 20 Ducati restorations to his credit. www.ianfalloon.com

James Mann is one of the world's leading car and motorcycle photographers, with more than 20 years of experience shooting for enthusiast publications, the motor industry, and businesses around the world. www.mannphoto.co.uk



Over sixty years ago, a small Italian company called Ducati began manufacturing simple, inexpensive 50cc motorcycles—really no more than two-stroke powered bicycles. Since then, Ducati has evolved into one of the most storied names in the motorcycling world, its lineup of beautiful machines revered for their technical excellence and extreme performance. In **The Art of Ducati**, Ducati expert Ian Falloon teams with renowned British photographer James Mann to present a gorgeously illustrated, wonderfully curated review of more than six decades of two-wheeled Ducati excitement. From the single-cylinder bikes of the 1950s and 1960s to the bevel-drive twins of the 1970s and early 1980s to the high-performance bikes of the 21st century, **The Art of Ducati** showcases a motorcycle marque that has never rested on its laurels. While there's no end in sight for Ducati's dominance, the stunning images and history in **The Art of Ducati** pay an elegant homage to their past six-plus decades of masterful motorcycle engineering.

M Motorbooks



Also Available:

The Art of BMW

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4412-5 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Art of the Harley-Davidson Motorcycle

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4130-8 • \$40.00 US/£27.50 UK/\$44.00 CAN

1000 Biker Tattoos

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4435-4 • \$29.99 US/£18.99 UK/\$32.99 CAN

April 2014

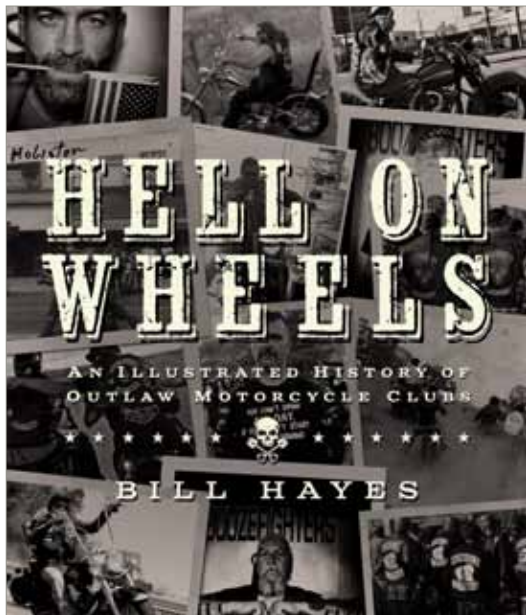
HELL ON WHEELS

An Illustrated History of Outlaw Motorcycle Clubs

Bill Hayes

Item # 213424 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4579-5
\$29.99 US
£18.99 UK
\$32.99 CAN

9.5 x 11.125 in
283 x 241 mm
192 pages, Flexibound
250 color & 250 b/w photos
All rights available
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Pictorial
Ct. Qty. 20



A gripping photographic history of outlaw motorcycle club culture from its beginnings to the present day.

Hayes' analysis of outlaw motorcycle club culture is as much a commentary on American society as a whole as it is on the world of biking.

The iconic figure of the outlaw motorcyclist continues to fascinate readers from all walks of life.

Hayes lives what he writes as a longtime member of the Boozefighters MC (www.boozefighters.com), one of the world's oldest motorcycle clubs.

Bill Hayes (Sacramento, CA) is an avid motorcyclist whose articles, columns, and fiction have been published in *Easyriders*, *Thunder Press*, and *Biker* magazines. His column in *Real Blues* magazine has run for many years, and several of his feature articles on martial arts have appeared in *Black Belt* magazine. Bill writes passionately about the things he loves and knows best: motorcycles, the blues, and martial arts.



In *Hell on Wheels*, avid motorcyclist Bill Hayes dives deep into the world of the one-percenter, exploring legendary clubs like the Hells Angels, the Bandidos, the Outlaws, the Vagos, the Pagans, the Mongols, and many others, allowing the reader to peer into the motorcycle club culture. Featuring both modern and historical photos, as well as a rare collection of club memorabilia found in no other publication, *Hell on Wheels* traces the roots and development of motorcycle club culture: its origins in the years following World War II; the turbulent 1960s and the disco era; the transition of clubs from loose groups of hooligans to highly organized machines; and, more recently, the copious clashes with law enforcement amid the post-9/11 world of the Patriot Act. The one-percenter has become one of the most popular figures in outlaw culture, and *Hell on Wheels* is his story.



Also Available:

Soul on Bikes
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4535-1 • \$17.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$19.99 CAN

Phil Cross: Gypsy Joker to a Hells Angel
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4372-2 • \$30.00 US/£19.99 UK/\$33.00 CAN

The One Percenter Encyclopedia
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4110-0 • \$29.99 US/£20.00 UK/\$32.99 CAN

April 2014

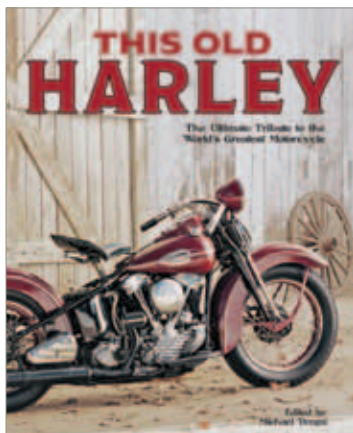
THIS OLD HARLEY

Michael Dregni

Item # 214061 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4596-2
\$24.99 US
£15.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
160 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Transportation/Motorcycles/
History
Ct. Qty. 12

A roll down memory lane is a lot better on the back of a Harley.



In **This Old Harley**, editor Michael Dregni compiles the Harley-related stories, tall tales, essays, and reminiscences of some of the biking world's most respected characters. Featured here are the words of late daredevil Evel Knievel, custom bike-builder Arlen Ness, and many others—including Harley-Davidson historian Martin Jack Rosenblum and several extraordinary folks with a love for Harleys and a good yarn to share. Fully illustrated with spectacular pieces of artwork (including historic and contemporary photos, posters, illustrations, and more) the book tells the story of our fascination with these incredible bikes. So whether you're still in awe of the first Harley-Davidson you ever saw or still riding and wrenching on Harleys as a diehard fan, **This Old Harley** offers a tribute to the bike that stands alone in American motorcycling history, told exclusively by those with Harley in their hearts.

April 2014

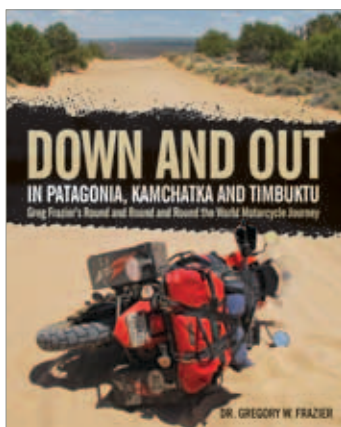
DOWN AND OUT IN PATAGONIA, KAMCHATKA AND TIMBUKTU

Greg Frazier's Round and Round and Round the World Motorcycle Journey
Dr. Gregory W. Frazier

Item # 211849 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4583-2
\$35.00 US
£21.99 UK
\$39.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
224 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
300 color & 50 b/w photos
All rights available
Transportation/Motorcycles/
General
Ct. Qty. 12

Renowned world traveler Dr. Gregory W. Frazier's chronicle of his never-ending motorcycle ride.



A little over 40 years ago, a man named Gregory W. Frazier got on his motorcycle, went for a ride, and never came back. He's still out there, circumnavigating the globe: exploring the jungles of Asia in the winter, trout fishing in Alaska in the summer, and covering all points in between during the rest of the year. He's been shot at by rebels, jailed by unfriendly authorities, bitten by snakes, run over by Pamplona bulls, and smitten by a product of Adam's rib. He's circled the globe five times and has covered well over one million miles (and counting). Now, for the first time, he has written his on-the-road autobiography that captures, in words and images, the entirety of his worldwide motorcycle adventures. **Down and Out in Patagonia, Kamchatka, and Timbuktu** is the complete collection of the journey of Dr. Frazier, one of the world's single most well-traveled motorcyclists.

August 2014

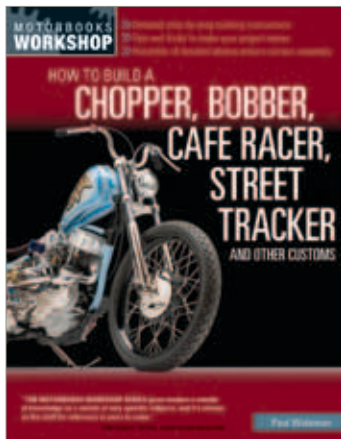
MOTORBOOKS WORKSHOP

HOW TO BUILD A CHOPPER, BOBBER, CAFÉ RACER, STREET TRACKER, AND OTHER CUSTOM MOTORCYCLES

Paul Wideman

Item # 212403 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4540-5
\$39.99 US
£25.00 UK
\$43.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.625 in
270 x 210 mm
240 pages, Paperback
600 color photos
All rights available
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 12



All the tricks, tips, and techniques necessary to fabricate your own custom bike, from start to finish.

In **How to Build a Chopper, Bobber, Café Racer, Street Tracker, and Other Custom Motorcycles**, Bare Knuckle Choppers founder Paul Wideman offers the first complete step-by-step fabrication manual for the hands-on DIY custom motorcycle builder. Where other books have spent too much time focused on only the bare-bones basics, or been more concerned with celebrity than actually building a bike, Wideman's manual is the first and only fully illustrated, fully informative how-to guide: from conception and design to the fabrication of a complete motorcycle. And he doesn't stop at just one or even a few types of machine—with a book title that's true to its word, you'll learn how to build traditional choppers, bobbers, café racers, street trackers, and many more, along with the finer points of materials, tools, applications, mounting systems, and other motorcycle accessories.

July 2014

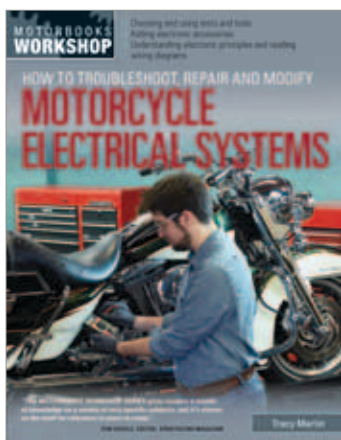
MOTORBOOKS WORKSHOP

HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT, REPAIR AND MODIFY MOTORCYCLE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Tracy Martin

Item # 211255 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4536-8
\$39.99 US
£25.00 UK
\$43.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.625 in
270 x 210 mm
208 pages, Paperback
600 color photos
All rights available
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 12



Your one-stop manual for every aspect of DIY motorcycle electrical repair and modification.

In **How to Troubleshoot, Repair and Modify Motorcycle Electrical Systems**, motorcycle expert Tracy Martin provides crystal-clear, fully illustrated, step-by-step instructions for every electrical repair imaginable on a bike—from the nuts-and-bolts basics to fuel-injection systems, onboard computers, repair and installation of factory and aftermarket accessories, and everything else in between. Complete with 600 full-color, how-to photos and 20 helpful diagrams, **How to Troubleshoot, Repair and Modify Motorcycle Electrical Systems** will keep your bike on the road and your wallet in your pocket.

June 2014

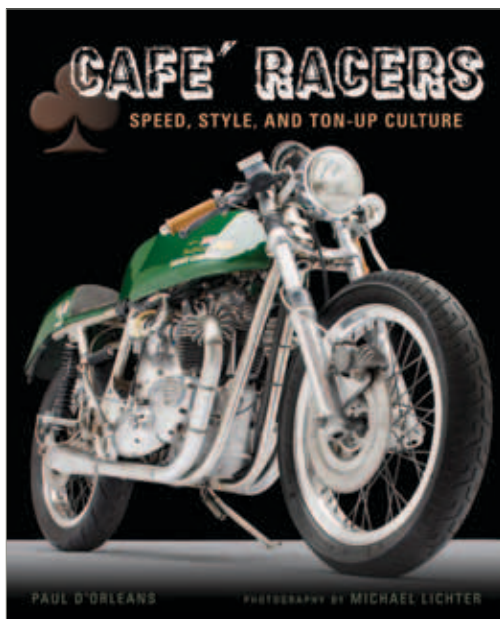
CAFÉ RACERS

Speed, Style, and Ton-Up Culture

Michael Lichter and Paul d'Orléans

Item # 213347 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4582-5
\$50.00 US
£35.00 UK
\$55.00 CAN

10 x 12.25 in
311 x 254 mm
224 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
200 color & 75 b/w photos
All rights available
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Pictorial
Ct. Qty. 10



A photographic chronicle of some of the fastest, most stylish, and most individualized bikes in motorcycling.

Fascinating archival images are combined with pristine studio photographs to make this the most visually compelling overview of café racers ever published.

More than simply a style of motorcycle design, café racers embody an entire subculture of the cycling world, making this topic an appealing one to both riders and non-riders.

Photographer Michael Lichter has authored some of the best-selling motorcycle books of all time, such as *Choppers: Heavy Metal Art*.

Michael Lichter has been photographing custom motorcycles since the early 1980s. His photos have appeared in *Easyriders* magazine and he has written and photographed a number of books. He lives and works in Boulder, Colorado.

Paul d'Orléans, better known as the publisher of website The Vintagent, travels the world following the vintage motorcycle scene: rides in France, concours in Italy, auctions in England, club events in the United States.



Originally used as a slur against riders who used hopped-up motorcycles to travel from one coffee bar to another, “café racer” describes a bike genre that first became popular in 1960s British rocker subculture—although the motorcycles were also common in Italy, France, and other European countries. **Café Racers** traces café racer motorcycles from their origins in the mid-twentieth century all the way into modern times, where the style has made a recent comeback in North America and Europe alike, through the museum-quality portraiture of top motorcycle photographer Michael Lichter and the text of motorcycle culture expert Paul d'Orléans. Illustrated with fascinating historical photography, the book travels through the numerous ever-morphing and unique eras of these nimble, lean, light, and head-turning machines. **Café Racers** visually celebrates a motorcycle riding culture as complex as the vast array of bikes within it.

Motorbooks



Also Available:

Art of the Le Mans Race Car
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4437-8 • \$60.00 US/£40.00 UK/\$65.00 CAN

The One Percenter Encyclopedia
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4110-0 • \$29.99 US/£20.00 UK/\$32.99 CAN

The Art of BMW
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4412-5 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

April 2014

THE ART OF THE FORMULA 1 RACE CAR

Stuart Codling with Photography by James Mann, Foreword by Peter Windsor, Commentary by Gordon Murray

Item # 213998 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4607-5

(Previous 978-0-7603-3731-8)

\$45.00 US

£30.00 UK

\$50.00 CAN

11.25 x 9.875 in

251 x 286 mm

240 pages, Hardcover w/jacket

330 color & 25 b/w photos

All rights available

Sports & Recreation/Motor Sports

Ct. Qty. 12

Even more of the most beautiful and successful Formula 1 race cars in history, presented in a way they have never been seen before.

The book's original edition was met with glowing critical acclaim, and this new edition only improves on the first with more F1 race cars and exclusive new content.

The world-class photography of James Mann perfectly complements the renowned Formula 1 writing of Stuart Codling, making this book as readable as it is beautiful.

There is no other coffee table book on the market that captures the gamut of Formula 1 race cars in such vivid detail.

Journalist and broadcaster Stuart Codling has worked in motorsports for over a decade, covering sports cars in the United States before joining *F1 Racing*. He is the author of Motorbooks titles *Real Racers*, *Form Follows Function*, *The Art of the Supercar*, and *Art of the Le Mans Race Car*. www.stuartcodling.com

James Mann is one of the world's leading car and motorcycle photographers, with more than 20 years of experience shooting for enthusiast publications, the motor industry, and businesses around the world. James has provided the photography for numerous Motorbooks titles, including *Form Follows Function* and *Art of the Le Mans Race Car*. www.mannphoto.co.uk



Formula 1: the pinnacle of motorsports. It is the world's most popular form of racing, featuring the world's greatest drivers competing in the most technologically advanced cars ever created. For the original edition of *Art of the Formula 1 Race Car*, master automotive photographer James Mann brought a selection of these spectacular machines into the studio, portraying not just their engineering brilliance, but also their inherent beauty. Now, in this new and updated edition, Mann has gone behind the lens once again to bring you even more of history's most astounding racing vehicles. With historical and technological profiles by Formula 1 writer Stuart Codling and insightful commentary from designer of championship-winning cars Gordon Murray, the revised and updated **The Art of the Formula 1 Race Car** continues its tradition as the ultimate homage to the ultimate breed of race car. Discover what *Road & Track* magazine called "the perfect blend of pictures, analysis and the racing history of these remarkable racing machines."



Also Available:

Art of the Le Mans Race Car

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4437-8 • \$60.00 US/£40.00 UK/\$65.00 CAN

Form Follows Function

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4116-2 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Art of the Classic Car

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4415-6 • \$50.00 US/£35.00 UK/\$55.00 CAN

March 2014

CARROLL SHELBY

The Authorized Biography

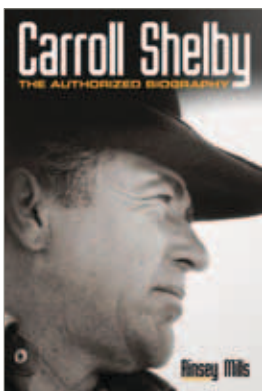
Rinsey Mills

Item # 212462 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4646-4
(HC 978-0-7603-4056-1)

\$21.99 US
\$23.99 CAN

5.3 x 8.125 in
206 x 134 mm
704 pages, Paperback
19 color and 50 b/w photos
U.S. and Canadian rights only
Biography & Autobiography/
Sports
Ct. Qty. 8

The definitive record of the twentieth century's preeminent car builder and racer is now available in paperback format.



Carroll Shelby: The Authorized Biography was a long time in the making, as author Rinsey Mills left no stone unturned in his quest to produce the complete study of a remarkable life. He carried out extensive research and conducted numerous interviews, fully capturing the narrative of Carroll Shelby within and outside of the automotive racing world: his childhood in Texas, wartime tenure with the Army Air Force, and postwar entrepreneurship; his earliest race wins in 1952 and his legendary 1959 victory at the 24 Hours of Le Mans; his monumental release of the first Cobra and the formation of Shelby American in 1962; his historical partnership with Ford that would last for decades; all the way through to Shelby's personal hobbies, travels, and present-day legacy. Fascinating photographs from Shelby's personal collection complete a book whose original hardcover edition was published mere weeks before his passing, making **Carroll Shelby: The Authorized Biography** a magnificent and lasting tribute to one of the twentieth century's greatest automotive figures.

March 2014

WINNING

The Racing Life of Paul Newman

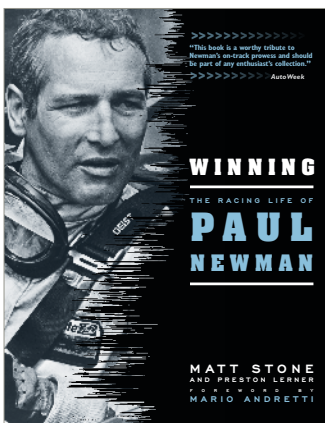
Matt Stone and Preston Lerner, Foreword by Mario Andretti

Item # 214415 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4629-7
(HC 978-0-7603-3706-6)

\$17.99 US
£11.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.625 in
270 x 210 mm
176 pages, Paperback
172 color & 28 b/w photos
All rights available
Biography & Autobiography/
Entertainment & Performing Arts
Ct. Qty. 16

The winner of the 2010 International Automotive Media Gold Award, now available in paperback format.



Though he is famous as one of Hollywood's greatest actors, a world-class humanitarian, and the founder of the Newman's Own natural food empire, the late Paul Newman had another intriguing and lesser-known passion: he was an avid, successful, and well-respected car racer and team owner. In **Winning: The Racing Life of Paul Newman**, authors Matt Stone and Preston Lerner present the incredible racing biography of a man who entered the 24 Hours of Daytona at the age of 70 and made his last professional race outing at 82; whose roster of Newman Haas drivers reads like a who's-who of open-wheel racing; and whose interest in cars extended from the likely suspects to old trucks and new hybrids. The anecdotes, the races, the cars—**Winning** contains them all, adding up to an award-winning and unprecedented look at Paul Newman's racing talent, unwavering conviction, endearing charm, and enduring spirit.



MVP Books publishes a variety of titles in the fields of sports, health and fitness, and the outdoors, including lavishly illustrated coffee-table books, narrative histories and biographies, and practical how-to and training manuals.

May 2014

365 BICYCLES YOU MUST RIDE

Boneshakers, Racing Bikes, Road Bikes, Single-Speeds, Mountain Bikes, and More
From the 1800s to Today

Lou Dzierzak

Item # 211559 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4553-5
\$21.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$23.99 CAN

6.5 x 8.5 in
216 x 165 mm
304 pages, Paperback
400 color & 100 b/w photos
All rights available
Sports & Recreation/Cycling
Ct. Qty. 12

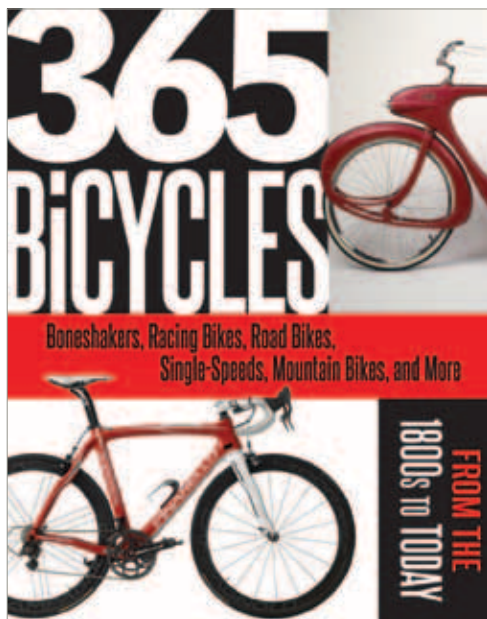
The greatest, most interesting, and most important bikes ever made.

The book provides a comprehensive capsule history of bicycles, appealing to both the nostalgic interest in bikes of our youths and the draw of innovative, high-end bikes for the serious enthusiast.

The 365 approach is a handy, attractive format that allows for easy browsing while providing tons of detail about the history of each bicycle.

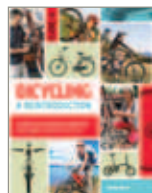
The entire book is illustrated with beautiful studio shots, memorabilia, and historic images.

Lou Dzierzak is a writer and avid cyclist based in Minneapolis—recently voted the number-one biking city in America—who writes on a range of outdoor recreation and sports subjects for industry publications. He is the author of *Schwinn and The Evolution of American Bicycle Racing*.



From velocipedes and boneshakers to modern Specialized Allez road bikes, from high-tech competition models to unique custom-built creations, **365 Bicycles You Must Ride** brings together all the iconic, legendary, odd, and influential bicycles from around the world with vibrant photos and detailed descriptions. The design, engineering, and materials used in building bikes have evolved with its myriad uses and with advancements in the craft of bicycle design, and **365 Bicycles You Must Ride** beautifully covers all categories: road bikes, touring bikes, hybrid bikes, commuter bikes, mountain bikes, BMX bikes, track bikes, art bikes . . . even rickshaws and more. The featured models inside the book run the spectrum from simple kids' bikes to the highest-end, most advanced creations—making **365 Bicycles You Must Ride** a gorgeous gallery of both casual everyday rides and the bikes of your wildest dreams.

MVP Books



Also Available:

Complete Bike Maintenance
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4025-7 • \$21.99 US/\$23.99 CAN

Bicycling: A Reinroduction
ISBN: 978-1-58923-604-2 • \$16.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$18.99 CAN

The Urban Biking Handbook
ISBN: 978-1-59253-695-5 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

April 2014

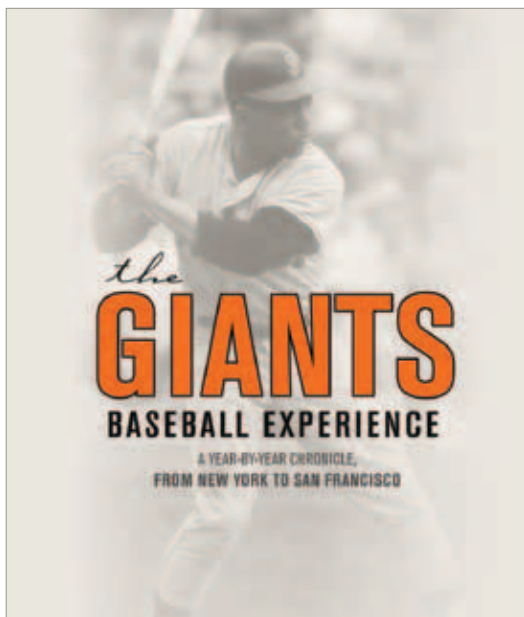
THE GIANTS BASEBALL EXPERIENCE

A Year-by-Year Chronicle, from New York to San Francisco

Dan Fost

Item # 212066 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4572-6
\$35.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$39.00 CAN

9.5 x 11.125 in
283 x 241 mm
224 pages, HC-PLC with Jacket
150 color & 75 b/w photos
All rights available
Sports & Recreation/Baseball/
History
Ct. Qty. 10



A beautiful illustrated celebration of all the players and moments that have brought success to the Giants baseball team on both coasts for the past 130 years.

The San Francisco Giants are one of the flagship franchises of the major leagues.

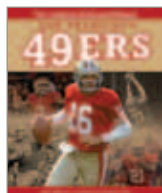
This book offers a complete and compelling look at Giants history through yearly recaps, player profiles, stats, and a rich collection of illustrative material.

The Giants have brought a winning tradition to the Bay Area, making them hugely popular in the state of California and all over the country.

Dan Fost is a journalist based in the Bay Area whose work has appeared in such publications as the *New York Times*, *USA Today*, *Popular Science*, and *San Francisco* magazine. An avid baseball fan, he lives in San Rafael, California. Fost is the author of MVP Books' *Giants Past & Present*, now in its third edition.
www.danfost.com



Taking the reader through the incredible legacy of the Giants baseball franchise, **The Giants Baseball Experience** provides fans with a unique season-by-season look at the team's full history. Author and longtime Giants fanatic Dan Fost presents season profiles exploring the most memorable moments, the leading individual performances, the top off-field stories, and the key statistical accomplishments for each year. In addition, he includes feature articles highlighting the franchise's prominent players and managers throughout the dynasty, the ballparks that the Giants have called home—including icons like the Polo Grounds and AT&T Park—and the fascinating characters, wacky stories, and distinctive traditions that have defined Giants baseball for so long. Illustrated with both vintage and contemporary photos and accompanied by a rich collection of rare memorabilia and a range of detailed stats, **The Giants Baseball Experience** provides the full understanding of what it means to be a true fan of the San Francisco Giants.



Also Available:

Giants Past & Present
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4517-7 • \$25.00 US/£16.99 UK/\$28.00 CAN

San Francisco 49ers
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4473-6 • \$35.00 US/£30.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

The Phillies Experience
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4277-0 • \$35.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

May 2014

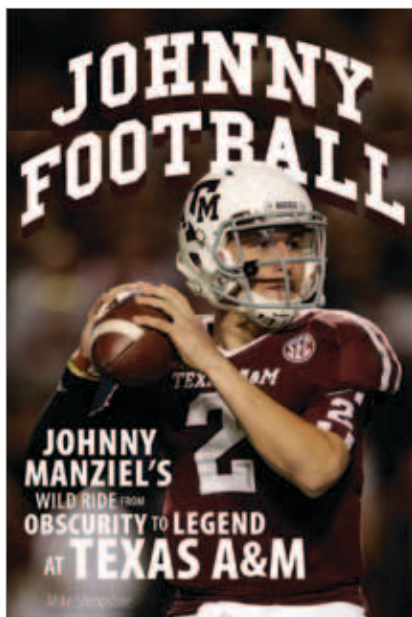
JOHNNY FOOTBALL

Johnny Manziel's Wild Ride from Obscurity to Legend at Texas A&M

Mike Shropshire

Item # 213764 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4626-6
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

6.25 x 9.25 in
235 x 159 mm
288 pages, Paperback
000 color photos
All rights available
Sports & Recreation/Football
Ct. Qty. 12



An inside look at one of today's most compelling athletes and his impact on college football in Texas and across the nation.

Johnny Manziel is the highest-profile football player in a state where the sport reigns supreme, and this book offers a unique and entertaining look at this larger-than-life character.

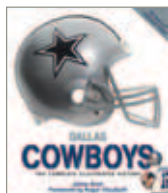
Mike Shropshire is a local sportswriter known for his distinctively entertaining writing style, making this an uncommonly fun and equally informative read.

Manziel is expected to leave for the NFL after a short but eventful tenure with the Aggies, so this book encapsulates what will be an enduring, cherished memory for Texas A&M fans.

Mike Shropshire lives in Dallas, Texas, with his wife, family, and assorted pets. He is the author of six books on sports subjects and has written for the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, *Dallas Morning News*, *Playboy*, and *Sports Illustrated*.

In **Johnny Football**, sportswriter Mike Shropshire recounts Johnny Manziel's extraordinary freshman season with Texas A&M in 2012—during which his unparalleled breakout performance made him the first freshman to ever win the illustrious Heisman Trophy—and follows Manziel and the rest of the Aggie squad through the much-hyped 2013 gridiron campaign. In Shropshire's signature witty, entertaining writing style, the book tells the complete story of an unlikely star who came out of rural obscurity to lead the Aggies to a top-ten ranking in the national polls in 2012 and a victory in the postseason Cotton Bowl. It is the narrative of how a kid from nowhere, with his country-boy values, restored vigor and pride to the Spirit of Aggieland (Gig 'Em!), and this celebration of the A&M faithful and Texas' gridiron fanaticism is sure to make **Johnny Football** a treasured tale for years to come.

MVP Books



Also Available:

Dallas Cowboys

ISBN: 978-0-7603-3520-8 • \$30.00 US/£18.99 UK/\$33.00 CAN

Denver Broncos

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4533-7 • \$35.00 US/£30.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

The Packers Experience

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4450-7 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

March 2014

MARK ROSEN'S BOOK OF MINNESOTA SPORTS LISTS

A Compilation of Bests, Worsts, and Head-Scratchers from the Worlds of Baseball, Football, Hockey, Basketball, Fishing, Curling, and More

Mark Rosen and Jim Bruton

Item # 212439 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4580-1
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

7 x 9 in
229 x 178 mm
288 pages, Paperback
20 b/w photos
All rights available
Sports & Recreation/General
Ct. Qty. 12



Beloved sportscaster Mark Rosen presents a handpicked collection of fascinating sports memories from athletes, journalists, and other prominent Minnesota voices.

The book includes a range of thought-provoking subjects that will spark debate, interest, and amusement among Minnesota sports fans.

Rosen and Bruton have solicited lists and opinions from a wide range of prominent Minnesota sports and public figures.

Mark Rosen is a cherished figure across the entire state of Minnesota.

Mark Rosen is the top sports broadcaster in the Twin Cities, having spent more than four decades with WCCO-TV and several years as a regular on KFAN radio. He has covered nearly every major sporting event in the state of Minnesota and is widely respected among athletes, coaches, writers, and other Minnesota figures. He is the author of *Best Seat in the House*.

Jim Bruton is the author of *Vikings 50: All-Time Greatest Players in Franchise History* and the co-author of *Every Day is Game Day* with Fran Tarkenton, and *A Passion to Win* with Lou Nanne.

In **Mark Rosen's Book of Minnesota Sports Lists**, local broadcasting legend Mark Rosen and co-author Jim Bruton present their own expert opinions and poll the biggest names from the Minnesota sports world and beyond to provide the ultimate rankings of every sports question facing the Minnesota fan. No aspect of sport in Minnesota is left unturned, and Rosen includes the good, the bad, and the ugly from all levels of play: professional, college, high school, amateur, and recreational. Spanning the gamut of statewide sports—mascots, uniforms, sportswriters, movies and TV, sporting sites, and more—Rosen and Bruton explore the greatest on-field accomplishments, the biggest front-office gaffes, the forgotten heroes, the blown calls, and the scandals. Drawing from timeless Minnesota sports figures that include coaching legends, top athletes, journalists, and prominent public figures, the more than 100 lists featured in **Mark Rosen's Book of Minnesota Sports Lists** will fascinate, infuriate, and invigorate Minnesota sports fans of all ages and passions.



Also Available:

Best Seat in the House
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4532-0 • \$18.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$20.99 CAN

Target Field
ISBN: 978-0-7603-3965-7 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Sid Hartman's Great Minnesota Sports Moments
ISBN: 978-0-7603-3491-1 • \$19.99 US/£13.99 UK/\$21.95 CAN



QUARRY

Quarry Books provides high-end, beautifully designed visual inspiration and reference books on art, crafts, food, pet care, and lifestyle topics for aspiring artists, artisan hobbyists, food enthusiasts, DIYers, and makers.

July 2014

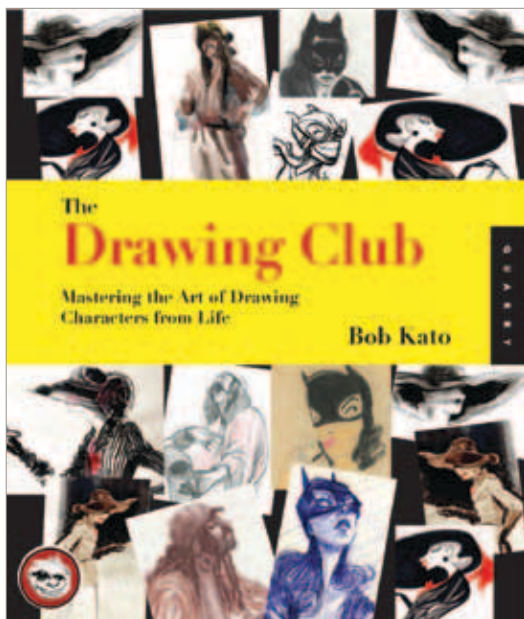
THE DRAWING CLUB HANDBOOK

Mastering the Art of Drawing Characters from Life

Bob Kato

Item # 211480 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-911-6
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 10 in
254 x 216 mm
144 pages, Paperback w/flaps
color photos
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20



Want to draw amazing characters? Join the club and take a deep look into the art of drawing characters from life.

Approaches drawing as language and shows how technology adds to, but does not replace, the experience of observing from life.

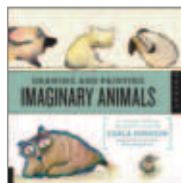
Each exercise is illustrated with multiple sample drawings by the author as well as many other prominent artists, along with their hard-earned insights.

The book draws heavily from the author's experience teaching for 23 years at Art Center College of Design in Pasadena, CA. For the last 10 years, he has regularly held workshops for Walt Disney Feature Animation, Walt Disney Consumer Products, Walt Disney Toons Studios, Walt Disney Online and Universal Studios Creative.

Founder and Director of The Drawing Club, Bob Kato is an Associate Professor of Foundation Studies and Illustration at The Art Center College of Design in Pasadena California where he has taught since 1989. As an illustrator he has done illustrations for publications such as *National Lampoon* and *Spy Magazine* as well as illustrations for permanent exhibits in The Smithsonian Institutes National Zoo and The Florida Aquarium.



Does your cartoon, comic, film, or story need a quirky individual? How about a leading lady? Rogue superhero? By working through the exercises found in **The Drawing Club Handbook**, acquire the skills and knowledge necessary to draw personality archetypes of any kind—movie heroes, pulp fiction characters, and pop culture stars from every era. Illustrator Bob Kato, Associate Professor at The Art Center College of Design, invites you to join him as he guides you through insider tips and tricks to create your own art from real people. Easily work your way through objectives, learn how to draw from life, and master problem solving as you work through a series of exercises. Each exercise features a new character type and tackles different aspects of character drawing. Each exercise is illustrated with multiple sample drawings along with hard-earned insights from veteran artists.



Also Available:

Drawing and Painting Imaginary Animals
ISBN: 978-1-59253-805-8 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

20 Ways to Draw a Tulip and 44 Other Fabulous Flowers
ISBN: 978-1-59253-886-7 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

20 Ways to Draw a Dress and 44 Other Fabulous Fashions and Accessories
ISBN: 978-1-59253-885-0 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

April 2014

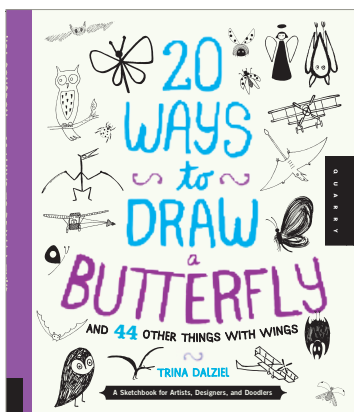
20 WAYS TO DRAW A BUTTERFLY AND 44 OTHER THINGS WITH WINGS

A Sketchbook for Artists, Designers, and Doodlers

Trina Dalziel

Item # 213649 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-923-9
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

8.5 x 10 in
254 x 216 mm
96 pages, Paperback
60 color illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20



Let your inner artist fly free with this inspirational sketchbook that teaches you to draw anything and everything with wings!

Let your imagination take flight with **20 Ways to Draw a Butterfly and 44 Other Things with Wings**. Beautifully illustrated, this inspirational sketchbook will help you learn how to draw anything with wings. From fairies, bats, and airplanes, to dragonflies, gargoyles, and angels, **20 Ways to Draw a Butterfly and 44 Other Things with Wings** is perfect for illustrators, cartoonists, doodlers, and anyone who loves to sketch. This is not a step-by-step technique book—rather, the winged things in this volume are simplified, modernized and reduced to the most basic elements, offering simple abstract shapes and forms that meld to create the building blocks of any item (man-made or organic) that you want to draw. This all-in-one sketchbook let's you draw right on the pages making it easy to keep all of your most inspired creations at hand.

May 2014

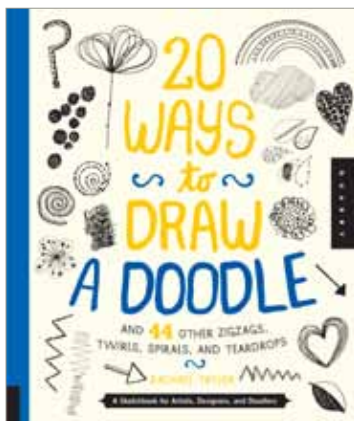
20 WAYS TO DRAW A DOODLE AND 44 OTHER ZIGZAGS, TWIRLS, SPIRALS, AND TEARDROPS

A Sketchbook for Artists, Designers, and Doodlers

Rachel Taylor

Item # 213652 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-924-6
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

8.5 x 10 in
254 x 216 mm
96 pages, Paperback
60 color illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20



Think outside the box with this inspirational sketchbook that explores the making of abstract shapes, lines, and patterns!

Beautifully illustrated, this inspirational sketchbook lets you draw outside the trapezoid and create beautiful designs and patterns. Explore playful polygons, zany zigzags, and tweaked twizzles and twirls! Let your pencil roam freely across the page and create your own designs! **20 Ways to Draw a Doodle and 44 Other Zigzags, Twirls, Spirals, and Teardrops** is perfect for illustrators, cartoonists, doodlers, and anyone who loves to sketch. This is not a step-by-step technique book—rather, the abstract shapes, lines, and patterns in this volume are simplified, modernized and reduced to the most basic elements, offering simple forms that meld to create the building blocks of any item (man-made or organic) that you want to draw. This all-in-one sketchbook let's you draw right on the pages making it easy to keep all of your most inspired creations at hand.

March 2014

ILLUSTRATION SCHOOL: LET'S DRAW MAGICAL COLOR

Sachiko Umoto

Item # 213320 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-917-8
\$17.99 US
£10.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN

6.25 x 8 in
203 x 159 mm
112 pages, Paperback
700 color photos
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Color
Ct. Qty. 20



A unique illustration style and
a fun approach to colors!

The 4th book in the Illustration School series focuses on the subject of color. A good understanding and use of color is a key skill for artists and designers to master. The popular illustrator Sachiko Umoto's exercises on magical color selection show you how to enjoy colors and express your feelings with colors, with each exercise accompanied by cute illustrations and simple color exercises. Adults and children can equally enjoy and learn how to use colors through this book.

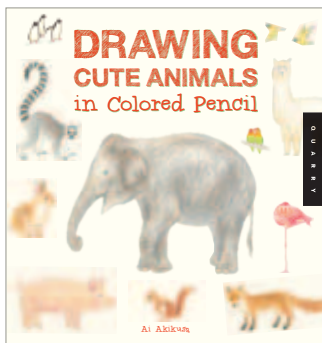
March 2014

DRAWING CUTE ANIMALS IN COLORED PENCIL

Ai Akikusa

Item # 213329 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-936-9
\$17.99 US
£10.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN

8.3 x 7.8 in
198 x 211 mm
112 pages, Paperback
color photos
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20



Enjoy drawing adorable animals
in colored pencil!

Drawing Cute Animals in Colored Pencil offers simple step-by-step drawing instructions that help you to learn how to draw your favorite animals. Rabbits, squirrels, deer, and pigs come alive with vibrant color and beautiful detail. Using colored pencils learn tips and techniques to easily draw an elephant, polar bear, lion, alpaca, hippopotamus, and several others. The instructions are simple to follow, but detailed enough so anyone can easily achieve great success in replicating each figure. Author Ai Akikusa loves animals and she shares interesting details about each animal in each section. Enjoy **Drawing Cute Animals in Colored Pencil** as a guidebook to animals and drawing in color!

June 2014

FEARLESS DRAWING

Illustrated Adventures for Overcoming Artistic Adversity

Kerry Lemon

Item # 213336 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-916-1
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

8.5 x 9 in
229 x 216 mm
128 pages, Paperback
150 color photos
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20

Face your fear and enjoy drawing again with the next best-selling art book from Quarry!

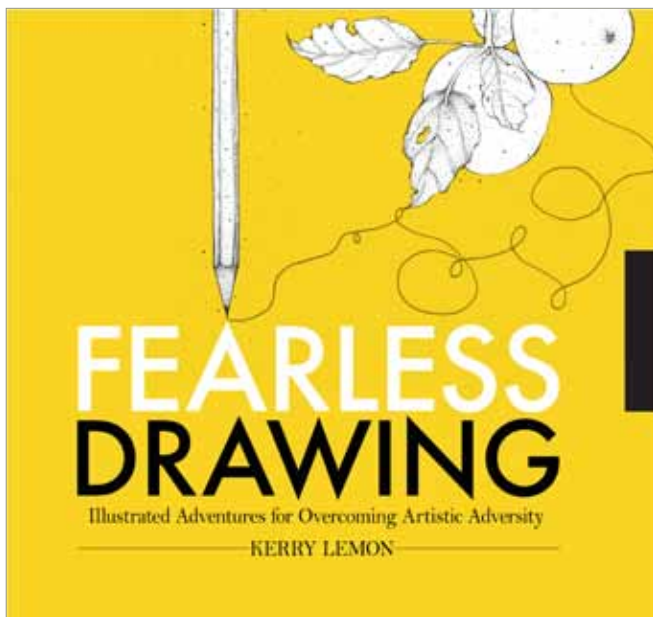
The book uses a wide range of exercises and encouraging guidance to allow the reader to fall in love with the process of physically creating marks and shapes across a page.

Helps readers find happiness (instead of terror!) every day through the new ways they will view the world and observe their surroundings. It offers a freedom and power to create, escape, relax, indulge and explore!

Offers a section to record your favorite mediums and marks and describe how they are created so they will serve as a helpful reference as you continue your journey with drawing.

Kerry Lemon is a professional illustrator and artist, based in Guildford, UK. She got her start in illustration from QEST, The Queen Elizabeth Scholarship Trust which awarded her a scholarship of £10,000 to study illustration in Cambridge. She is known for her intricate, beautiful pen drawings and the distinct repetition of patterns that characterize her work. Her drawings are commissioned for a wide range of editorial, publishing and advertising clients.

www.kerrylemon.co.uk



Fearless Drawing is a fun and beautiful book exploring how to rediscover the joy of drawing. There is a terrific fear attached to drawing, a frozen panic, a cry of "I can't draw!" Embark on 46 adventures to re-ignite the profound joy and artistic passion of drawing for every reader. Author Kerry Lemon uses a wide range of exercises and encouraging guidance to allow the reader to fall in love with the process of physically creating marks and shapes across a page. Only by enjoying the process will you begin to draw regularly, and of course, lots of drawing leads to lots of improvement! **Fearless Drawing** helps you find happiness through the new way you view the world and observe surroundings. Enjoy the freedom and power to create, escape, relax, indulge and explore!



Also Available:

Just Us Girls

ISBN: 978-1-59253-890-4 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Drawing Lab for Mixed-Media Artists

ISBN: 978-1-59253-613-9 • \$22.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$24.99 CAN

Drawing Comics Lab

ISBN: 978-1-59253-812-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

February 2014

BRAVE INTUITIVE PAINTING: A JOURNAL FOR LIVING CREATIVELY

Flora S. Bowley

Item # 214188 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-941-3
\$14.99 US
£8.99 UK
\$16.99 CAN

7 x 9 in
229 x 178 mm
128 pages, Hardcover
000 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Painting
Ct. Qty. 20

This journal offers a beautiful and inspirational presentation with ideas and tips throughout to help you adopt a spontaneous, bold, and fearless approach to painting as a process of discovery. Each spread gives you a place to draw and paint, keep journal entries, or record your daily observations.



Store your paintings, drawings, journal entries, and daily observations within the pages of this beautiful and inspiring journal. **Brave Intuitive Painting: A Journal for Living Creatively** is the perfect partner for artists, crafters, illustrators, doodlers, sketchers, painters, and more to keep their drawings, paintings, thoughts, and inspirations. Gorgeous artwork on each spread complements the helpful techniques, tips, ideas, and inspiration from painter, Flora S. Bowley. This book is not only a useful tool, but the perfect keepsake for creative people of all ages.

July 2014

THE BLOGGER'S GUIDE TO TAKING GREAT PHOTOS

Photography Techniques to Make Your Blog Shine Online

Jennifer Young

Item # 213783 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-935-2
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
176 pages, Flexibound
300 color photos
All rights available
Art/Digital
Ct. Qty. 20



The ultimate step-by-step instruction guide to provide amazingly beautiful photography for your blog.

The Blogger's Guide to Taking Great Photos gives you the skills to stand out in a competitive and ever evolving blogosphere, proving that you don't need to be (or hire) a professional stylist or photographer to have stunning and unique images on your blog. Whether blogging about culinary adventures in your kitchen, that once-in-a-lifetime trek through the Andes, the joy of pets in pants, or your passion for fashion and design, having great accompanying pictures is an essential visual hook to increase traffic and reach as many readers as possible. **The Blogger's Guide to Taking Great Photos** is packed full of advice that combines her invaluable photography expertise with insights from fellow bloggers. While Section One covers all the key photography tips relevant to blogs, the chapters in Section Two focus on some of the most popular lifestyle blog subjects, like pets, food, travel, fashion, and home interiors and are written by a selection of prolific bloggers sharing their styling tips and advice.

May 2014
LAB SERIES
MAP ART LAB

52 Exciting Art Explorations in Map Making, Imagination, and Travel

Jill K. Berry and Linden McNeilly

Item # 213337 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-905-5
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.75 x 8.75 in
222 x 222 mm
144 pages, Flexibound
color photos
All rights available
Technology & Engineering/
Cartography
Ct. Qty. 20

Map Art Lab is a fun and fantastic voyage into the world of map-making! Try 52 creative cartography projects for artists of all levels.

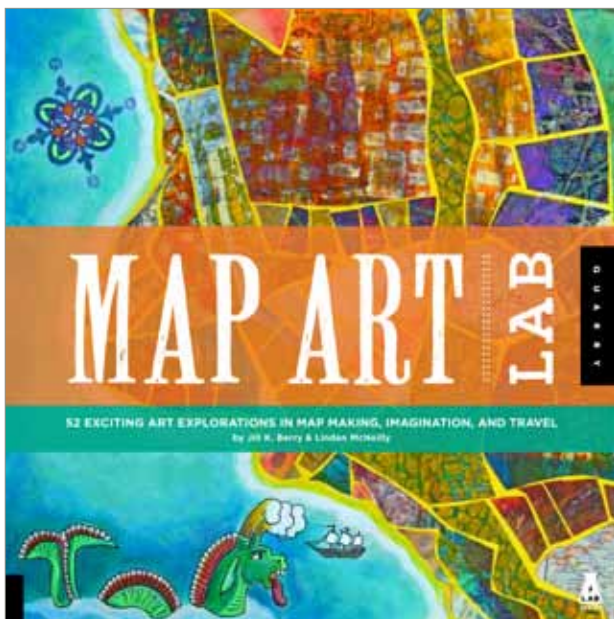
We can cross market this to 2 segments of the educational market; art and geography, along with families and artist types that want to bring the elements of maps into their creative process.

This book will appeal to a broad range of mixed-media artist, journaler and scrapbooker as there is an aspect of documenting places you've been with these creative techniques.

The artwork samples are colorful, eye-catching, and graphic and result in an appealing conceptual package.

Jill K. Berry, author of *Personal Geographies*, teaching scheduled for Art & Soul Portland, Valley Ridge Art Studio, San Diego Book Arts, Tucson Paperworks, Petaluma and Eureka Art Centers, Italy, Australia, New Zealand, Virginia Beach and Taos.

Linden McNeilly is a Public school teacher for 25 years, designing curriculum for children and adults in math, science, geography, reading, writing and art. MFA in Writing for Children and Young Adults from Vermont College of Fine Arts, BA in UC Santa Cruz.



Travel through the exciting world of cartography with **Map Art Lab**. This fun and creative book features 52 map-related activities set into weekly lessons, beginning with legends and lines, moving through types and styles, and then creating personalized maps that allow you to journey to new worlds. Authors Jill K. Berry and Linden McNeilly guide readers through useful concepts while exploring colorful, eye-catching graphics. The labs can be used as singular projects or to build up to a year of hands-on creative experiences. **Map Art Lab** is the perfect book for map lovers, creative/DIY-inspired, designers. Artists of all ages and experience levels can use this book to explore enjoyable and engaging exercises. Everyone loves maps. And what's not to love? They are beautiful and fascinating, they teach you things, they show you where you are, places you long to go, and places you dare to imagine.

Quarry Books



Also Available:

Creative Photography Lab
ISBN: 978-1-59253-832-4 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Paint Lab
ISBN: 978-1-59253-782-2 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Collage Lab
ISBN: 978-1-59253-565-1 • \$22.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$28.99 CAN

May 2014

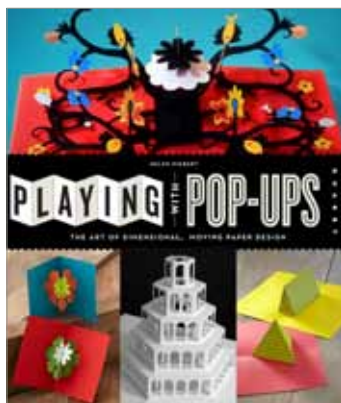
PLAYING WITH POP-UPS

The Art of Dimensional, Moving Paper Designs

Helen Hiebert

Item # 212470 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-908-6
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.75 x 10.25 in
260 x 222 mm
144 pages, Flexibound
250 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Papercrafts
Ct. Qty. 20



Enter the enchanting world of pop-ups and handmade paper crafts. Join author Helen Hiebert as she guides you through materials, tools and pop-up basics with amazing inspiration from the industries top artists!

Enter the enchanting world of pop-ups and handmade paper crafts. Join author Helen Hiebert as she guides you through materials, tools and pop-up basics including parallel folds, angle folds, combinations and variations, and layered pop-ups. Enjoy creating 20 projects to play with ranging from cards and books to buildings, graphic design pieces, and more! Featuring a high-end gallery of artists, whose beautiful work will inspire you to make your own amazing paper art, **Playing with Pop-Ups** will teach you to create interactive pieces that everyone will enjoy.

May 2014

WASHI TAPE

101 Wild and Wonderful Ideas for Paper Crafts, Book Arts, Fashion, Decorating, Entertaining, and Party Fun!

Courtney Cerruti

Item # 213594 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-914-7
\$22.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$24.99 CAN

8.75 x 8.75 in
222 x 222 mm
128 pages, Flexibound
125 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Papercrafts
Ct. Qty. 20



Uncover 101 colorful inspirations for using washi tape in everyday life!

If you have never heard of washi tape, get ready to enter a bright new world of paper crafts! Originating in Japan, washi tape is low tack, slightly transparent, and comes in a mix of adorable colors and patterns, you have a brilliant way to make all of your crafts even better! Perfect to use for parties. See how to create invitations, gift wrap, and goodie bags! Holidays have never been more colorful with ideas for ornaments, window adornments, and even garland! Decorations for your home and office are easy and inexpensive when you use washi tape. Wall décor, borders and lampshades can become unique works of art and give your home a personal touch! **Washi Tape** by Courtney Cerruti offers 101 amazing ideas that will make this new craft tape your new favorite thing. It's safe to use almost anywhere and great fun for children!

August 2014

PRINT AND STAMP LAB KIT

A Creative Kit for Making Your Own Stamps - Includes 32-page book with instructions for making your own awesome stamps

Traci Bunkers

Item # 214090 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-930-7
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7 x 7 in
178 x 178 mm
32 pages, Kit w/PB book
50 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Mixed Media
Ct. Qty. 24



Start printmaking with this inspirational spin-off of Quarry's bestselling book, *Print and Stamp Lab*.

Based on the book *Print and Stamp Lab*, this kit includes materials to make several homemade stamps and shows how easy it is to create many more stamps by upcycling simple materials from around your house. **Print and Stamp Lab Kit** includes: 32 page booklet with instruction and ideas, 3 wooden stamp bases, paper clips, corks, foam dots, small tube of craft cement, 2 colors of stamp ink: hot pink and blue

August 2014

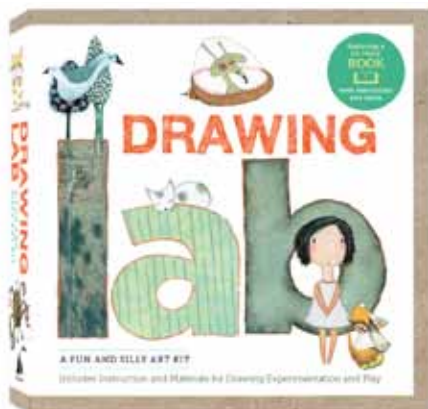
DRAWING LAB KIT

A Creative Kit to Make Drawing Fun - Includes 32-page book packed with fun and silly drawing exercises!

Carla Sonheim

Item # 214089 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-931-4
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7 x 7 in
178 x 178 mm
32 pages, Kit w/PB book
50 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Mixed Media
Ct. Qty. 24



Start drawing with this inspirational spin-off of Quarry's bestselling book, *Drawing Lab for Mixed-Media Artists*.

In this spin-off from bestselling *Drawing Lab for Mixed-Media Artists*, where Carla Sonheim offers a year's worth of assignments, projects, ideas, and techniques, this convenient kit offers you everything you need to get started drawing playful and inspiring sketches. **Drawing Lab Kit** includes: a 32-page instructional booklet containing beautiful art samples and techniques, a blank sketchbook pages to practice your drawing, drawing pens in two sizes, and a pencil and eraser.

March 2014

HANDS-ON FAMILY

GARDENING LAB FOR KIDS

52 Fun Experiments to Learn, Grow, Harvest, Make, Play, and Enjoy Your Garden

Renata Fossen Brown

Item # 212469 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-904-8
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.75 x 8.75 in
222 x 222 mm
136 pages, Flexibound
250 color photos
All rights available
Juvenile Nonfiction/Science &
Nature/Flowers & Plants
Ct. Qty. 20

Get out and grow with 52 fun and creative plant-related activities set into weekly lessons! *Gardening Lab for Kids* is the perfect book for learning about botany, ecology, the seasons, food, patience, insects, eating, and cooking!

Just as with *Art Lab for Kids*, the labs can be used as individual exercises for creative families or as a curriculum for community groups and school gardens.

Increased awareness of the benefits of growing your own food and eating locally have resulted in a growth of interest in both home and community gardens.

Children who develop regard and concern for the natural world come to be good stewards of the land and its resources. Being responsible for tending a garden also fosters their sense of "nurturing" and helps them learn to care for other living things.

As Associate Director of Education, Renata Fossen Brown (Cleveland, OH) oversees the thousands of school children visiting Cleveland Botanical Garden yearly, as well as the development and implementation of teacher professional development workshops. She assisted in the planning and facilitating of a 10-day teacher workshop that traveled to Costa Rica to study biodiversity. Brown is involved in the writing of interpretation and exhibit graphics at the Garden and served as president of the Cleveland Regional Council of Science Teachers.



A refreshing source of ideas to help your children learn to grow their own patch of earth, **Gardening Lab for Kids** encourages children to get outside and enjoy nature. This fun and creative book features 52 plant-related activities set into weekly lessons, beginning with learning to read maps to find your heat zone, moving through seeds, soil, composting, and then creating garden art and appreciating your natural surroundings. Author Renata Fossen Brown guides your family through fun opportunities learning about botany, ecology, the seasons, food, patience, insects, eating, and cooking. The labs can be used as singular projects or to build up to a year of hands-on outdoor experiences. The lessons in this book are open-ended to be explored over and over—with different results each time! So, slip on your muddy clothes, and get out and grow!



Also Available:

Art Lab for Little Kids

ISBN: 978-1-59253-836-2 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

3D Art Lab for Kids

ISBN: 978-1-59253-815-7 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Art Lab for Kids

ISBN: 978-1-59253-765-5 • \$22.99 US/£15.99 UK/\$24.99 CAN

August 2014
HANDS-ON FAMILY
KITCHEN SCIENCE LAB FOR KIDS

52 Family Friendly Experiments from the Pantry

Liz Lee Heinecke

Item # 213626 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-925-3
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.75 x 8.75 in
222 x 222 mm
144 pages, Flexibound
250 color photos
All rights available
Juvenile Nonfiction/Science &
Nature/Experiments & Projects
Ct. Qty. 20

Safe, fun, and exciting
science experiments to
do in your kitchen!



At-home science provides an environment for freedom, creativity and invention that is not always possible in a school setting. In your own kitchen, it's simple, inexpensive, and fun to whip up a number of amazing science experiments using everyday ingredients.

Hands-On Family: Kitchen Science Lab for Kids offers 52 fun science activities for families to do together. The experiments can be used as individual projects, for parties, or as educational activities for groups. **Kitchen Science Lab for Kids** will inspire families to experiment with physics, chemistry and biology in their own kitchens and back yards. Many of the experiments are safe enough for toddlers and exciting enough for older kids, so families can discover the joy of science together.

May 2014

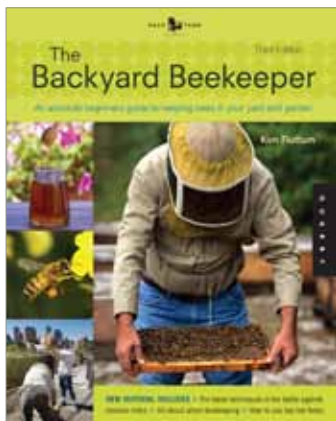
**THE BACKYARD BEEKEEPER - REVISED AND
UPDATED, 3RD EDITION**

An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping Bees in Your Yard and Garden

Kim Flottum

Item # 212437 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-919-2
(Previous 978-1-59253-607-8)
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
208 pages, Paperback
250 color photos
All rights available
Technology & Engineering/
Agriculture/General
Ct. Qty. 20



The go-to beekeeping classic,
revised and updated.

The Backyard Beekeeper is Quarry's comprehensive, hands-on guide to beekeeping for hobbyists, first published in 2005 and revised in 2010. It features how-to advice on setting up colonies, caring for the bees, and harvesting honey. The reader learns how to choose the right location for their bees, from fresh water availability to protection from the elements, and how to include organic/nontoxic options. New to this edition are an expanded section on urban beekeeping, a guide to using top bar hives, and an overview of the latest techniques in the ongoing battle against invasive mites.

February 2014

THE BACKYARD CHICKEN KEEPER'S JOURNAL

An Illustrated Register for Your Chicken Keeping Adventures

Editors of Quarry Books

Item # 213429 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-906-2

\$17.99 US

£10.99 UK

\$19.99 CAN

7.25 x 9.25 in

235 x 184 mm

176 pages, HC-PLC

color photos

All rights available

Technology & Engineering/

Agriculture/Animal Husbandry

Ct. Qty. 20



Record your experience keeping your coop in this inspirational journal!

Backyard Chicken Keeper's Journal offers beautiful and practical content for both beginning and expert keepers to keep notes, sketches, daily observations, record seasonal reminders, and to-do lists among any number of things that the chicken keeping enthusiast might want to record or illustrate. This is the perfect companion to *The Chicken Whisperer's Guide to Keeping Chickens*. Enjoy tips, anecdotes, ideas, recipes, how-to and images that both inform and inspire.

May 2014

GOOD GARDEN BUGS

Everything You Need to Know about Beneficial Insects

Mary M. Gardiner, Ph.D.

Item # 210246 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-909-3

\$24.99 US

£16.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in

260 x 210 mm

160 pages, Flexibound

200 color photos

All rights available

Gardening/General

Ct. Qty. 20



Your guide to the beneficial insects in your garden!

Aphids, ants, grubs, and earwigs are not only creepy-crawlies but they can wreak havoc on your garden and new plants! But fear not! You don't need dangerous chemicals in fertilizers and pesticides to enjoy a lively, healthy garden. The secret? More lady beetles, fewer aphids! Wildlife in your garden—especially insects—can be natural pesticide alternatives, they can pollenate plants, they can contribute important nutrients to the soil, and sometimes they're simply beautiful to look at. This book will discuss how to attract them, how to preserve the natural habitats they need, and how to work with them to grow and enjoy your garden. Yes, you can order a lot of ladybugs (for example) in the mail, but it's a more effective, long-term solution if you attract them with the right environment! **Good Garden Bugs** is an easy-to-follow guide to the beneficial insects you need on your side.

August 2014

A CURIOUS HARVEST

The Practical Art of Cooking Everything

Maximus Thaler and Dayna Safferstein

Item # 214052 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-928-4

\$24.99 US

£16.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in

260 x 210 mm

160 pages, Flexibound

250 color photos

All rights available

Cooking/Specific Ingredients/
Natural Foods

Ct. Qty. 20

Reconnect with your food with beautiful illustrations of ingredients you may find at your local farm and tips on how to cook them!

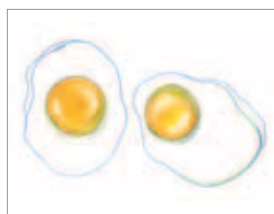
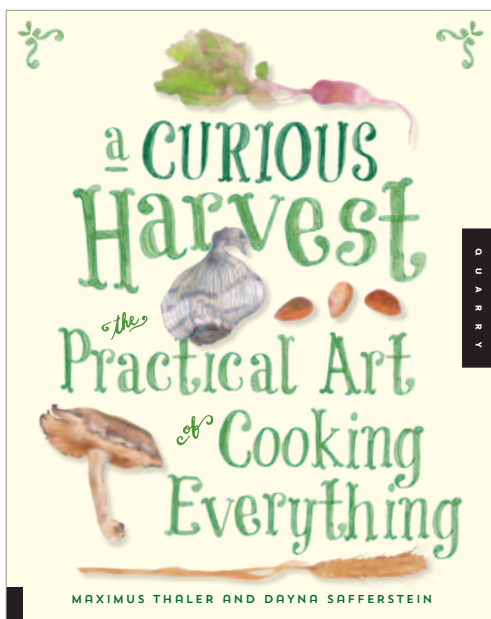
The book has two different styles of indexes—one is alphabetical and the other allows you to search by cooking style.

Beautifully presented with both illustrations and easy-to-follow, step-by-step images to make learning new techniques easy and fun.

There are no measurements to follow, no timers to keep track of. This book gives cooking inspiration, not cooking dogma. It is designed not for the gourmet chef but for everyday people who want to regain a relationship with their food.

While a resident at the cooperative living Crafts House on the campus at Tufts University, Maximus Thaler started cooking for large groups of people. In January 2013 Maximus started the process of opening The Gleaners' Kitchen. The Kickstarter campaign has raised over \$3,000. The project has been featured in *Time Magazine*, *The Boston Globe*, *The Huffington Post*, Boston Public Radio and many other news publications and blogs.
www.thegleanerskitchen.org

Dayna Safferstein is an illustrator and silkscreen artist. Her work has been featured in numerous Boston shows, as well as in Vermont and California.



Most cookbooks are designed to answer the question “What do I want to eat?” **A Curious Harvest** tackles the more realistic and fundamental question, “What do I have to eat?” Did turnip turn up in your farm CSA? Maybe chard was marked down at the local market, or your neighbor had a surplus of zucchini. Flip through each page to find a beautiful illustration of a raw ingredient, like carrots, beets, kohlrabi or okra and a description of all the ways to prepare it. Roasted, steamed, boiled, grilled! Also available, is a list of ingredients it goes well with. Fortunately, you can mix almost anything and you are well on your way to a colorful roasted vegetable medley. There are no measurements to follow, no timers to keep track of. Maximus Thaler and Dayna Safferstein will guide you to provide cooking inspiration, not cooking dogma. **A Curious Harvest** is for everyday people who want to regain a relationship with their food.



Also Available:

The Artisan Food Entrepreneur

ISBN: 978-1-59253-894-2 • \$24.95 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.95 CAN

Kitchen Workshop—Pizza

ISBN: 978-1-59253-883-6 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Homemade Doughnuts

ISBN: 978-1-59253-845-4 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

July 2014

ARTISAN MOONSHINE

From Mash to Still, an Insider's Guide to Distilling

Josh Bayne

Item # 213701 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-912-3
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
160 pages, Flexibound
250 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Beverages/Wine & Spirits
Ct. Qty. 20



Discover the secrets of moonshine. Learn important craft distilling techniques and recipes.

Fire up the still and let us introduce you to the world of artisan moonshine. Whether you want to discover the legal secrets to crafting your own alcohol, or just want to learn where whiskey comes from, **The Artisan Craft of Moonshine** will have you up and running in no time. Josh Bayne, founder of the Craft Distilling Academy, will help you navigate the artisan craft of distilling with introductory tips about outlining equipment, techniques, recipes, and legalities.

June 2014

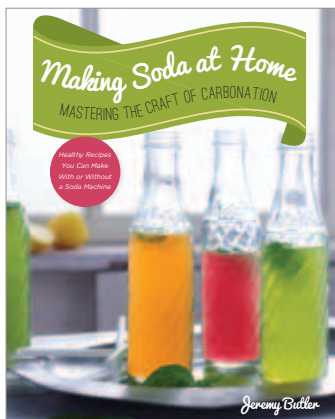
MAKING SODA AT HOME

Mastering the Craft of Carbonation

Jeremy Butler

Item # 213627 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-913-0
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
160 pages, Flexibound
250 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Beverages/Non-Alcoholic
Ct. Qty. 20



Learn to make your own healthy soda at home with or without a soda machine and over 35 naturally delicious recipes!

An icy, bubbly beverage is just what you need to perk up. So, ever wanted to make your own from scratch? Crafting a great carbonated beverage is easy! This informative guide to making soda at home is perfect for anyone looking to create delicious artisan drinks without a soda machine. Jeremy Butler breaks down the science of carbonation so you can discover recipes that are easily adapted for each of the three methods for carbonation. He even shows you how to make a soda bar, complete with kegerator, in your own home. Offering resources like homebrew forums, shopping guides, and industrial suppliers, all the information you need to make your own soda is right here. Once you master the bubbles, it's time to add the syrups. **Making Soda at Home** offers over 35 natural and healthy recipes to flavor your fizz. It even provides insider tips on creating your own recipes.

August 2014

EASY AFFORDABLE RAW

How to Go Raw Without Going Broke

Lisa Viger

Item # 214033 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-929-1

\$24.99 US

£16.99 UK

\$17.99 CAN

8 x 10 in

254 x 203 mm

176 pages, Paperback

200 color photos

All rights available

Cooking/Methods/Raw Food

Ct. Qty. 20

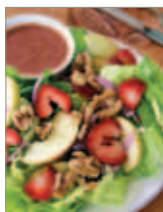
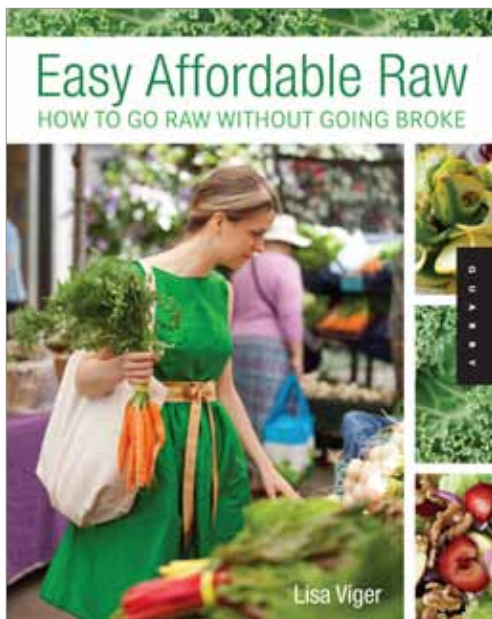
Raw foodism made accessible: How to set up your practical raw kitchen, with more than 100 cheap, tasty, and healthy recipes to experiment on.

This book offers a new take on raw eating—affordability. As such, our target market will be those currently living the raw lifestyle, those looking to start (people with dietary restrictions, vegans/vegetarians looking for different options), and families looking to eat healthier on a budget (parenting/mommy blogs with a focus on food).

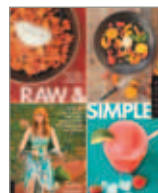
The author has a large online audience, which we would leverage to spread the word of the book through social media.

This book includes a number of guest recipes from popular raw food chefs.

Lisa Viger (Brooklyn, MI) is a prominent raw food blogger at www.rawon10.com. Her recipes have appeared in *One Green Planet*, *The Huffington Post*, and other publications. She has also participated in podcasts, seminars, and local events, and she is expanding into teaching raw food classes.



Easy, Affordable, Raw kickstarts your raw food lifestyle with everything that you need to know. How do I organize my kitchen? What kind of ingredients should I buy? Pie for breakfast? Lisa Viger, author and raw food expert, easily breaks down the raw food lifestyle including health and environmental benefits of a raw food diet. She also answers common questions about nutrition, protein, and energy. And, with 135 recipes that are affordable, simple, and quick to prepare, you'll be enjoying a better-feeling, cleaner body in no time. Most importantly, the recipes are also fantastically yummy! **Easy, Affordable, Raw** is a practical handbook and recipe book that makes the raw food lifestyle totally accessible for anyone, anywhere, even on a smaller budget.



Also Available:

Homegrown Sprouts

ISBN: 978-1-59253-870-6 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Going Raw

ISBN: 978-1-59253-685-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Raw and Simple

ISBN: 978-1-59253-820-1 • \$24.99 US/£17.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

July 2014

101 DOG TRICKS—KIDS EDITION

Step-by-Step Activities for Your Kids to Engage, Challenge, and Bond with Your Dog

Kyra Sundance

Item # 213104 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-893-5

\$19.99 US

£12.99 UK

\$21.99 CAN

7 x 9 in

229 x 178 mm

176 pages, Paperback

200 color photos

All rights available

Pets/Dogs/Training

Ct. Qty. 20



New engaging activities for kids and their dogs by the bestselling author of *101 Dog Tricks*.

101 Dog Tricks has been one of the Quayside Group's best-selling titles for 5 years.

There are over 10 million Google search results on dog tricks, and many of these offer content specific to helping kids train dogs.

Kyra Sundance is one of the top dog training experts in the world and is highly respected in the industry. She has also coached her local 4-H group for years and is savvy to working with kids and dogs and the learning and safety issues that go along with it.

Kyra Sundance (Palmdale, CA) is a world-acclaimed stunt dog show performer, dog trainer, and internationally best-selling author. She has written numerous popular dog-training books including the international best-selling *101 Dog Tricks*, and hosts a line of award-winning dog-training DVDs. She also set-trains dog actors for movies and TV and lectures on positive dog-training methods. Kyra and her Weimaraners, Chalcy and Jadie, live with Kyra's husband on a ranch in California's Mojave desert. www.kyra.com



Having your children train the family dog through trick teaching is an ideal way to build a safe and respectful relationship early on, build a bond between your dog and the kids, build confidence, and make it fun for everyone! *101 Dog Tricks, Kids Edition* will teach you everything you need to know to involve your children in training the family dog. This book presents full color photos of kids working with dogs for each trick, along with training steps, to make it easy to follow along. The step-by-step approach, difficulty rating, and prerequisites will allow you and your child to start training immediately. No special tools (such as clickers) or knowledge of specific training methods are required. Each trick is specifically targeted at kid level fun. Tricks include blowing soap bubbles, which hand holds the treat, weenie bobbing, and more. This book also includes a crafts section that includes tons of activities for kids.



Also Available:

10-Minute Dog Training Games

ISBN: 978-1-59253-730-3 • \$17.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$19.99 CAN

101 Ways to Do More with Your Dog

ISBN: 978-1-59253-642-9 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

DIY Dog Grooming, From Puppy Cuts to Best in Show

ISBN: 978-1-59253-888-1 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN



QUIVER

Quiver is a boutique imprint that offers books and card decks for couples wanting to take their sex lives to the next level. Quiver's books celebrate erotic pleasure and intimacy through beautiful, sophisticated photography and inspiring text.

August 2014

LESBIAN SEX BIBLE

The Complete Guide to Sexual Love for Same-Sex Couples

Diana Cage

Item # 214039 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-614-2
\$27.99 US
£18.99 UK
\$29.99 CAN

9.25 x 9.25 in
235 x 235 mm
192 pages, HC-PLC
50 color photos
All rights available
Self-Help/Sexual Instruction
Ct. Qty. 10

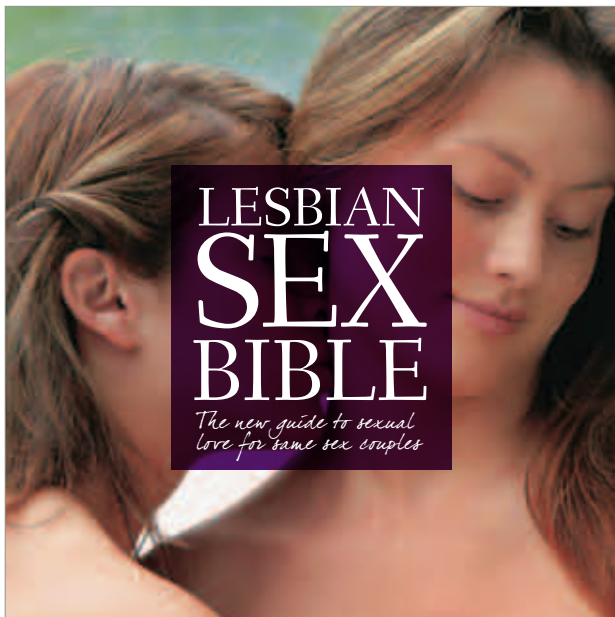
Learn through full-color instructional photography and a wide scope that covers everything from dating/relationships, to safety, to techniques.

Visually stimulating and informative, it stands apart from the competition.

Offers full-color photography, setting it apart from the competition.

This book is authoritative and authentic, from a true expert in the field of sexuality and LGBT culture.

Diana Cage's (New York, NY) most recent book is *Mind Blowing Sex: A Woman's Guide*, a smart, sexy, modern look at female sexuality that encourages women to empower themselves sexually, and seek the pleasure they deserve. Cage's previous books include the lesbian dating book *Girl Meets Girl: A Dating Survival Guide*, as well as *Box Lunch: The Layperson's Guide to Cunnilingus*, *Three ways: Fulfill Your Ultimate Fantasy*, *Bottoms Up: Writing about Sex*, and the groundbreaking *On Our Backs Guide to Lesbian Sex*.



Modern sex instruction for the contemporary lesbian is here. **Lesbian Sex Bible** is a fresh, inclusive and informed look at lesbian sexuality in all of its exciting complexity and diversity. This book teaches the reader to talk freely about sex, to discuss pleasure with a partner, and to feel empowered to demand pleasure in bed. Filled with explicit techniques and tips for getting the most out of sex, the book is divided into fifteen digestible chapters. Each chapter will focus on individual elements of lesbian sex, as well as in-depth, informed advice about lesbian dating and relationships. Highlighting strategies for sexual satisfaction and erotic empowerment, **The Lesbian Sex Bible** is a comprehensive guide for lesbians and all women interested in expanding their sexual knowledge.



Also Available:

Oral Sex You'll Never Forget
ISBN: 978-1-59233-593-0 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

Mindblowing Mornings, Naughty Nooners, and Wild Nights
ISBN: 978-1-59233-591-6 • \$21.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

Mindblowing Mornings, Naughty Nooners, and Wild Nights Card Deck
ISBN: 978-1-59233-592-3 • \$17.99 US/\$19.99 CAN

May 2014

THE NEW SEX BIBLE

The Complete Guide to Sexual Love

Jessica O'Reilly, Ph.D.

Item # 213660 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-603-6
\$27.99 US
£18.99 UK
\$29.99 CAN

10 x 10 in
254 x 254 mm
256 pages, Paperback
150 color photos
All rights available
Health & Fitness/Sexuality
Ct. Qty. 10



Impress your friends. Astonish your lovers.

Incorporates all of the latest research on sex including the brain chemistry of desire and orgasms as well as newly popular topics like kink and toys in an appealing mainstream package.

Most primers stick with basic positions like Missionary and Cowgirl—our book offers racier alternatives that will appeal to today's more sex-savvy customer.

Bestsellers such as *The Joy of Sex* and *The Guide to Getting It On* have little or no photography. Our book will have new full-color photography and modern design and feel.

Jessica O'Reilly (Dr. Jess) is a sexologist, relationship expert, and television personality. She is the hostess of PlayboyTV's top-rated reality show, SWING. To running beachside couples' retreats in the Caribbean, she relishes in every moment.

The New Sex Bible is the complete lover's guide to all things sexual. Balancing science and anecdote with theory and sure-fire techniques, this handbook is designed to leave readers with the knowledge to impress their friends and the skills to astonish their lovers.

Quiver



Also Available:

The Oral Sex Deck

ISBN: 978-1-59233-570-1 • \$17.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$19.99 CAN

The Little Book of Kink

ISBN: 978-1-59233-574-9 • \$19.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

Daily Sex Bible

ISBN: 978-1-59233-447-6 • \$17.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$19.99 CAN

July 2014

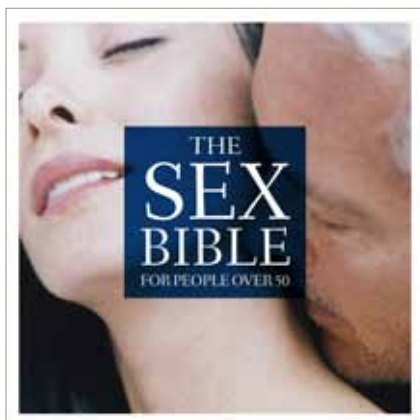
THE SEX BIBLE—OVER 50

Techniques and Positions for Keeping Sex Hot, More Intimate, and More Satisfying than Ever Before

Dr. Laurie Betito

Item # 195057 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-500-8
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

9 x 9 in
229 x 229 mm
160 pages, Paperback
100 color photos
All rights available
Self-Help/Sexual Instruction
Ct. Qty. 20



Passion, love, and sex get steamy after 50!

Sex post-50 can be the best ever but it requires a different skill-set—more communication, longer foreplay, different positions, sexual toys and aids—to stay hot and exciting. It also needs to accommodate the myriad physical, emotional, and social changes that happen in late middle-age. Author Dr. Laurie Betito gives readers techniques for reconnecting with their partners, bringing experimentation in long-term sexual relationships, and tips on how to handle sex and dating post-50. **The Sex Bible—Over 50** addresses common physical and sexual issues that 50+ couples encounter and provides tips and solutions that are fun and exciting such as modified positions or the use of sexual toys and aids. It also shows readers how to build new sexual skills by providing exercises and new ways to enjoy sexual pleasure on their own and with their partner.

July 2014

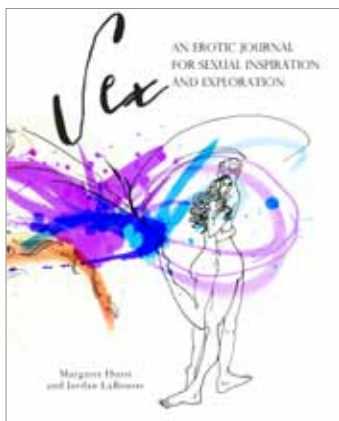
SEX

An Erotic Journal for Sexual Inspiration and Exploration

Jordan LaRousse and Illustrations by Margaret Hurst

Item # 214002 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-611-1
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
144 pages, Paperback
100 illustrations
All rights available
Self-Help/Sexual Instruction
Ct. Qty. 20



This isn't your ordinary diary. *Sex Sketch* is a bedside journal for exploring one's sexual desires and fantasies.

Feeling a little lover's block? Open the pages to write down your thoughts and feelings, draw your naughty urges, or simply be inspired by erotic quotes, sketches, sexy tips, and suggestions for expressing yourself erotically through words, sketches and doodles. **Sex** offers the perfect place to record hot fantasies, past sexual experiences, and dream up future ones. **Sex** includes plenty of space to write, illustrate, and fantasize. This journal includes exercises and thought-provoking questions to help you engage, reflect, and ruminate on your deepest desires such as: "When my lover touches me I feel...", "A sex act I fantasize about but have never tried..." This hot and steamy diary prompts you to express your desires through drawing exercises and erotic illustration. Quotes, sexy advice and tips, and erotic drawings make the book usable, beautiful, and inspirational.

Now Available

SEX GAMES BIBLE

More Erotic Activities Than You Could Possibly Imagine Trying

Randi Foxx

Item # 154076 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-393-6
\$18.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$20.95 CAN



5 x 6.5 in
165 x 127 mm
416 pages, Paperback
100 color photos
All rights available
Health & Fitness/Sexuality
Ct. Qty. 20



The **Sex Games Bible** is the antidote to bedroom boredom. The book features photography from at least five previous Quiver books, giving the reader the sense that this is the most comprehensive sex games book out there, and the only one they need on their shelf. The **Sex Games Bible** will revive a couple's sex life again-or add to a single's sex arsenal-providing readers with 100 ideas and games that they either: 1) never thought of before, or 2) thought of, but were too embarrassed or shy to mention to their partner. Each game is fun and playful and provides you with clear, uncomplicated directions and ideas.

Now Available

THE LITTLE BOOK OF THE BIG ORGASM

More Techniques & Games for Amazing Orgasms Than You Could Possibly Imagine Trying

Susan Crain Bakos

Item # 192582 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-433-9
\$17.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN



5 x 6.5 in
165 x 127 mm
416 pages, Paperback
100 color photos
All rights available
Self-Help/Sexual Instruction
Ct. Qty. 20



Whether you're looking to intensify your orgasms or have more of a good thing more often, **The Little Book of the Big Orgasm** is packed with scientifically proven techniques and sexy games you can try with your partner or on your own to have multiple, extended, toe-curling orgasms. From the best positions for hitting orgasm hot spots like the G-spot and clitoris to visualization and breathing techniques that deepen your orgasmic responsiveness, you'll learn how to have orgasms anytime anywhere no matter what.

Now Available

DAILY SEX BIBLE

Inspirations and Techniques for the Best Year of Sex Ever

Susan Crain Bakos

Item # 192601 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59233-447-6
\$17.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN



5 x 6.5 in
165 x 127 mm
440 pages, Paperback
80 color photos
All rights available
Self-Help/Sexual Instruction
Ct. Qty. 20



Daily Sex Bible brings excitement back to the bedroom with daily activities for seduction, foreplay, and intercourse. Whether you're in the mood for acrobatic positions, toe-tingling oral sex, or sensual foreplay this guide gives hundreds of options, such as:

January 17th: Baby, it's Cold Outside-Light a fire, buy a fluffy rug or blanket, and warm up your partner by giving them a naked massage.

July 4th: Create Your Own Fireworks-Go to an old-time drive-in movie theater and make your partner feel like a teenager again by giving them a hand-job in the front seat.

Sept 2nd: Labor Day-The "Up, Down, and Sideways" position is a lot of work but you won't mind with the simultaneous hot spot stimulation it gives you and him.



Race Point

P U B L I S H I N G

Race Point Publishing is dedicated to producing high quality illustrated books, calendars, kits, journals and stationary items in a variety of subjects ranging from art, cooking and crafts to entertainment, performing arts and the natural sciences. As a publisher of illustrated reference and lifestyle titles we strive to balance both form and function to deliver authoritative content in a beautiful package that will delight and inspire the consumer.

June 2014

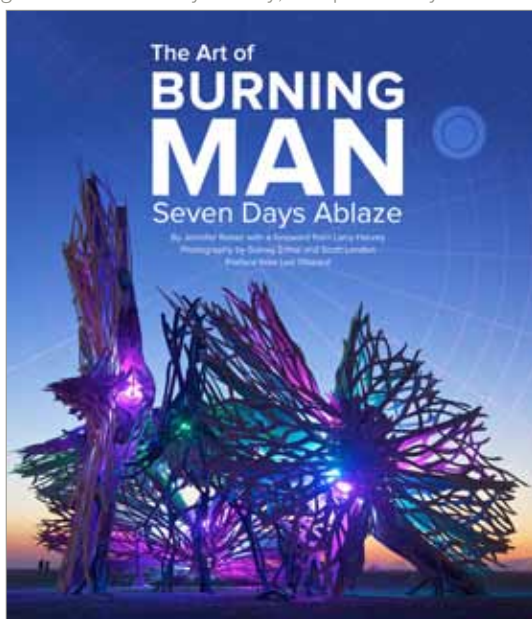
THE ART OF BURNING MAN

Seven Days Ablaze

Jennifer Raiser with photography by Sidney Erthal and Scott London, an introduction by Burning Man founder Larry Harvey, and preface by Leo Villareal

Item # 213345 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-37-2
\$35.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$39.00 CAN

9.5 x 11 in
279 x 241 mm
208 pages, HC w/ jacket
200 color photos
All rights available
Art/Popular Culture
Ct. Qty. 8



An authorized collection featuring the best of Burning Man art and photography since 1986 including over 200 photos and a foreword from Burning Man founder, Larry Harvey.

Burning Man has never been more popular. Over 68,000 people will attend Burning Man 2013, the highest number ever allowed on the playa in Black Rock City.

Jennifer Raiser is the founder and editor of SFWire.com and has written for *The San Francisco Chronicle* and *Huffington Post*. She is also the Treasurer of the Burning Man Project.

Sidney Erthal has had his camera poised for the past seven Burns, which is how Burning Man aficionados carbon-date their experience with the festival. Born and educated in Brazil, he has lived in the San Francisco Bay Area for the past decade.

Scott London is a longtime photographer of Burning Man, and his photos have appeared in *Rolling Stone*, *Vanity Fair*, *GQ*, and *National Geographic Traveler*. He is the former host of NPR's "Insight and Outlook."



Every August, tens of thousands of participants gather to celebrate artistic expression in Nevada's barren Black Rock Desert. This vastly inhospitable location, called the playa, is the site of Burning Man, where, within a 9-mile fence, artists called Burners create a temporary city devoted to art and participation. Braving extreme elements, over two-hundred wildly ambitious individual works of art are created and intended to delight, provoke, involve, or amaze. Over 60,000 participants appreciate, photograph, climb upon, and glorify the art and their makers. As Burning Man has created new context, new categories of art have emerged since its inception, including collaborative, technology, social change, and of course, fire.

The Art of Burning Man is an authorized collection of the best of Burning Man art since 1986. Experience the amazing sculptures, art, stories, and interviews from the world's greatest gathering of artists. Get lost in a rich gallery of images showcasing the best examples of playa art. Over 200 photos will illustrate the history and interviews with the artists reveal not only their motivation to create art specifically for Burning Man, but will also illuminate the dramatic efforts it took to create their pieces. Featuring a foreword from Burning Man founder, Larry Harvey, and a preface from artist Leo Villareal, as well as dramatic photos from notable Burning Man photographers Scott London and Sidney Erthal, this stunning gift book allows Burners and enthusiasts alike to have a piece of Burning Man with them all year round.



Also Available:

The Who's Who of Doctor Who
ISBN: 978-1-937994-70-9 • \$27.99 US/£20.00 UK/\$29.99 CAN

Our Sun
ISBN: 978-1-937994-19-8 • \$30.00 US/£20.00 UK/\$33.00 CAN

The Anatomy of Steampunk
ISBN: 978-1-937994-28-0 • \$35.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

March 2014

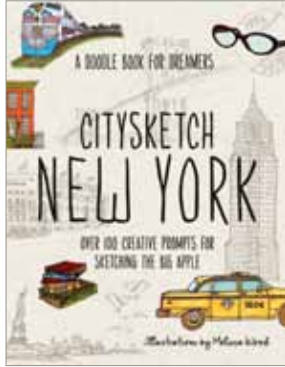
CITYSKETCH NEW YORK

Over 100 Creative Prompts for Sketching the Big Apple

Illustrated by Melissa Wood

Item # 214269 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-39-6
\$16.99 US
£9.99 UK
\$18.99 CAN

6.25 x 8 in
203 x 159 mm
176 pages, Flexibound
Over 200 illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Part aspirational, part creative, and all doodle.

Citysketch New York is a compilation of creative prompts geared to immerse you in the marvels of brilliant New York City. Finish partially created Manhattan skylines, sketch accessories to accompany a chic 5th Ave wardrobe, doodle your own uniquely styled versions of Times Square, and loads more. With over 100 prompts, try your hand at sketching landscapes, architecture, fashion, art, people, food, and culture. This is a complete course in Big Apple culture for the enamored. Be inspired. Get creative. After all, drawing a little will help you dream big.

March 2014

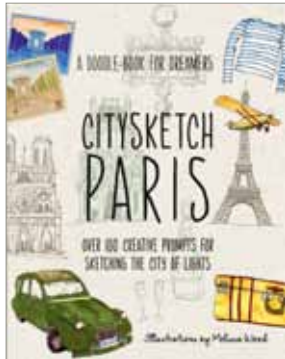
CITYSKETCH PARIS

Over 100 Creative Prompts for Sketching the City of Lights

Illustrated by Melissa Wood

Item # 213434 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-38-9
\$16.99 US
£9.99 UK
\$18.99 CAN

6.25 x 8 in
203 x 159 mm
176 pages, Flexibound
Over 200 illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Part aspirational, part creative, and all doodle.

Citysketch Paris is a compilation of creative prompts geared to immerse you in the wonders of magnificent Paris. Finish partially created Parisian landscapes, sketch accessories to accompany a chic French wardrobe, doodle your own uniquely styled versions of Louvre masterpieces, and loads more. With Over 100 prompts, try your hand at sketching landscapes, art, architecture, fashion, people, food, and culture. This is a complete course in Parisian culture for the enamored. Be inspired. Get creative. After all, drawing a little will help you dream big.

July 2014

CITYSKETCH LONDON

Over 100 Creative Prompts for Sketching the City by the Thames

Illustrated by Melissa Wood

Item # 215292 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-55-6
\$16.99 US
£9.99 UK
\$18.99 CAN

6.25 x 8 in
203 x 159 mm
176 pages, Flexibound
Over 200 illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Part aspirational, part creative, and all doodle.

Citysketch London is a compilation of creative prompts geared to immerse you in the splendor of historic London. Finish partially created London landscapes, sketch your own Big Ben or Westminster Abbey, doodle your own uniquely styled versions of a Savile Row suit or a chic fascinator hat, and loads more. With Over 100 prompts, try your hand at sketching landscapes, art, architecture, fashion, people, food, and culture. This is a complete course in British culture for the enamored. Be inspired. Get creative. After all, drawing a little will help you dream big.

February 2014

ARTFUL HANDMADE WRAP BRACELETS

A Complete Guide to Creating Sophisticated Braided Jewelry Using Precious Metals and Stones

Di Kim

Item # 213691 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-36-5
\$21.99 US
\$23.99 CAN

8.5 x 8.5 in
229 x 229 mm
128 pages, Flexibound
150 color photos
North American rights only
Crafts & Hobbies/Jewelry
Ct. Qty. 20

Over 25 projects for stylish, beautiful jewelry that combines style with fine materials!



Artful Handmade Wrap Bracelets is an amazing step-by-step guide to making beautiful jewelry for all occasions. Author Di Kim will walk you through tools and materials, basic braids & knots, and fastenings—everything you need to make any bracelet style, from simple and elegant to a glammed-up wrap with precious metals, stones, crystals, or glass! Over 25 projects for stylish, covetable jewelry that combines informal style with quality materials. Clear step-by-step instructions on basic braiding and knotting techniques, using a variety of cord materials, from leather and hemp to silk and ribbon. The easy-to-use guides will help you craft your own designs using beads, precious metal components, semiprecious gemstones, and more. Features a dazzling gallery showcasing different styles plus inspiration to creating customs looks for a colorful wrist party.

April 2014

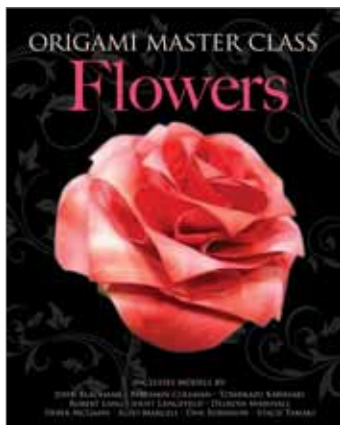
ORIGAMI MASTER CLASS: FLOWERS

Marcio Noguchi and Robert Lang

Item # 213518 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-40-2
\$25.00 US
£16.99 UK
\$28.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
192 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
40+ color photos & 600 diagrams
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Origami
Ct. Qty. 16

Features 12 of the most complex flower models ever designed!



Origami Master Class: Flowers is an expert-level course in folding breathtakingly beautiful origami flowers. With chapters organized by top level origami designer, this book offers you step-by-step instructions to make 12 of the most complex flower models ever designed. Author Marcio Noguchi will guide you through creating advanced origami flowers with clear and precise diagrams that allow even beginners to fold these extraordinary projects. **Origami Master Class: Flowers** features Robert Lang's highly-sought after piece "Rose" which has never before been diagramed. Inside, you'll also find beautiful and inspiring craft projects to use your folded flowers, as well as biographies of the six artists who are among origami's most distinguished designers.

March 2014

SALLY'S BAKING ADDICTION

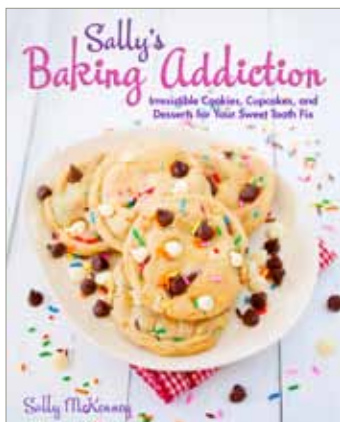
Irresistible Cupcakes, Cookies, and Desserts for Your Sweet Tooth Fix

Sally McKenney

Item # 213748 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-34-1
\$25.00 US
£16.99 UK
\$28.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
248 x 203 mm
176 pages, PLC w/jacket
150 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/
Desserts
Ct. Qty. 16

Sally McKenney worked in corporate finance for years before dedicating herself full time to her increasingly popular website *Sally's Baking Addiction*. Started in late 2011, the site gets over 900,000 unique visitors and 1.8 million unique views per month. Though she's a peanut butter lover and sprinkle fanatic, Sally's favorite dessert is apple pie.



Named by Huffington Post as one of the "Top 10 Food Blogs to Watch" in 2013, **Sally's Baking Addiction** has skyrocketed in popularity since its inception in late 2011. Baking addict and food blogger Sally McKenney loves to bake. Her famous Salted Caramel Dark Chocolate cookies won Nestle's Dark Chocolate recipe contest, and now, in her first cookbook, Sally shares her baking secrets with fans everywhere. Try her No-Bake Peanut Butter Banana Pie, Salted Caramel Toffee Cupcakes, or her yummy S'mores Milkshakes. Featuring a brand new selection of desserts and sweets, the **Sally's Baking Addiction Cookbook** is fully illustrated and offers 75 yummy recipes for indulging your sweet tooth - including a chapter of healthy baking options for those who follow a vegan or gluten-free lifestyle. With dozens of simple, easy-to-follow recipes, you get all of the sweet with none of the fuss!

March 2014

INKBLOT PACK

Hermann Rorschach

Item # 214658 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-46-4
\$17.99 US
£10.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN

7 x 9.5 in
241 x 178 mm
144 pages, HC
100 color photos
All rights available
Psychology/History
Ct. Qty. 10

Herman Rorschach first created the Rorschach Inkblot Test in 1921.



For over 90 years, the Rorschach inkblots have become part of our popular culture when discussing images or experiences that bring out uncover people's traits or personalities. This pack contains the 10 classic blots, a 48 page handbook that give the reader insight into the blots and a beautifully designed lined journal with thought provoking quotes.

April 2014

ARTISAN BREAD

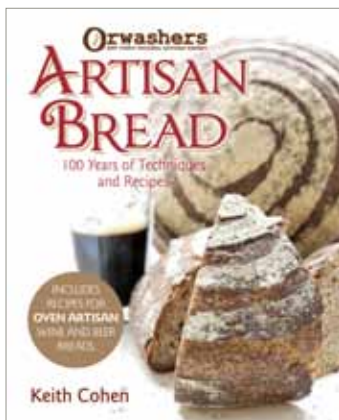
100 Years of Techniques and Recipes

Keith Cohen

Item # 213846 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-42-6
\$30.00 US
£20.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

8.5 x 10.5 in
267 x 216 mm
240 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
250 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/
Bread
Ct. Qty. 12

Insider tricks to making
artisan bread from one of
New York's best bakeries!



In 2007, Keith Cohen purchased New York's Orwasher's Bakery, listed among the top ten bakeries in America. He launched a new line of Artisan Wine Breads in 2009 under the brand name Oven Artisans. Cohen created his new breads with a wine grape starter in collaboration with Channing Daughters Vineyard in Long Island. The technique used dates back to ancient Egypt, where bakers who were baking bread in the same facility as wine was being fermented discovering that the natural yeast in the air from the fermenting grapes would leaven the bread and give it special flavor. In 2010, Cohen premiered his beer bread—a chewy, dark-hued creation with a nutty, robust flavor that comes from the Otis Stout from Sixpoint Craft Ales that's mixed into the dough. **Artisan Bread** will feature the techniques used as well as the recipes for Orwasher's most famous breads adapted specifically to facilitate home baking.

May 2014

GELATO AND SORBETTO

50 Delicious Flavors to Make at Home

Francesco Realmutto and Salvatore Potestio

Item # 214099 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-44-0
\$25.00 US
£16.99 UK
\$28.00 CAN

7.5 x 10 in
254 x 191 mm
192 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
200 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/
Desserts
Ct. Qty. 16

50 fantastic recipes for gelato
and sorbetto that you can make
at home!



Forget ice cream! Impress your dinner guests with unique flavors, and indulge in fabulous recipes and luxurious desserts that you can make at home with **Gelato and Sorbetto**. Discover where these two icy desserts originated, and the techniques and tools that you need to make this delicious treat at home. Gelato is churned more slowly and frozen at a slightly warmer temperature. The slow churning incorporates less air, so the gelato is denser. The higher freezing temperature means that the gelato stays silkier and softer. Dairy-free and egg-free, sorbets are made from fruit juice or flavored water and simple syrup. They're churned like ice cream to give them a soft and snowy texture. Join authors Francesco Realmutto and Salvatore Potestio as they share 50 recipes for gelato and sorbetto. Enjoy traditional chocolate, vanilla and strawberry to tiramisu, biscotti, mascarpone, hazelnut, and pistachio—even olive oil gelato!

April 2014

MS. AMERICAN PIE

Buttery Good Pies and Bold Tales from the American Gothic House

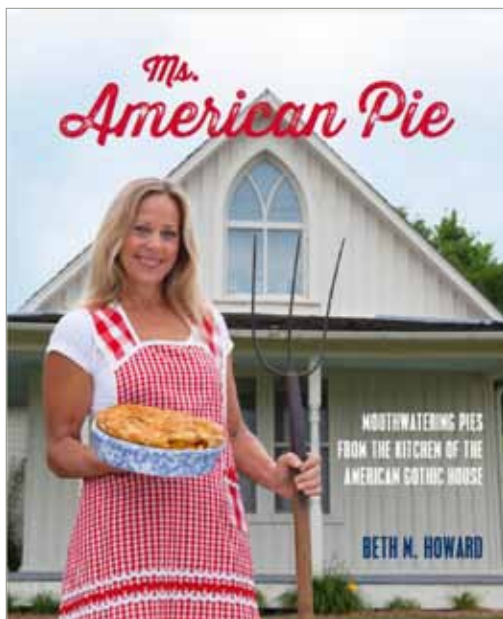
Beth M. Howard

Item # 213351 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-68-6
\$28.00 US
£17.99 UK
\$30.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
248 x 203 mm
208 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
125 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Courses & Dishes/Pies
Ct. Qty. 16

Apple, Rhubarb, Cherry, Nutella, Butterscotch, Key Lime, and Chocolate Chip Cookie pie – just a slice of the mouthwatering recipes in *Ms. American Pie!*

Beth M. Howard is the author of the highly-acclaimed *Making Piece: A Memoir of Love, Loss and Pie*. A veteran journalist, she has written for *Real Simple*, *Natural Health*, *Shape*, and *Elle*. After the sudden and unexpected death of her husband, she left her desk job to bake pies for the stars in Malibu, California before moving back home to Iowa. She now lives in the American Gothic House in Eldon and runs the hugely popular Pitchfork Pie Stand. She continues to write, teach pie-making classes, and bake pies all over the world.



Beth M. Howard knows about pie. She made pies at California's Malibu Kitchen for celebrities including Barbra Streisand (lemon meringue), Dick Van Dyke (strawberry rhubarb), and Steven Spielberg (coconut cream) before moving back home to rural Iowa. She now lives in the famous American Gothic House (the backdrop for Grant Wood's famous painting) and runs the hugely popular Pitchfork Pie Stand.

With full-color photos throughout, **Ms. American Pie** features 80 of Beth's coveted pie recipes and some of her own true tales to accompany them. With chapters like Pies to Heal, Pies to Seduce, and Pies to Win the Iowa State Fair, Beth will divulge her secret for making a killer crust without refrigerating the dough and will show you how to break every rule you ever learned about making delicious homemade pie.



Also Available:

World Class Cakes

ISBN: 978-1-937994-16-7 • \$30.00 US/\$33.00 CAN

A First Course in Wine

ISBN: 978-1-937994-13-6 • \$28.00 US/£18.99 UK/\$30.00 CAN

The World's Best Asian Noodle Recipes

ISBN: 978-1-937994-20-4 • \$28.00 US/£18.99 UK/\$30.00 CAN



January 2014

CURIOUS HISTORY OF THE CROSSWORD

100 Puzzles from Then and Now

Ben Tausig

Item # 213657 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-45-7
\$17.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$19.99 CAN

8.75 x 9.25 in
235 x 222 mm
192 pages, Flexibound
100 crossword puzzles
All rights available
Games/Crosswords/General
Ct. Qty. 24

Part curious history and part
crosswords, readers can
learn as they solve.



2013 marks the 100th anniversary of the crossword puzzle. Journalist Arthur Wynne had wanted to do a new game for the back of the newspaper back in 1913, so he devised a diamond grid and called it a “Word-Cross,” and thus the first crossword puzzle was born. Editor and crossword constructor Ben Tausig examines the curious history of the world’s most addictive game and its unusual upbringing. Accompanied by 100 unique and challenging puzzles from the past 100 years, he examines the evolution of grid shape, how basic expected knowledge of the reader has changed, the puzzles that break the “breakfast table rule” and more. Featuring puzzles from top constructors like Will Shortz, Brendan Emmett Quigley, Matt Jones, Cathy Millhauser, Maura Jacobson, and more. Try your pen or pencil on the crosswords your parents, grandparents, or great grandparents did decades ago!

February 2014

KNICKERBOCKER CLASSICS

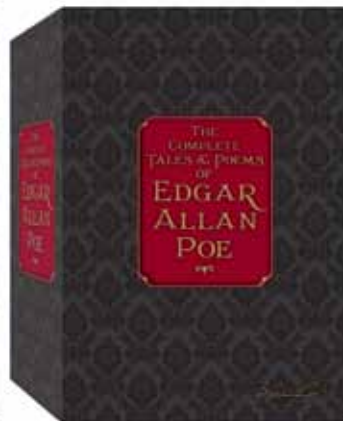
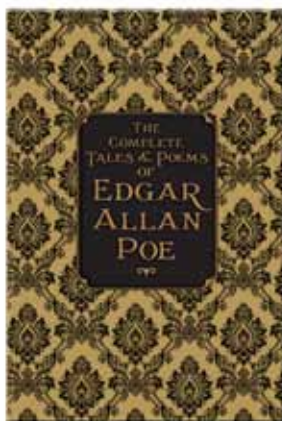
THE COMPLETE TALES & POEMS OF EDGAR ALLAN POE

Edgar Allan Poe

Item # 213855 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-43-3
\$35.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$39.00 CAN

6.75 x 9.75 in
248 x 171 mm
1024 pages, Slipcased
All rights available
Fiction/Classics
Ct. Qty. 6

A stunning gift edition
boasting the entire Edgar Allan
Poe catalog including
The Raven, *The Fall of the
House of Usher*, *The Black Cat*,
and *The Tell-Tale Heart*.



The next edition in the Knickerbocker Classic series is **The Complete Tales & Poems of Edgar Allan Poe**, featuring works from the famous gothic American writer. His works span the years from 1827 to his death in 1849. His often macabre and dark works included *The Raven*, *The Black Cat*, *The Tell-Tale Heart*, and *Annabelle Lee*. For Poe fans worldwide, this stunning gift edition has a full cloth binding, foil blocking on the spine, ribbon marker, and is packaged neatly in an elegant slipcase. **The Complete Tales & Poems of Edgar Allan Poe** contains every known Poe tale ever written, this deluxe edition boasts the entire Poe catalogue.

April 2014

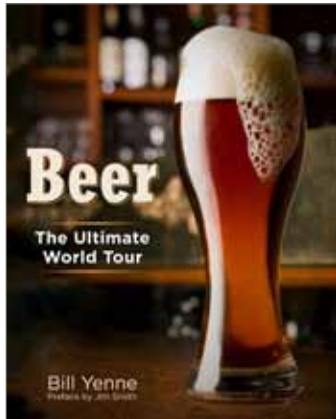
BEER

The Ultimate World Tour

Bill Yenne

Item # 213854 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-41-9
\$30.00 US
£20.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

8.5 x 10.5 in
267 x 216 mm
288 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
500 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Beverages/Beer
Ct. Qty. 10



Discover the glory beer in every country of the world! Where will your taste buds take you?

Join author Bill Yenne on a whirlwind tour of the world of beer! After a quick stop to learn about the anatomy of beer, including ingredients, styles, and even museums, **Beer: The Ultimate World Tour** will take you to all the regions of the world. Inside, you will find maps, charts, illustrations, and photographs showcasing favorite brews of the areas! Featuring beer from regions like: Belgium, Germany, Austria, Czech Republic, Great Britain & Ireland, France, Netherlands, USA, Caribbean, Canada, Australia/New Zealand/ Far East, And more! So grab a pint and dive into a wonderful tour of one of the world's best beverages!

July 2014

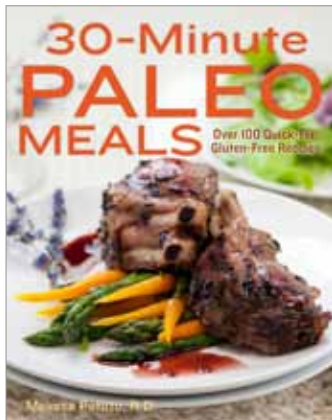
30-MINUTE PALEO MEALS

Over 100 Quick-Fix, Gluten-Free Recipes

By Melissa Petitto, R.D.

Item # 214031 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-54-9
\$25.00 US
£16.99 UK
\$28.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
208 pages, PLC w/jacket
100 color photos
All rights available
Cookbooks/Healthy Cooking
Ct. Qty. 16



Melissa Petitto is a personal chef and R.D. with an A-list clientele that includes Lucy Liu, Gwyneth Paltrow, and Christy Turlington. She custom designs menus and prepares meals for her clients right in their own homes, including those who follow the Paleo lifestyle. She received the top honor of Apprentice Cuisinier at Johnson & Wales University and worked in the test kitchen at *Cooking Light* magazine, and she is the author of *Apple a Day*.

Simple ingredients. Delicious and nutritious meals. Reduced inflammation and super-charged energy levels. And all possible in 30 minutes or less? Absolutely! Maintaining a healthy, active Paleo lifestyle is a challenge that is made more difficult by lengthy, complicated recipes that take forever to make. Celebrity personal chef and registered dietician Melissa Petitto understands. That's why she's developed the **30-Minute Paleo Cookbook**. Not only will you find savory beef, chicken, and seafood recipes that you can make in under 30, but you'll also discover yummy breakfast selections, baked goods, and desserts all tested and developed by a chef who cooks for Hollywood's finest. Featuring over 100 recipes and photography throughout (including the nutritional information for each recipe), there is even a chapter on make-ahead meals so you can prepare in advance for the healthy week ahead of you.

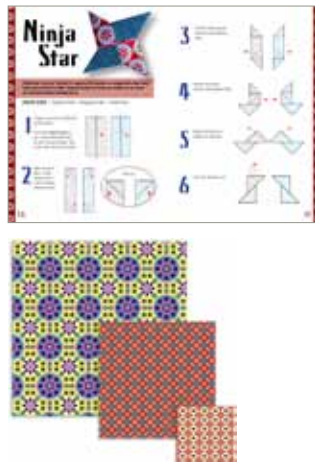
March 2014

ORIGAMI 365

Taro Yaguchi

Item # 214633 AP
ISBN: 978-1-93799-452-5
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7 x 9.75 in
248 x 178 mm
80 pages, Kit
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Origami
Ct. Qty. 10



Taro's Origami Studio is dedicated to the art and expression of origami folding. You can enjoy the beauty of the process itself while your creativity is expressed from a sheet of paper to something completely new.

This all-inclusive pack will teach new and experienced folders alike to easily create beautiful origami pieces. Origami master, Taro Yaguchi of Taro's Origami Studio based in Park Slope, Brooklyn will guide you step-by-step through 10 carefully crafted lessons. You will move seamlessly from beginning to intermediate levels all at your own pace.

Origami 365 explains all the origami terminology, will teach you to easily read the diagrams and will allow to gain a mastery over the basic origami techniques

Includes:

- 80 Page Full-Color Instruction Book
- 205 Sheets of 6x6 Origami Paper
- 80 Sheets of 4x4 Origami Paper
- 80 Sheets of 2x2 Origami Paper

March 2014

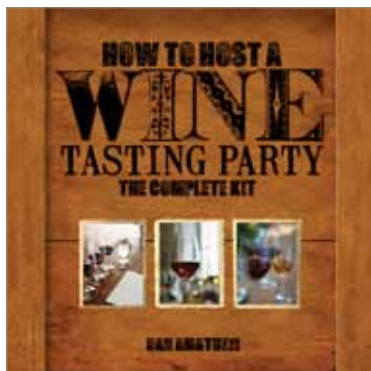
HOW TO HOST A WINE TASTING PARTY

The Complete Kit

Dan Amatzuzi

Item # 214688 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-53-2
\$29.99 US
£19.99 UK
\$32.99 CAN

9 x 9 in
229 x 229 mm
64 page book and kit
Cooking/Beverages/Wine & Spirits
Ct. Qty 8



An all-inclusive introduction to the ins and outs of wine tasting in your own home.

A wine tasting party is fun and educational for everyone from novices to sophisticated wine drinkers. Within this all-inclusive kit are the elements to be a terrific host, including cloth wine bottle covers, tasting score pads, 2 information packed cheat sheets, and an entertaining book that introduces you to the ins and outs of tasting wine in a comfortable, festive, social setting your own home.

Includes:

- 64-page illustrated book
- Tasting notepads
- 4 reusable wine bottle covers
- 2 laminated guides to tasting terms



Born and raised in Brooklyn, AV-ONE is the quintessential New York artist. Through his work, AV ONE creates a reimagined urban environment wrought with images of a distinctive and gritty vision of decay. The artist's work is mainly influenced by the city he calls home and these journals feature his vibrant artwork that captures the colorful and intense details of NYC street art.

Street Notes is a series of journals and stationery highlighting up and coming urban artists.

March 2014

HARDCOVER JOURNALS

AV ONE

- Elastic Closure
- 144 Lined Pages
- Acid-Free Paper
- Expandable Inner Pocket



Item # 214659 AP
ISBN: 978-937994-48-8
\$14.99 US
£9.99 UK
\$16.99 CAN
5.875 x 8 in
203 x 149 mm
144 pages, HC
Ct. Qty. 20



Item # 214686 AP
ISBN: 978-1-937994-50-1
\$10.99 US
£6.99 UK
\$11.99 CAN
4 x 5.75 in
146 x 102 mm
144 pages, HC
Ct. Qty. 20

March 2014

SOFTCOVER JOURNALS

AV ONE

- 3 Softcover Journals, 48 pages each
- Lined Pages
- Acid-Free Paper



Item # 214659 AP
 ISBN: 978-1-937994-49-5
 \$14.99 US
 £9.99 UK
 \$16.99 CAN
 5.75 x 8.25 in
 210 x 146 mm
 3 48-page journals, PB wrapped
 w/ belly band
 Ct. Qty. 20



Item # 214687 AP
 ISBN: 978-1-937994-51-8
 \$10.99 US
 £6.99 UK
 \$11.99 CAN
 4 x 5.75 in
 146 x 102 mm
 3 48-page journals, PB
 Ct. Qty. 20

March 2014

NOTECARDS

AV ONE

- Keepsake box with magnetic closure
- 12 blank folded cards
- 4 images repeating 3 times each
- 12 envelopes



Item # 214657 AP
 ISBN: 978-1-937994-47-1
 \$14.99 US
 £9.99 UK
 \$16.99 CAN
 5.25 x 6.5 in
 165 x 133 mm
 Box of 12 Notecards
 Ct. Qty. 16



ROCKPORT

Rockport Publishers creates beautifully illustrated source books for professional designers and artisans of all types. Rockport's books present the best in design work from around the world and bring readers inside the world's most talented design and art studios to see how the work gets done and the inspiration that lies behind each finished piece.

April 2014

1,000 DOG PORTRAITS

From the People Who Love Them

Robynne Raye

Item # 213151 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-901-7
\$25.00 US
£16.99 UK
\$28.00 CAN

9.25 x 9.25 in
235 x 235 mm
320 pages, Hardcover
1000 color illustrations
All rights available
Art/Subjects & Themes/Plants
& Animals
Ct. Qty. 10

It's all about dogs with *1,000 Dog Portraits*, which showcases a compilation of quirky, fun, fanatical illustrations, paintings, and drawings from artists around the globe.

People are passionate about their four-legged friends. There are hundreds of thousands of blogs and websites devoted to dogs by people who love them—complete with photos and sketches of their pooches. And, of course, many artists and designers have taken it to the next level—creating original drawings and illustrations of their pups in various poses.

1,000 Dog Portraits will be different in that the drawings will be interpretations by the artist of their dogs and I see this having potential in the gift market, appealing to artists and designers, as well as dog lovers.

Features beautiful, quirky portraits of all kinds of dogs from full breeds to mutts.

Robynne Raye is cofounder of Modern Dog Design Co., in Seattle, WA. For more than two decades, Raye has lectured and taught workshops in both the United States and abroad. Her design work has been exhibited internationally and is in the archives of major libraries and in museum collections worldwide.



This time it's all about dogs in this amusing addition to the 1,000 series. **1,000 Dog Portraits** showcases a compilation of quirky, fun, fanatical illustrations, paintings, and drawings from artists around the globe. Featuring all your favorite pups from hounds and working dogs, to terriers, mutts and many more! Discover amazing renditions of dogs through a diverse range of artistic talent in portraiture and enjoy truly inspired art in this stunning collection.

Rockport Publishers



Also Available:

1,000 Food Art and Styling Ideas

ISBN: 978-1-59253-859-1 • \$35.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

1,000 Portrait Illustrations

ISBN: 978-1-59253-809-6 • \$25.00 US/£16.99 UK/\$28.00 CAN

1,000 Product Designs

ISBN: 978-1-59253-638-2 • \$40.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Rockport revisits the classics in a new series lushly illustrated by some of today's most endearing and sought-after artists. These aren't your typical classics—our artists reinterpret these stories and create a stunning presentation unlike any you've ever seen. Book enthusiasts and artisans will want to collect the entire series.

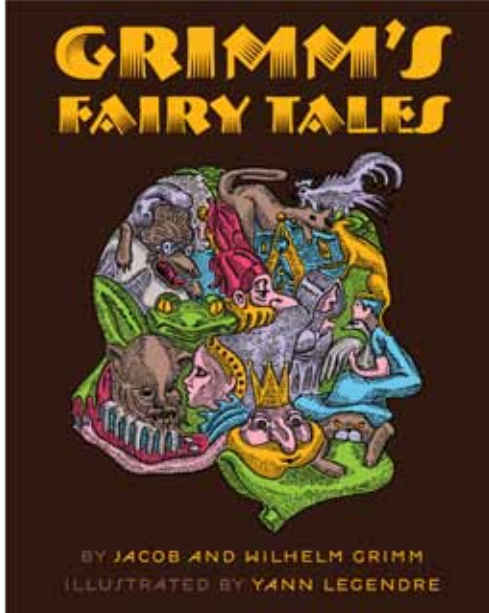
July 2014

CLASSICS REIMAGINED, GRIMM'S FAIRY TALES

Wilhelm Grimm and Jacob Grimm, Illustrations by Yann Legendre

Item # 212409 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-907-9
\$25.00 US
£16.99 UK
\$28.00 CAN

7.75 x 9.25 in
235 x 197 mm
360 pages, HC-PLC
100 color photos
All rights available
Fiction/Fairy Tales, Folk Tales,
Legends & Mythology
Ct. Qty. 10



Retold with illustrations by artist Yann Legendre, this edition of the Classics Reimagined series will excite and enthrall!



Yann Legendre is an internationally recognized illustrator, designer and art director based in Paris. His illustrations have appeared in the *Wall Street Journal*, the *New York Times*, *The New Yorker*, *The Reader*, *Perspective Magazine*, *le Monde*... He is the art director of the French publisher Inculte, designing each book cover and every illustrated book series. He regularly creates illustrations for Universal Music in London, the Steppenwolf Theater in Chicago, Janus Films and the Criterion Collection in New York.



Also Available:

1,000 Illustrations for Children

ISBN: 978-1-59253-852-2 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

How to Draw Grimm's Dark Tales, Fables & Folklore

ISBN: 978-1-60058-365-0 • \$19.95 US/£12.99 UK/\$24.95 CAN

The Complete Grimm's Fairy Tales

ISBN: 978-1-937994-31-0 • \$35.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

July 2014

CLASSICS REIMAGINED, THE WONDERFUL WIZARD OF OZ

Frank L. Baum and Illustrations by Olimpia Zagnoli

Item # 212408 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-899-7
\$25.00 US
£16.99 UK
\$28.00 CAN

7.75 x 9.25 in
235 x 197 mm
360 pages, HC-PLC
100 color illustrations
All rights available
Juvenile Fiction/Classics
Ct. Qty. 10

Get swept away with gorgeous new illustrations of Dorothy's adventures in Oz!

Classics reimagined offers the most widely read, well-loved, and avidly collected literature from around the globe.

Illustrated by internationally renowned contemporary artists.

Olimpia Zagnoli is a young Italian artist, who often collaborates with the *New York Times*, *The New Yorker*, *Marie Claire*, *Rolling Stone*, *Taschen* and many others. She recently completed the cover design for the *American Illustration* book and she has done ad campaigns for *Clinique*, *Panda* and other major clients both in the U.S. and Europe. She lives in Milan in a house with kaleidoscopic floors.



Olimpia Zagnoli's modern, illustrative interpretation of this classic tale follows Dorothy on her infamous journey to Oz. The quirky, colorful images breathe new life into this classic novel, making it a collectible for Oz lovers every where.

Rockport Publishers



Also Available:

Paper and Ink Workshop

ISBN: 978-1-59253-860-7 • \$40.00 US/£30.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

How to Draw Wizards

ISBN: 978-1-60058-203-5 • \$19.95 US/£12.99 UK/\$24.95 CAN

Illustration School: Let's Draw Happy People

ISBN: 978-1-59253-646-7 • \$15.99 US/£10.99 UK/\$17.99 CAN

April 2014

DESIGN ELEMENTS, A GRAPHIC STYLE MANUAL, REVISED EDITION

Understanding the rules and knowing when to break them - Updated and Expanded

Timothy Samara

Item # 213843 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-927-7

(Previous 978-1-59253-261-2)

\$35.00 US

£25.00 UK

\$39.00 CAN

8 x 10 in

254 x 203 mm

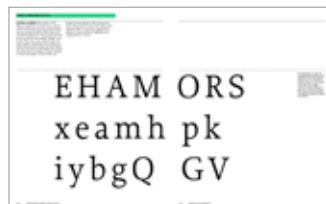
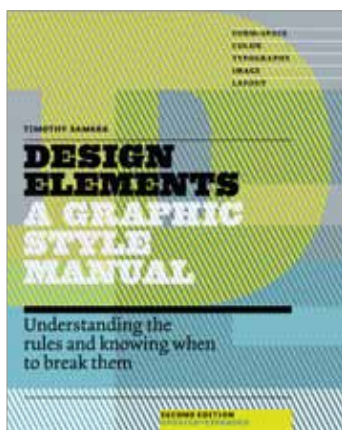
320 pages, Paperback w/flaps

300+ color photos

All rights available

Design/Graphic Arts/Commercial
& Corporate

Ct. Qty. 10



The graphic design equivalent to Strunk & White's *The Elements of Style*.

This updated version of Rockport's bestselling *Design Elements* offers expanded and updated content in a new, cleaner format for easier navigation. Author Timothy Samara has added more than 50 new diagrams and more than 100 new images of real-world projects with an increased emphasis on web and environmental design projects. The 20 Rules for Good Design has been revisited and expanded to 25 Rules. The book covers all the design fundamentals from working with grids, color application, typography, imagery and how to put it all together.

March 2014

DESIGNING THE EDITORIAL EXPERIENCE

A Primer for Print, Web, and Mobile

Sue Apfelbaum and Juliette Cezzar

Item # 213183 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-895-9

\$45.00 US

£35.00 UK

\$50.00 CAN

8 x 10 in

254 x 203 mm

224 pages, Paperback w/flaps

250 color photos

All rights available

Design/Book

Ct. Qty. 6



Discover how to use design to unite an editorial, curatorial, or creative vision.

In **Designing the Editorial Experience**, authors Sue Apfelbaum and Juliette Cezzar will discuss what it means to design for multiple media. It features advice from professionals in both the design and editorial fronts—and digital strategists too—about what is constant and what is changing in the field. Inside, you will find examples of the best editorial design being produced today. In addition, explore the audiences for content, what forms the content takes, and how workflows are managed. This book provides a primer on the elements of editorial design that result in rich, thoughtful, and rewarding editorial experiences.

April 2014

THE DOLL SCENE

An International Collection of Crazy, Cool, Custom Designed Dolls

Louis Bou

Item # 213130 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-903-1
\$35.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$39.00 CAN

6.5 x 8.5 in
216 x 165 mm
256 pages, Paperback
200 color photos
All rights available
Crafts & Hobbies/Toymaking
Ct. Qty. 10

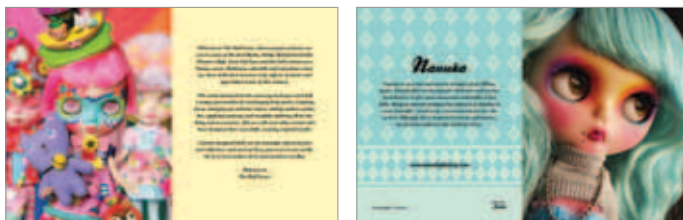


Enjoy truly stunning photos of hundreds of customized dolls by the top international designers and artists.

All of the artists featured are highly respected in the international custom dolls scene.

Features Blythe, Pullip, Ball Jointed Dolls, Pal and Monster High Dolls.

Louis Bou (Barcelona) is a graphic designer, art director, editor, book author and photographer specializing in contemporary fashion, and the director of his own studio in Madrid, Spain. Working in the publishing world more than a decade from now, he is the author of more than 30 books about graphic design, photography, illustration, street art, toys and fashion.



The Doll Scene features hundreds of custom-created dolls by the hands of some of the best artists worldwide using mainly original Blythe, Pullip, Ball Jointed Dolls, Dal, or Monster High dolls as “raw material” to generate their lovely and stunning characters. These dolls have an oversized head and large eyes that change colors! Changing everything from the original serialized doll— hair, makeup, reshaping faces, adding new eyelashes, eyelids and clothing— the artists featured in **The Doll Scene** create some truly amazing figures.

Rockport Publishers



Also Available:

Mixed-Media Doll Making

ISBN: 978-1-59253-744-0 • \$17.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$19.99 CAN

1,000 Steampunk Creations

ISBN: 978-1-59253-691-7 • \$25.00 US/£16.99 UK/\$28.00 CAN

1,000 Incredible Costume and Cosplay Ideas

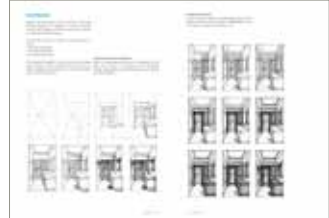
ISBN: 978-1-59253-698-6 • \$25.00 US/£16.99 UK/\$28.00 CAN

DRAWING MASTERCLASS

Ruzaimi Mat Rani and Ezizhaslinda Ngah

Item # 214084 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-933-8
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 10.25 in
260 x 191 mm
228 pages, Paperback w/flaps
200 illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20



Put pen to paper and master the quality drawing techniques to create creative compositions!

Master all the art techniques needed to produce quality sketches. Simple, fuss-free methods of sketching are accompanied step-by-step illustrations, thorough explanations and tips from experts. Suitable for artists at all levels, **Drawing Masterclass** will help to improve and enhance sketching skills used in various arts and design fields, including architecture, interior design, industrial design, graphic design, multimedia and the applied arts.

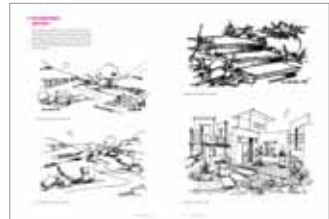
March 2014

SKETCHING MASTERCLASS

Ruzaimi Mat Rani and Ezizhaslinda Ngah

Item # 214085 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-934-5
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 10.25 in
260 x 191 mm
228 pages, Paperback w/flaps
200 illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Pen & Ink
Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20



Put pen to paper and master the quality sketching techniques to create creative compositions!

Master all the art techniques you need to produce a quality sketch drawing. Simple, fuss-free methods of sketching are accompanied with step-by-step illustrations, thorough explanations and great techniques. Suitable for all artists at all levels.

June 2014

THE LANGUAGE OF ARCHITECTURE

26 Principles Every Architect Should Know

Andrea Simitch and Val Warke

Item # 210534 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-858-4

\$40.00 US

£30.00 UK

\$44.00 CAN

8 x 10 in

254 x 203 mm

240 pages, Paperback

250 color photos

All rights available

Architecture/Study & Teaching

Ct. Qty. 6



A must have guide for architecture students and practicing architects.

Learning a new discipline is similar to learning a new language; in order to master the foundation of architecture, you must first master the basic building blocks of its language—the definitions, function, and usage. **The Language of Architecture** provides students and professional architects with the basic elements of architectural design, divided into twenty-six easy-to-comprehend chapters. This visual reference includes an introductory, historical view of the elements, as well as an overview of how these elements can and have been used across multiple design disciplines.

May 2014

LOGOLOUNGE 8

2,000 International Identities by Leading Designers

Bill Gardner and Anne Hellman

Item # 210577 AQ

ISBN: 978-1-59253-834-8

\$50.00 US

£40.00 UK

\$55.00 CAN

9.25 x 11.25 in

286 x 235 mm

192 pages, Hardcover

2000 color photos

All rights available

Design/Graphic Arts/Branding & Logo Design

Ct. Qty. 6



2,000 amazing new logos are featured in the 8th edition of LogoLounge!

LogoLounge 8 is judged by an international panel of identity designers including Mikey Burton, Quique Ollervides, Katie Kirk, Fraser Davidson, Debbie Millman, Ty Mattson, Mike Abbink, and Simon Frouws. Of the more than 35,000 logos submitted, 2,000 were selected to be featured in the 8th edition of this bestselling series. This inspiring collection provides a wealth of insight for graphic designers and their clients.

June 2014

PAPER CUT

An Exploration Into the Contemporary World of Papercraft Art and Illustration

Owen Gildersleeve

Item # 213111 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-902-4
\$30.00 US
£20.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
192 pages, Hardcover
250 color photos
All rights available
Design/Book
Ct. Qty. 10

Amazing and unique
papercraft illustrations
that will wow, awe, and
inspire you.



Paper Cut is a unique perspective into one of the most exciting fields of contemporary illustration. With contributions from 30 of the top papercraft illustrators, showcasing their amazing works and delving into their craft, this book will awe and inspire you. Author Owen Gildersleeve explores why these artists love papercraft, how they use it and what makes their work unique. See their ideas, inspirations and process in 250 full color photos that includes a range of interesting textured colored paper stocks dotted throughout. See exclusive works from designers like Chrissie MacDonald, Hattie Newman, Peter Callesen, Kyle Bean, Helen Friel, Rob Ryan, Jeff Nishinaka and more!

July 2014

PLAYING WITH GRAPHIC STYLE

Creating a Design Voice in 50 Exercises

Steven Heller

Item # 213418 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-910-9
\$40.00 US
£30.00 UK
\$44.00 CAN

9.25 x 9.25 in
235 x 235 mm
192 pages, Flexibound
250 color photos
All rights available
Design/Graphic Arts/Typography
Ct. Qty. 6

Try on different graphic design
personalities and find your
own style!



Playing with Graphic Style is a lively and playful approach to discovering different design styles. This engaging guide begins with an introduction to the philosophy of learning through the process of play. This series of experimental design projects will cover the distinctions between a personal and universal style, historical and contemporary style, one-of-a kind styles and how lettering, type and typography often define style. The awareness and sensitivity to type styles, forms, and type choices gained through these visual experiments will increase the designer's confidence in their personal and professional work.

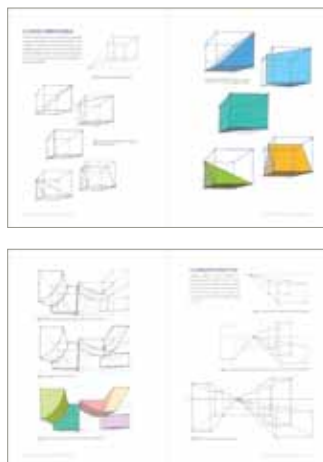
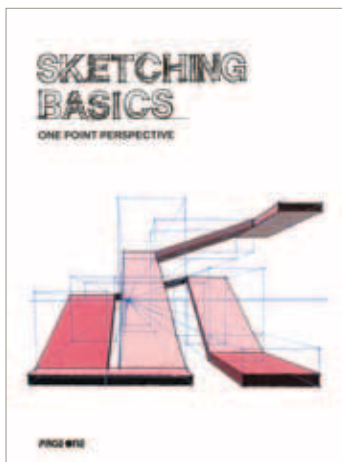
February 2014

SKETCHING BASICS: ONE POINT PERSPECTIVE

Ruzaimi Mat Rani and Ezihaslinda Ngah

Item # 214086 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-932-1
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

7.5 x 10.25 in
260 x 191 mm
228 pages, Paperback w/flaps
200 illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 20



Put pen to paper and sketch basic forms that you can use to create creative compositions!

Watch your sketches take on a life of their own with the help of **Sketching Basics: One Point Perspective**. Master the art of producing quality one point perspective sketches via detailed, easy-to-learn sketching methods and step-by-step illustrations. Artists at all levels will find this book invaluable in honing basic art techniques and enhancing sketching skills used in various arts and design fields, including architecture, interior design, graphic design, multimedia, and the applied arts.

April 2014

DRAWING TYPE

An Introduction to Illustrating Letterforms

Alex Fowkes

Item # 212179 AQ
ISBN: 978-1-59253-898-0
\$40.00 US
£30.00 UK
\$44.00 CAN

8 x 10.25 in
260 x 203 mm
208 pages, Paperback w/flaps
200 illustrations
All rights available
Design/Graphic Arts/Typography
Ct. Qty. 6



Learn to draw your own typefaces in this inspirational sketchbook!

Drawing Type features inspirational, real-world projects and sketchbooks from the world's best hand letterers. Author Alex Fowkes interviews the artists to get an inside glimpse into their creative processes, and then shows readers how to make their own type through a series of exercises. Perforated sheets in the back of the book feature type specimens that readers can tear out, scan and create their own lettering following the instruction of the author. This book is perfect for learning at home or in a classroom that can be referred to again and again.

Voyageur Press



Voyageur Press publishes books about country life, railroads, farming, natural history, folklife, music, history, cooking, popular culture, and Americana.

August 2014

THE BIG BOOK OF HAIR METAL

The Illustrated Oral History of Heavy Metal's Debauched Decade

Martin Popoff

Item # 213112 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4546-7
\$30.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

8.75 x 11.25 in
286 x 222 mm
224 pages, HC-PLC
666 color photos
All rights available
Music/Genres & Styles/Heavy
Metal
Ct. Qty. 12

Get out the mousse, leather pants, and eyeliner and get ready to shred with this ultimate guide to hair metal.

Some of the best-selling acts of the 1980s across all genres of music were hair metal acts, including Bon Jovi, Guns N' Roses, and Mötley Crüe. Poison has sold 30 million albums and has had 25 Top 40 hits in their career. Mötley Crüe has sold 80 million albums and charted 10 Top 40 singles.

Metal is still a very viable genre. According to SoundScan, in 2012 heavy metal accounted for 31.9 million of 316 million total albums sold.

Heavy metal is a perennial best-selling music subject in books. Narrative and oral biographies of hair metal figures like Nikki Sixx (*The Heroin Diaries*), Tommy Lee (*Tommyland*), and Vince Neil (*Tattoos & Tequila*) were bestsellers.

Martin Popoff has been described as the world's most famous heavy-metal journalist. He has penned more than 40 books on hard rock, heavy metal, and record collecting, including Voyageur Press' *Rush: The Illustrated History*. He has also worked in film and television. He lives in Toronto with his wife and son.

www.martinpopoff.com
www.bravewords.com



Acclaimed heavy-metal journalist Martin Popoff examines hair metal in an all-encompassing oral history and timeline, jacked up by a kaleidoscope of outrageous and previously unpublished quotes, anecdotes, photos, and memorabilia. **The Big Book of Hair Metal** features the observations of dozens of musicians, producers, promoters, label execs, and hangers-on in examining hair metal's rise and fall as well as all the bands that kept Aqua Net in business through the Reagan recession: Twisted Sister, Bon Jovi, Poison, Motley Crüe, Ratt, Warrant, Great White, Whitesnake, Cinderella, Vixen, Skid Row, L.A. Guns, Guns N' Roses, and dozens more. In crafting a narrative of hair metal, Popoff also examines the factors that contributed to the movement's rise (including MTV, Reagan's "morning in America," and a general move toward prudish morals); the bands that inspired it (the Sweet, New York Dolls, Alice Cooper, and KISS, for a start); and the scenes that nurtured it (the Sunset Strip, anyone?).

Voyageur Press



Also Available:

The Art of Metal
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4493-4 • \$40.00 US/\$44.00 CAN

Metallica
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4482-8 • \$35.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

Nirvana
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4521-4 • \$35.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$39.00 CAN

August 2014

ELECTRIC GUITAR REPAIR

How to Set Up, Fix and Maintain Your Guitar for Top Playing Condition

Will Kelly and Foreword by Pierre DeBeauport

Item # 210288 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4438-5
\$34.99 US
£25.00 UK
\$38.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
240 pages, Paperback
600 color photos & 20 diagrams
All rights available
Music/Musical Instruments/
Guitar
Ct. Qty. 12

Electric Guitar Repair is the ultimate full-color guide for guitarists looking to maintain and repair their instruments.



In **Electric Guitar Repair**, acclaimed guitar builder and *Vintage Guitar* magazine columnist Will Kelly provides a comprehensive, full-color guide for electric guitar enthusiasts looking to keep their instruments in top playing condition. Approaching the topic in an organic fashion designed to build reader confidence, Kelly begins by showing that with a relatively modest toolbox, even the novice can keep a growing arsenal of axes in top form. Applying his knowledge to solidbodies and hollowbodies across all makes and vintages, Kelly moves on to address the guitar “system by system,” working his way from the neck through the hardware, body, electronics, and, finally, the setup. Including an exhaustive list of suppliers and resources, and completely illustrated throughout with step-by-step full-color photography, the result is the most expansive how-to guide for electric guitar maintenance available to today’s player.

June 2014

THE GIBSON LES PAUL

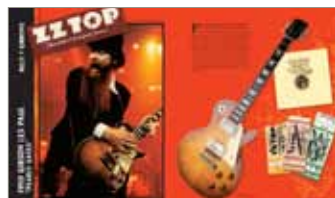
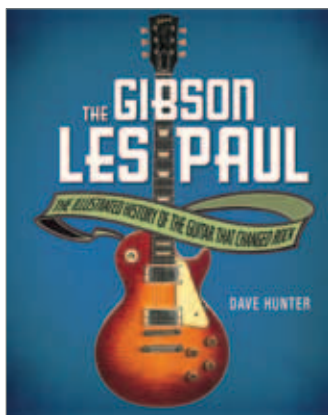
The Illustrated Story of the Guitar That Changed Rock

Dave Hunter

Item # 213845 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4581-8
\$40.00 US
£30.00 UK
\$44.00 CAN

9.5 x 11.125 in
283 x 241 mm
224 pages, HC-PLC
250 color & 150 b/w photos
All rights available
Music/Musical Instruments/
Guitar
Ct. Qty. 12

Pick up this comprehensive history, filled with gorgeous photography of one of the most legendary guitars in rock and roll.



Gibson’s answer to the success of the Fender Telecaster, the Les Paul has gone on to become a prized instrument played by most of the greatest guitarists in rock history.

The Gibson Les Paul is a massive illustrated history examining this guitar’s prehistory and origins as well as its evolution over 60-plus years. In addition to the Standards and Customs that guitarists admire so much, author Dave Hunter also gives ample coverage to variations like Juniors and SGs. And to bring the music to life, there are profiles of players well-known for using Les Pauls through the years, including Hubert Sumlin, Carl Perkins, Eric Clapton, Peter Green, Jimmy Page, Neil Young, Peter Frampton, Keith Richards, Bill F Gibbons, Steve Jones, and many more. Illustrated with studio photography of the guitars, images of the artists, and relevant memorabilia, this book is perfect for music lovers and guitar enthusiasts.

August 2014

THE GUITARS OF THE ROCK AND ROLL HALL OF FAME

Richard Bienstock

Item # 212353 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4547-4
\$30.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

9.5 x 11.125 in
283 x 241 mm
160 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
225 color & 75 b/w photos
All rights available
Music/Musical Instruments/
Guitar
Ct. Qty. 14

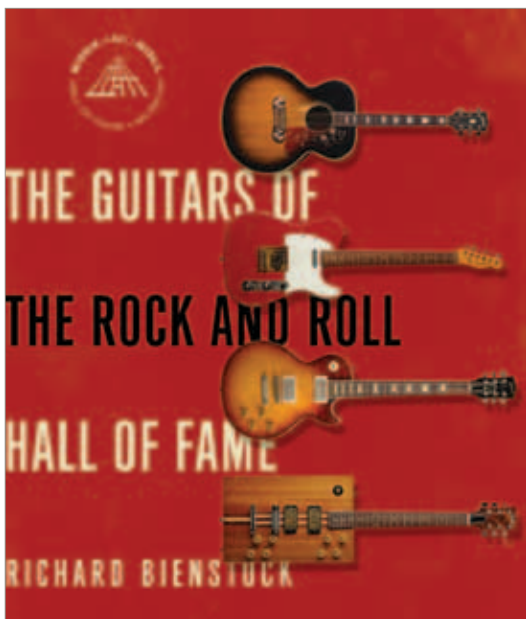
View the most amazing and complete collection of guitars played by the world's most legendary musicians!

Each year the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame welcomes more than a half-million visitors from all 50 states and more than 100 nations. It's an extremely successful and well-known institution whose name will carry weight with buyers and end consumers alike.

Book is prepared in cooperation with and licensed by the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame.

Also, interest in guitars remains high. According to Guitar Center, there are approximately 20 million players in the U.S. alone: 16% play professionally, 43% aspire to play professionally, and 41% are hobbyists.

Richard Bienstock (Boulder, CO) is an editor with *Guitar World* and *Guitar Aficionado* magazines and the author of *Aerosmith: The Ultimate Illustrated History* and *Slash: An Intimate Portrait*.



This authorized guide to **The Guitars of the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame** offers a privileged inside look at the fantastic permanent and rotating guitar collections of the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame in Cleveland, Ohio. Dozens of artists and their instruments are represented, spanning from the standby brands (Fender, Gibson, Gretsch) to the more uncommon beauties (Danelectro, Jaydee, Stella, Harmony). Each profile features an instrument from the Hall of Fame collection along with a concise history of the guitar and its owner's impact on music, as well as a selection of relevant memorabilia. **The Guitars of the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame** brings one of the world's most beloved museums into the homes of music fans everywhere!

Voyageur Press



Also Available:

The Fender Stratocaster
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4484-2 • \$40.00 US/£30.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Electric Guitar Repair
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4438-5 • \$34.99 US/£25.00 UK/\$38.99 CAN

The Replacements
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4523-8 • \$30.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$33.00 CAN

November 2014

EXPERIMENTAL HOMEBREWING

Breaking the Rules to Brew Great Beer

Drew Beechum and Denny Conn

Item # 212359 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4538-2
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
224 pages, Paperback
50 color & 30 b/w photos
All rights available
Cooking/Beverages/Beer
Ct. Qty. 12

This challenging, stimulating, and inspiring book will take your brewing to the next level with creative ingredients and scientific investigation.

This book offers what no other homebrewing book does: it assumes you have the basics down and instead takes you to the next level and expands the opportunity to experiment on your own.

Get creative with the recipes and formulas outlined by beer experts Drew Beechum and Denny Conn.

The witty writing style and fun design make this book a visually appealing and informative guide.

Drew Beechum, author of *The Everything Homebrewing Book* and *The Homebrewer's Journal*, has been brewing for more than a decade and has won numerous medals for his beer. Beechum has written for *BeerAdvocate* and *Zymurgy*, the journal of the American Homebrewers Association. He lives in Pasadena, California. www.stoutguy.com

Denny Conn brewed his first batch of homebrew in 1998 and since then has brewed over 400 more. He is a BJCP National-ranked beer judge and member of the governing committee of the American Homebrewers Association. He lives in Oregon with his wife. www.hbd.org/cascade/dennybrew/



If you are an experienced homebrewer bored with the same recipes, **Experimental Homebrewing: Breaking the Rules to Brew Great Beer** is the tool to help you take your brewing to the next level. Drew Beechum and Denny Conn show how homebrewers can break established rules to create new, unique beers all their own. In addition to explaining special considerations for experimental homebrewing (such as recipe design and small-batch brewing), the authors guide readers through their first experiments before delving into ways to deviate from the norm during boiling, fermentation, bottling, and kegging—and even in the glass. Of course, there's also discussion of unconventional ingredients, as well as how to employ cheap and easy equipment to your advantage. Whether you're into IPAs, Belgians, stouts, wheats, or all of the above, **Experimental Homebrewing** provides the base of information necessary to venture forth into a world of homebrewing possibilities heretofore unimaginable.



Also Available:

Craft Beer for the Homebrewer

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4474-3 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

The Great Northeast Brewery Tour

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4448-4 • \$24.99 US/£18.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

The Brewer's Apprentice

ISBN: 978-1-59253-731-0 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

April 2014

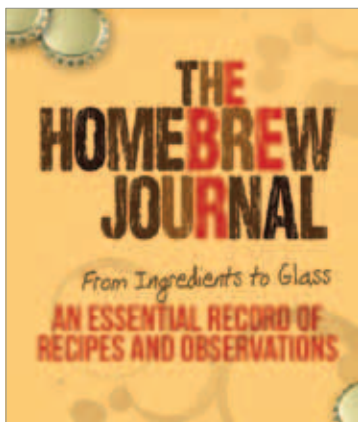
THE HOMEBREW JOURNAL

From Ingredients to Glass: An Essential Record of Recipes and Observations

Ben Keene

Item # 213851 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4589-4
\$19.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

8.5 x 10 in
254 x 216 mm
224 pages, Spiral
100+ color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Beverages/Beer
Ct. Qty. 12



The Homebrew Journal is the perfect tool for homebrewers and brewing enthusiasts to keep their thoughts, recipes, inspirations, to-do lists, and more.

The Homebrew Journal provides handy templates for the homebrewer to record 52 batches of malty and hoppy goodness. From the beer name and type right through the bottling day, this book features blank slates for every critical consideration, including separate grids for grains, hops, adjuncts, yeast, and costs—as well as fields and check boxes for IBUs, original and final gravity, ABV, water type, and amount; boil temps and durations; measuring instruments and other gear used; pitching temperature; fermentation stages, temperatures, and length; and bottling day processes. In addition, it offers generous space for the brewer to record other significant notes, and appendixes provide handy calculations for things like ABV, attenuation, and alpha acid units as well as explanations of tasting descriptors.

July 2014

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MAKING MEAD

The Ingredients, Equipment, Processes, and Recipes for Crafting Honey Wine

Steve Piatz

Item # 210398 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4564-1
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 10 in
254 x 216 mm
160 pages, Paperback
125 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Beverages/Wine & Spirits
Ct. Qty. 12



Your ultimate guide to brewing your own mead!

This thoroughly up-to-date, modern, and authoritative guide to homemade mead has something for everyone, from the stone-cold beginner to the seasoned veteran. Award-winning mead-maker Steve Piatz begins with a brief history of the fermented beverage; a rundown of the various types of mead; and a discussion of the many types of honey that are available, their characteristics, and where to source them. Readers will also learn what equipment is necessary and recommended, followed by a detailed description of the basic process. Discover advanced techniques, such as oaking, clarifying, aging, spicing, blending, and even developing recipes. There is even a section on troubleshooting problems with mead and the brewing process. With more than 100 color photos, **The Complete Guide to Making Mead** includes dozens of recipes for basic meads (honey only), melomels (honey and fruit), metheglins (honey and spices), and braggots (honey and malt).

March 2014

MINNESOTA FARMERS MARKET COOKBOOK

A Guide to Selecting and Preparing the Best Local Produce:
Seasonal Recipes from Local Chefs & Farmers

Tricia Cornell

Item # 211049 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4486-6
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
192 pages, Flexibound
150 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/Regional & Ethnic/
American/Middle Western States
Ct. Qty. 20



The *Minnesota Farmers Market Cookbook* is a guide to choosing, using, and preserving the food found at farmers markets, plus 80 recipes for using seasonal produce supplied by local chefs and farmers.

The **Minnesota Farmers Market Cookbook** is organized alphabetically by vegetables, fruits, and other foods sold at markets across the state. Each entry includes tips for choosing, storing, preserving, and preparing fresh, ripe, top-quality produce—including heirloom and other exotic varieties. Author and local food writer Tricia Cornell provides time-tested kitchen shortcuts, tips on choosing each food in season, and plenty of advice on how to turn the fresh bounty of the farmers market into easy, delicious meals. The centerpiece of the cookbook is a collection of 80 recipes contributed by local chefs and farmers, and for those who want to become more familiar with Minnesota markets, there are hand-drawn maps of market locations in the state and the metro area, a short history of Minnesota markets, and plenty of mouth-watering photographs of the produce and the prepared dishes. The **Minnesota Farmers Market Cookbook** not only lets you enjoy Minnesota's unique, renowned farmers market culture, but also helps you make the most of it in your home kitchen.

July 2014

GRIT MAGAZINE

COMFORT FOOD COOKBOOK

200 Recipes For Bringing Classic Good Food To The Table

Editors of *Grit* magazine

Item # 213612 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4578-8
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
224 pages, Paperback
150 color photos
All rights available
Cooking/General
Ct. Qty. 20



This cookbook contains the best comfort food recipes from the files of *Grit* magazine.

The recipes in this cookbook are a guide to simple and delicious comfort food—and to a century of cooking. **Comfort Food Cookbook** marries recipes for traditional comfort food with nostalgia for the kitchen of another era. Cook your heart out with 200 recipes—home-style favorites for each meal—illustrated with full-color photos and pages full of old recipe cards and letters from cooks of years past. With guidance from the editors of the popular *Grit* magazine (who personally selected these recipes from the magazine's archives), your favorite meals, along with your mom's and her mom's, will live again. Bring the best of *Grit's* comfort food recipes into the modern, twenty-first-century kitchen. **Comfort Food Cookbook** offers 200 recipes, organized by dish (breakfasts, soups and stews, sandwiches, breads, casseroles, sides, main dishes, cookies and bars, desserts, and preserves), as well as guides to measuring, storing, and entertaining.

August 2014

EXTRAORDINARY GOATS

Meetings with Remarkable Goats, Caprine Wonders & Horned Troublemakers

Introduction by Janet Hurst

Item # 211051 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4565-8
\$25.00 US
£16.00 UK
\$28.00 CAN

8.75 x 10.25 in
260 x 222 mm
112 pages, HC-PLC
200 color photos
All rights available
Nature/Animals/General
Ct. Qty. 20

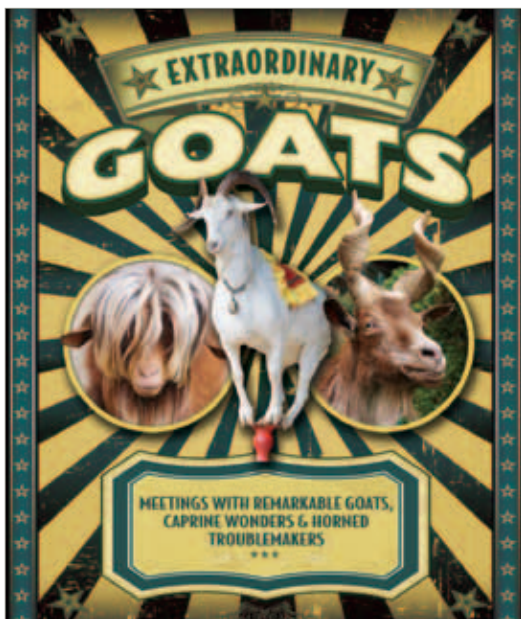
Why are you still counting sheep? These goats are way better.

Here's the fun, illustrated gift book of which goat fanciers have long been dreaming.

More than 200 gorgeous color photos and illustrations of goats.

Totally unique—there is no other book that explores the many facets of goats and their presence in culture and history with humor and vision.

Janet Hurst (Hermann, MO) is a veteran goatkeeper, soapmaker, and cheesemaker and tends to one of the largest dairy-goat herds in the United States. Hurst studied cheesemaking at the University of Vermont's Institute of Artisan Cheese, at the University of Guelph, and on small farms in Israel. She is the author of Voyageur Press' *The Whole Goat Handbook* and *Homemade Cheese*, and her work has appeared in *MaryJanesFarm*, *Mother Earth News*, *Heirloom*, *Small Farm Today*, and other periodicals.



Humans have used the goat as a symbol for thousands of years and have given it a place in myth and legend; in recent times, images of goats are found everywhere from beer labels to heavy metal art. At the same time, the goat also remains a simple farm animal. From ancient myths to pop culture to profiles of domestic breeds, **Extraordinary Goats** explores the many facets of the goat. Join longtime goat lover, farmer, author, teacher, and cheesemaker Janet Hurst on a light-hearted journey through the goat world, as she introduces the reader to these remarkable animals. **Extraordinary Goats** is chock full of historical illustrations and modern photos of goats doing what goats do—riding motorcycles, climbing trees, chewing, singing, and being adorably irascible. If you own a goat, or long to, you'll want **Extraordinary Goats** on your shelf.

Voyageur Press



Also Available:

The Meat Goat Handbook
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4042-4 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

The Whole Goat Handbook
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4236-7 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

How to Raise Goats
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4378-4 • \$19.99 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

Now Available

HOW TO RAISE POULTRY

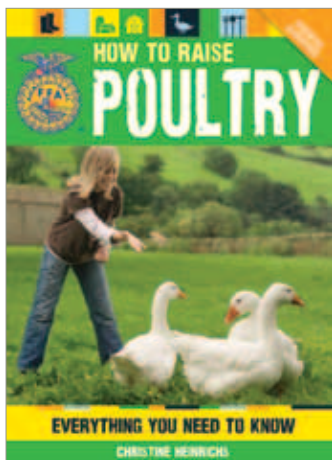
Everything You Need to Know, Updated & Revised

Christine Heinrichs



Item # 213506 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4567-2
(Previous 978-0-7603-3479-9)
\$19.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

7.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 184 mm
176 pages, Flexibound
200 color & 50 b/w photos
All rights available
Technology & Engineering/
Agriculture/Animal Husbandry
Ct. Qty. 24



Christine Heinrichs, author of the critically acclaimed *How to Raise Chickens*, teaches you how to care for every type of feathered friend.

In this freshly updated second edition of **How to Raise Poultry**, backed by the National FFA Organization, fowl expert Christine Heinrichs offers her seasoned advice in raising 14 different poultry species: chickens, ducks, emus, geese, swans, turkeys, guinea fowl, peacocks, pheasants, quail, partridge, pigeons, ostriches, and rheas. From feeding and housing to husbandry and health, from showing and marketing to legal concerns, Heinrichs clearly details the differing requirements of each kind of poultry. With her comprehensive approach, fully illustrated with instructional photography, you'll be well-equipped to select breeds, keep your birds healthy, harvest and sell products, and hatch new generations—whether you want eggs, meat, feathers, hides, or simple companionship. As you successfully raise your new flock for pleasure, profit, or both, you'll quickly understand why *Backyard Poultry* magazine called the original edition of **How to Raise Poultry** “a book any bird lover could spend many delightful hours with.”

April 2014

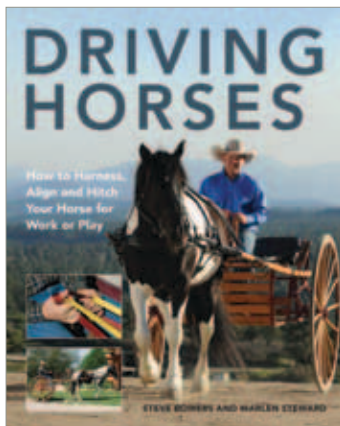
DRIVING HORSES

How to Harness, Align, and Hitch Your Horse for Work or Play

Steve Bowers and Marlen Steward

Item # 213514 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4570-2
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
176 pages, Paperback
250 color photos
All rights available
Pets/Horses/General
Ct. Qty. 20



Learn how to harness, hitch, and drive your horses for farm work or a carriage ride.

Driving Horses is the classic reference guide for people who drive horses, whether on the farm, in competition, or as a business. With more than 250 color photos and diagrams alongside clear, step-by-step instructions, **Driving Horses** covers all the bases—from different types of harnesses and collars to how to get a harness on and off your horse to how to select a work horse. Learn how to hitch a horse to an implement, how to maintain correct lateral and longitudinal alignment, how to grip the reins, and much more. Whether you've been around horses all your life or are just starting to work with them, you'll find this handbook essential.

June 2014

THE COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO FARMING

Philip Hasheider and Samantha Johnson

Item # 213132 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4555-9
\$24.99 US
£16.99 UK
\$27.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
320 pages, Paperback
300 color photos
All rights available
House & Home/Sustainable Living
Ct. Qty. 20



The Complete Illustrated Guide to Farming is a comprehensive, one-stop encyclopedic guide for the beginning farmer, hobby farmer, and small-scale family farmer.

The Complete Illustrated Guide to Farming explains farming from start to finish. It's an encyclopedia for the beginning farmer, hobby farmer, small-scale family farmer, or dreamer. Build your own fence, repair your own machinery, and know what to look for when you're buying a tractor. Instead of buying a book on each subject area, you need just one: this one book condenses the most important and relevant information on every aspect of running a farm. And unlike other books, it's designed specifically for the owner of a working farm. This practical illustrated guide provides hard-won expert advice on raising livestock and growing crops, making repairs, harvesting and butchering, managing a woodlot, and more. It's everything you need to know to establish and maintain your farm.

April 2014

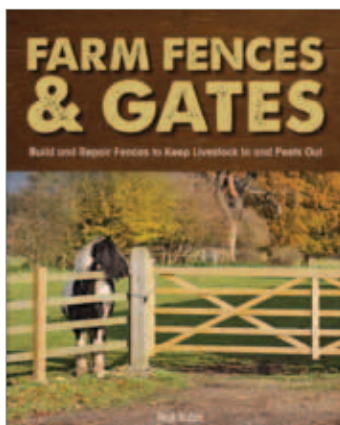
FARM FENCES AND GATES

Build and Repair Fences to Keep Livestock In and Pests Out

Rick Kubik

Item # 213515 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4569-6
\$21.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$23.99 CAN

8 x 10 in
254 x 203 mm
176 pages, Paperback
250 color photos
All rights available
Technology & Engineering/
Agriculture/General
Ct. Qty. 20



Use this ultimate guide for building and repairing the right fence the right way.

In **Farm Fences and Gates**, you'll learn how to build and repair the fences you need—and make the difference between a world of trouble and peace of mind. Wood posts or steel, wire mesh, barbed wire, chain link, or rail, this book will help you figure out what kind of fence is appropriate and how to plan its construction. Useful diagrams and charts help you estimate how much material you'll need and how to go about installing and maintaining a solid, dependable fence. Writer and farm consultant Rick Kubik offers clear and expert advice on what works best in certain areas and for particular purposes. His instructions for planning and constructing each variety of fencing take the guesswork out of a job of critical importance to most landowners (and their neighbors).

June 2014

ORGANIC FARMING

How to Raise, Certify, and Market Organic Crops and Livestock

Peter V. Fossel

Item # 213516 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4571-9

(Previous 978-0-7603-2469-1)

\$24.99 US

£16.99 UK

\$27.99 CAN

8 x 10 in

254 x 203 mm

176 pages, Paperback

200 color photos

All rights available

Technology & Engineering/

Agriculture/Organic

Ct. Qty. 18



If you are an organic farmer or dream of being one, this book is your new best friend.

If you're thinking of starting an organic farm or making the transition to organics, you're in good company. The market for organic food increases every year, as does the number of organic producers: in the past two decades, the number of organic farms and businesses has more than tripled. And whether you're growing crops or raising animals, you'll need some helpful advice as you get started. **Organic Farming** can help—its pages are full of inspiring and educational wisdom from author Peter V. Fossel, who has farmed organically for more than 25 years. Find out how to farm without pesticides, how to find your way through the rules and regulations surrounding organic certification, and how to develop a marketing strategy. A list of resources also points the way to other books, websites, and organizations that focus on organic farming, including state standards.

March 2014

THE BIGGER BOOK OF JOHN DEERE

The Complete Model-by-Model Encyclopedia... Plus Classic Toys, Brochures, and Collectibles

Don Macmillan and Photography by Andrew Morland and Randy Leffingwell, Foreword by Harold L. Brock

Item # 214064 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4594-8

(Previous 978-0-7603-3653-3)

\$29.99 US

£20.00 UK

\$32.99 CAN

9.25 x 12.25 in

311 x 235 mm

288 pages, Paperback

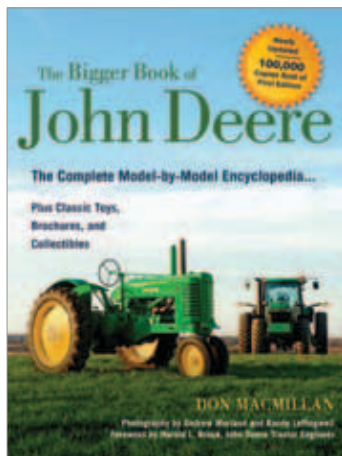
580 color & 24 b/w photos

All rights available

Transportation/Automotive/

Antique & Classic

Ct. Qty. 20



Travel through the history of one of the world's best tractor companies, John Deere.

This encyclopedia of John Deere tractors from around the globe, first published in 1999, is now updated with more than a decade of new Big Green machines. From John Froelich's revolutionary tractor to the Dain All Wheel Drive, the Waterloo Boy, and the great Johnny Poppers, from the New Generation of Power through to the current machines, this guide covers all Deeres everywhere. Here as well as are the famous German Lanz, the Australian Chamberlain, and other tractors built in Europe, South Africa, China, Brazil, Canada, and more. Packed with more than 600 photos of tractors, model variations, brochures, toys, and other memorabilia, it's everything the Deere fan could wish for.

April 2014

CLASSIC FARM TRACTORS

200 of the Best, Worst, and Most Fascinating Tractors of All Time

Robert N. Pripps and Photography by Ralph W. Sanders

Item # 213137 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4551-1

\$21.99 US

£14.99 UK

\$23.99 CAN

6.5 x 8.5 in

216 x 165 mm

304 pages, Paperback

300 color & 100 b/w photos

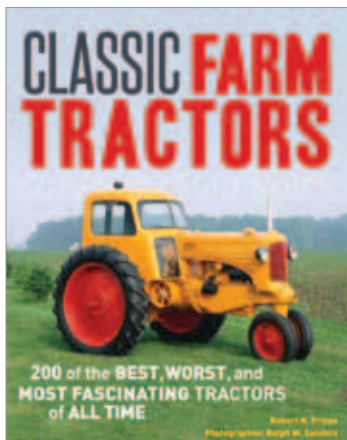
All rights available

Transportation/Automotive/

Antique & Classic

Ct. Qty. 20

Hop in, take a ride, and discover the heart of the heartland with these a mazing tractors.



From the iconic to the eccentric, this colorful, fun, and fact-filled book profiles scores of farm tractor classics from the twentieth century. Veteran tractor author Robert Pripps tackles each model with aplomb, offering concise descriptions and histories along with informative specification charts that give the lowdown on all-important considerations like horsepower ratings, engine sizes, weights, and more. Illustrated with color photography by Ralph Sanders and Andrew Morland, **Classic Farm Tractors** is arranged chronologically to give a better sense of tractor evolution and includes all of the usual suspects—from the likes of John Deere, Farmall, Fordson and Ford, Case, Allis-Chalmers, Minneapolis-Moline, Caterpillar, Massey-Harris, Massey-Ferguson, and Oliver—as well as lesser-known and forgotten marques manufactured throughout the United States and Canada. In addition, Pripps includes a generous selection of farm tractors from Europe, including models from Fiat, Lanz, Renault, Deutz, and more.

April 2014

LEGENDARY FARM TRACTORS

A Photographic History

Andrew Morland

Item # 214138 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4606-8

\$19.99 US

£14.99 UK

\$21.99 CAN

9.25 x 12.25 in

311 x 235 mm

208 pages, Paperback

640 color photos

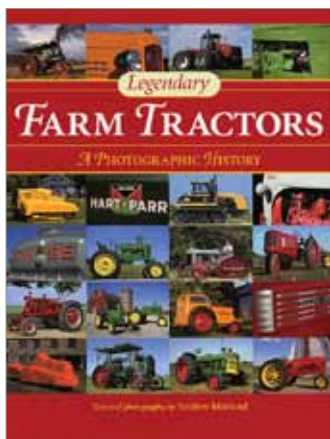
All rights available

Transportation/Automotive/

Pictorial

Ct. Qty. 20

More than 600 gorgeous color photographs of more types and brands of farm tractor than any other book!



If you're a tractor enthusiast with a passion for tractor photography, **Legendary Farm Tractors** is a dream-come-true pictorial produced with you in mind. Containing more color photographs of more types of farm tractors than any other book in print, **Legendary Farm Tractors** presents tractors from the United States, Canada, Europe, and Japan—models from the 1880s to today—along with detailed captions. Organized alphabetically by make so that readers can find their favorites easily, the tractors covered in here include everything from familiar manufacturers like John Deere, Ford, Farmall, Case, and Caterpillar to obscure tractors that have seldom been seen. The extensive variety and distinguished photographs by noted photographer Andrew Morland make this an exceptional book for tractor buffs and the perfect gift book for any machine enthusiast.

August 2014

MARK TWAIN'S MISSISSIPPI RIVER

An Illustrated Chronicle of the Big River in Samuel Clemens' Life and Works

R. Kent Rasmussen

Item # 212954 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4550-4
\$30.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

11.25 x 8.75 in
222 x 286 mm
176 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
150 color & 80 b/w photos
All rights available
Biography & Autobiography/
Literary
Ct. Qty. 12

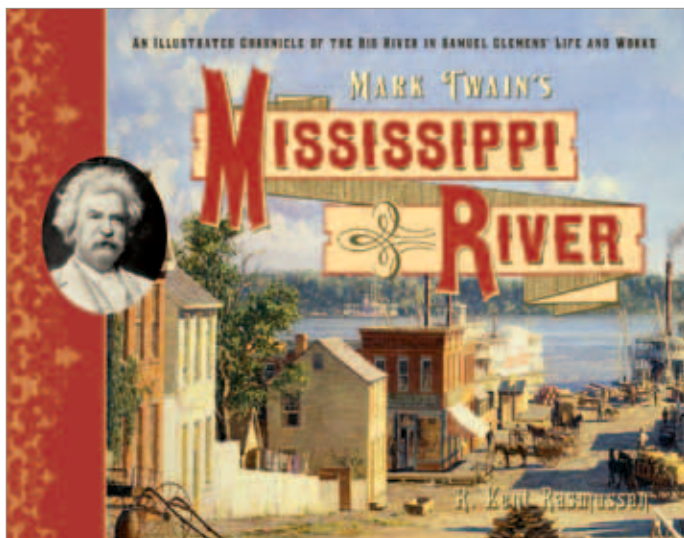
This gift book is a celebration of Mark Twain, a quintessential American author, and the places that inspired him along the Mississippi River.

As proven by the phenomenal success of his autobiography, published in Nov. 2010 by the University of California Press, Twain is as popular now as he's ever been. He is indisputably one of America's most beloved authors and literary celebrities, and there is a great fascination with his life and times.

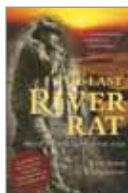
The book combines history, beautiful imagery, humor, a celebration of American culture, biography, great writing, and travel geography, giving it cross-demographic appeal and making it of interest to a wide range of readers.

Twain is read by people of all ages and parts of the country and world.

R. Kent Rasmussen is a former associate editor of the Marcus Garvey Papers at the University of California, Los Angeles, where he earned a Ph.D. in history. He is the author of several books on Mark Twain and editor of *Mark Twain's Book for Bad Boys and Girls*.
www.kentasmussen.net



Commemorating one of America's most beloved authors and the landscape he portrayed in his works, **Mark Twain's Mississippi River** includes illustrations from various editions of his books, both fiction and nonfiction; maps; historical photographs; landscape paintings of the river and its inhabitants; and modern photography of towns and countryside, showing how much the landscape has changed (or hasn't) since the days of Huckleberry Finn. Filled with excerpts, quotations, newspaper clippings, and commentaries, this book is full of historical information about the life of Samuel Clemens, his literary creations, and the river that figured so prominently in both. With over 200 beautiful photos and a knowledgeable narrative written by Twain scholar and author R. Kent Rasmussen, **Mark Twain's Mississippi River** is simply a joy to read for anyone who loves to discover the reality behind the writer.



Also Available:

The Old-Time River Rats

ISBN: 978-0-7603-3497-3 • \$20.00 US/£12.99 UK/\$24.99 CAN

The Last River Rat

ISBN: 978-0-89658-749-6 • \$12.95 US/£7.99 UK/\$14.50 CAN

Backroads of Minnesota

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4066-0 • \$21.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$23.99 CAN

June 2014

POSTCARDS FROM ROUTE 66

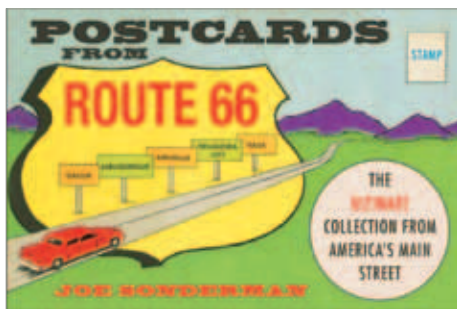
The Ultimate Collection from America's Main Street

Joe Sonderman

Item # 213671 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4611-2
\$30.00 US
£25.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

9.25 x 6.25 in
259 x 235 mm
304 pages, HC-PLC
300 color & 100 b/w photos
All rights available
Travel/United States/West/General
Ct. Qty. 12

A full-color collection of hundreds of the greatest postcard art (and, in some cases, notes home) from Route 66's mid-century heyday.



Postcards from Route 66 is a collection of illustrated and photographic postcards of the Mother Road's motels, hotels, tourist traps, trading posts, bustling burgs, greasy spoons, and natural wonders. This massive collection gathers together more than 400 of the finest examples of postcard art from Route 66's golden age: the 1930s through the mid-1960s. Route 66 historian Joe Sonderman has curated the very best out of his 20,000-card archive to document a state-by-state journey from the decades from east to west. Visit landmark stops like the Rock Village Court, the Meramec Caverns, Mule Trading Post, and Wigwam Village in cities that include Springfield, Amarillo, Tucumcari, Flagstaff, and Barstow. This book is the definitive collection of Route 66 postcards. It is a valuable visual reference to the evolution of the famous highway and its equally famous roadside stops as well as a historical record of the time period, with notes hastily scribbled or thoughtfully composed by Route 66 travelers through the decades.

March 2014

TRAVEL ROUTE 66

A Guide to the History, Sights, and Destinations Along the Main Street of America

Jim Hinckley

Item # 210205 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4430-9
\$21.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$23.99 CAN

6 x 9 in
229 x 152 mm
240 pages, Paperback
200 color & 25 b/w photos
All rights available
Travel/United States/West/
General
Ct. Qty. 28

Get your Route 66 fix with this ultimate travel guide to America's legendary highway.



Long one of America's most cherished byways, Route 66 remains a popular tourist attraction and travel route for thousands of travelers every year. While stretches of the once-glorious road have been paved over or bypassed by the interstates, the journey from Chicago to Santa Monica along the path of the "double six" remains chock-full of unique roadside attractions, spectacular natural landscapes, and fascinating historical landmarks. In **Travel Route 66**, author Jim Hinckley provides detailed descriptions and itineraries that allow travelers of all ages and inclinations to explore the myriad wonders to be found along the highway's 2,500 miles. In addition, Hinckley presents history for the highway and its attractions and suggests detours and daytrips off the beaten path, all while providing a vivid picture of this storied road. Illustrated with a wealth of color photos and vintage memorabilia, **Travel Route 66** is a practical and entertaining guide to the Main Street of America.

June 2014

THE TWILIGHT OF STEAM

Great Photography from the Last Days of Steam Locomotives in America

Brian Solomon

Item # 213758 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4586-3

\$50.00 US

£30.00 UK

\$55.00 CAN

12.25 x 10.25 in

260 x 311 mm

192 pages, Hardcover w/jacket

150 b/w photos

All rights available

Transportation/Railroads/Pictorial

Ct. Qty. 8

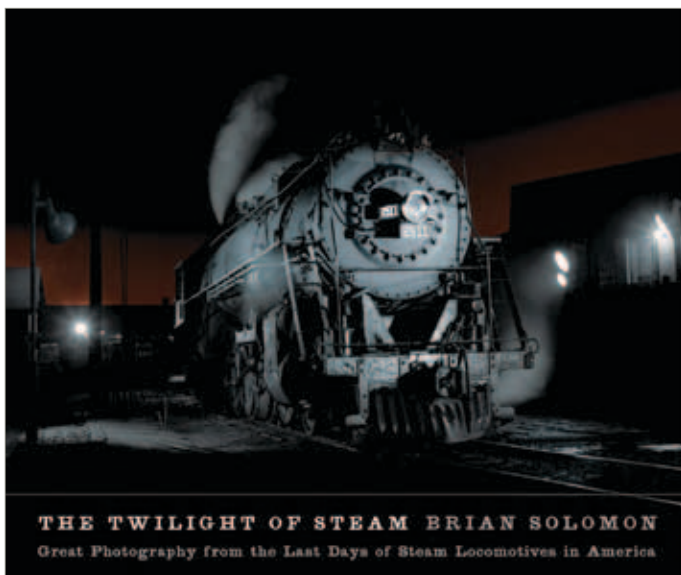
Gorgeous images show well-known steam locomotives at work and at rest all over the U.S. and Canada.

Total monthly circulation of *Trains* magazine for the 6 months ended December 31, 2011, was 90,270, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations; *Model Railroader* had a monthly circulation of 130,946.

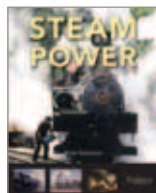
The Hobby Manufacturers Association reported that the model hobby was a \$1.47 billion industry in 2011, with the railroad segment growing from \$410 million to \$425 million in 2011.

Inspired text designed to capture the excitement and thrill of the steam age, and the task of putting it to film, along with vivid descriptions of the locomotives, the railroads, and the men that operated them. This will include vignettes and interviews with the photographers.

Brian Solomon is the author of more than 40 books on locomotives and railroading. He splits his time between Monson, Massachusetts, and Dublin, Ireland.



It's remarkable to consider that not that long ago, a good chunk of American commerce was carried out by huge steam-powered leviathans. Even as the Interstate and jet engines were revolutionizing the way people traveled and shipped goods, steam locomotives continued to toil across North American rails. Of course, steam locomotives weren't long for this world. Today, they may be mostly gone, but they're far from forgotten—railfan interest in steam power remains keen. In **The Twilight of Steam**, acclaimed rail author and photographer Brian Solomon gathers some of the greatest black-and-white photography from well-known rail photographers who were plying their trade trackside in the years when steam was fading from the rail scene. Gorgeous large-format images show famed steam locomotive types at work and at rest all over the U.S. and Canada. From the high plains to mountain passes, from city stations to scrapyards, these evocative images capture an historical era of railroading. To add context, the photographs are accompanied by the recollections of many of the photographers represented, while detailed captions provide information about the locomotives and scenes pictured. While successful monographs have previously presented the work of acclaimed rail photographers, none have provided a survey representing a range of operations and regions quite like this collection. **The Twilight of Steam** is an essential addition to the bookshelf of any serious railfan.



Also Available:

Classic Locomotives

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4528-3 • \$22.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$24.99 CAN

North American Railroad Family Trees

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4488-0 • \$40.00 US/£30.00 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Steam Power

ISBN: 978-0-7603-3336-5 • \$19.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.95 CAN



Walter Foster Publishing is dedicated to preserving the high standards and superb quality customers expect. We believe artists are eager to learn, to sharpen their skills, and to experience new artistic horizons. Our mission is to provide the tools to accomplish those goals. We offer step-by-step books and kits for kids and adults that are accessible, entertaining, affordable, and informative.

June 2014



LEARN TO DRAW DISNEY MINNIE & DAISY BEST FRIENDS FOREVER: FABULOUS FASHIONS

Learn to draw Minnie, Daisy, and their favorite fashions and accessories—step by step!

Disney Storybook Artists

WF Code DS10
Item # 212109 AW
ISBN: 978-1-60058-364-3
\$9.95 US
\$10.95 CAN

AGES
6+

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
64 pages, Paperback
120 color photos/illustrations
U.S. and Canadian rights only
Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Learn to draw best friends and Disney fashionistas, Minnie Mouse and Daisy Duck, as well as their fun fashions and colorful accessories!

Learn to Draw Mickey Mouse and His Friends has sold more than 861,760 units since its release in 1991, for an average of 39K units per year.

Disney Consumer Products is building the Minnie & Daisy Best Friends Forever brand, extending the merchandise line to a variety of categories.

Title combines two evergreen characters with timeless subject matter that appeals to girls of all ages.



When Minnie Mouse isn't with her beau Mickey, she's having fun adventures with her best pal, Daisy Duck. Now young artists can learn to draw these friends at their most stylish as the fashionistas show off their colorful wardrobes! The beautifully illustrated drawing lessons in **Learn to Draw Disney Minnie & Daisy Best Friends Forever: Fabulous Fashions** include step-by-step, simple-to-follow instructions with each new step shown in blue so young artists know exactly what to draw next. Each step builds upon the previous, progressing to a finished piece of color artwork. Along the way, professional Disney artists and illustrators share helpful tips and tricks for drawing Minnie, Daisy, and their fashionable skirts, tops, dresses, shoes, and accessories!

© 2014 Disney Enterprises, Inc.



Also Available:

Learn to Draw Disney: Favorite Fairies
ISBN: 978-1-60058-298-1 • \$9.95 US/\$10.95 CAN

Learn to Draw Disney: Enchanted Princesses
ISBN: 978-1-60058-305-6 • \$9.95 US/\$10.95 CAN

Learn to Draw Disney: The Little Mermaid
ISBN: 978-1-60058-344-5 • \$9.95 US/\$10.95 CAN

November 2013



LEARN TO DRAW DISNEY PLANES

Featuring Dusty Crophopper, Skipper Riley, Ripslinger, El Chupacabra, and all your favorite characters!

Disney Storybook Artists

WF Code DC41
Item # 213407 AW
ISBN: 978-1-60058-383-4
\$9.95 US
\$10.95 CAN



8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
64 pages, Paperback
75 color photos/illustrations
U.S and Canadian rights only
Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Learn to draw all of your favorite characters from Disney's *Planes* step by easy step!

Learn to Draw Disney/Pixar Cars books have collectively sold more than 75,200 units since the first title's release in 2006.

Disney has enacted a 3-year progression plan to integrate the *Planes* and *Cars* franchises, within the sub-brand, "World of Cars."

Disney is planning a *Planes* series expansion, with a sequel tentatively scheduled for Fall 2014.



Soaring above the world of Disney/Pixar *Cars*, the new action-packed adventure *Planes* tells the tale of a young crop-duster named Dusty who dreams of competing in the toughest around-the-world air race in history. **Learn to Draw Disney Planes** features Dusty and the friends he meets striving toward this goal, including his coach, a naval plane named Skipper; military planes Echo and Bravo; fellow racer El Chupacabra; and fierce defending champion Ripslinger. Featuring a variety of scenic backgrounds from colorful skies to exotic locations around the world, this beautifully illustrated book is sure to inspire young artists to recreate their favorite personalities from the film. Easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions begin with a simple shape, with each new step shown in blue so children know exactly what to draw next. Along the way, professional Disney artists and illustrators share helpful tips and tricks for making each character take flight just like they do on the big screen.

© 2013 Disney Enterprises, Inc.



Also Available:

Learn to Draw Your Favorite Disney/Pixar Characters
ISBN: 978-1-60058-371-1 • \$9.95 US/\$10.95 CAN

Learn to Draw Disney/Pixar Cars
ISBN: 978-1-60058-262-2 • \$9.95 US/\$10.95 CAN

Learn to Draw Disney/Pixar Brave
ISBN: 978-1-60058-276-9 • \$9.95 US/\$10.95 CAN

Walter Foster





July 2014

LEARN TO DRAW NICKELODEON THE LEGEND OF KORRA

Learn to draw all your favorite characters, including Korra, Mako, and Bolin!
Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code NICK11
Item # 213400 AW
ISBN: 978-1-60058-379-7
\$9.95 US
\$10.95 CAN

AGES
8+

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
64 pages, Paperback
150 color photos/illustrations
U.S. and Canadian rights only
Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Discover how to draw your favorite characters from Nickelodeon's *The Legend of Korra*, including Korra, Mako, and Bolin, step by step!

Walter Foster's prequel title to *The Legend of Korra*, *Learn to Draw Avatar: The Last Airbender*, has sold more than 35,000 units since its release in 2011.

Nickelodeon's Korra Nation social media initiative includes Facebook (661,819 fans), Twitter (13,893 followers), Tumblr, YouTube, and its own web page with interactive content.

Offers professional drawing tips and tricks from Nickelodeon illustrators.



Out of the Nickelodeon world that created *Avatar: The Last Airbender* comes *The Legend of Korra*, a sequel full of new airbending adventures and heroes—including a heroine! The story begins 70 years after the events of the first *Avatar* series, following the death of former protagonist Avatar Aang. Avatar Korra is the reincarnated Avatar Aang, a feisty teenage girl who is ready to prove herself in the airbending world. **Learn to Draw the Legend of Korra** allows young artists-in-training to transport their favorite characters from the new TV series straight onto drawing paper. These include Avatar Korra, brothers Mako and Bolin, airbending instructor Tenzin, and Amon, the mysterious leader of the anti-bending revolution. Easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions begin with simple shapes, allowing children to easily follow along. With approachable projects and exciting subject matter, this book will have young artists drawing their favorite Legend of Korra characters in no time!

©2012 Viacom International Inc.
All Rights Reserved. Nickelodeon,
The Legend of Korra and all related titles,
logos and characters are trademarks of
Viacom International Inc.



Also Available:

Learn to Draw The Best of Nickelodeon
ISBN: 978-1-60058-343-8 • \$9.95 US/\$10.95 CAN

How to Draw Nickelodeon SpongeBob SquarePants: The Bikini Bottom Collection
ISBN: 978-1-60058-297-4 • \$9.95 US/£6.99 UK/\$10.95 CAN

How to Draw Nickelodeon Avatar: The Last Airbender
ISBN: 978-1-56010-783-5 • \$5.95 US/\$6.95 CAN



May 2014

LEARN TO DRAW ALMOST NAKED ANIMALS

Learn to draw Howie, Octo, Narwhal, Bunny, and other favorite characters from the hit T.V. show!

Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code ANA1
Item # 213613 AW
ISBN: 978-1-60058-394-0
\$9.95 US
£6.99 UK
\$10.95 CAN

AGES
6+

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
64 pages, Paperback
100 color photos/illustrations
All rights available
Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Draw your favorite *Almost Naked Animals*, including Howie, Bunny, Duck, Octo, Narwhal, and Sloth—step by easy step!

Almost Naked Animals debuted on Cartoon Network in 2011 and quickly rose to earn a spot as one of the Top 20 shows for boys ages 6+ on the network. In **Learn to Draw Almost Naked Animals**, children everywhere can learn to draw the funny, quirky gang of animal characters that has captured their hearts just as they appear on TV—"almost naked," with their fur shaven off and clad in only underclothes. With easy-to-follow, step-by-step instruction, each character and his unique persona will come to life on the page, whether a pink pig that is a ninjitsu-trained master chef, a yellow rabbit prone to mood swings, or a periwinkle narwhal known for singing and being self-centered. With tips and tricks from professional artists included along the way, children will be designing their own adventures featuring the Banana Cabana and its hilarious *Almost Naked* inhabitants in no time.

March 2014

LEARN TO DRAW DOGS & PUPPIES

Step-by-step instructions for 30 different breeds

Robbin Cuddy

WF Code LD2
Item # 213396 AW
ISBN: 978-1-60058-390-2
\$9.95 US
£6.99 UK
\$10.95 CAN

AGES
6+

8.5 x 11 in
279 x 216 mm
64 pages, Paperback
120 color photos/illustrations
All rights available
Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/Drawing
Ct. Qty. 24



Learn to draw dogs and puppies of all shapes, sizes, and breeds—step by easy step!

Learn to Draw Dogs & Puppies includes fun, engaging content featuring the loyal, favorite canine companions children know and love. With this fun and educational drawing book, budding artists will discover just how easy it is to draw more than two-dozen breeds of dogs, ranging from small and sassy to big and burly. The book opens with a brief introduction to the tools and materials young artists need to get started, as well as several warm-up exercises. Easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to draw a range of breeds, including a Labrador, an English bulldog, a Siberian Husky, a Dalmatian, and many more. Each lesson begins with a basic shape, such as a circle or an oval, and progresses to a finished color piece of artwork. Along the way, engaging text provides fun and interesting facts about each dog, allowing for an educational, well-rounded artistic experience.



August 2014

LEARN TO DRAW POLAR ANIMALS

Draw 30 favorite Arctic & Antarctic wildlife critters

Robbin Cuddy

WF Code LD1

Item # 213397 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-386-5

\$9.95 US

£6.99 UK

\$10.95 CAN

AGES
6+

8.5 x 11 in

279 x 216 mm

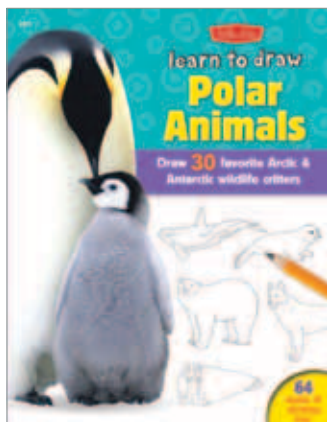
64 pages, Paperback

120 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 24



Learn to draw favorite Arctic and Antarctic wildlife creatures and critters step by step!

Learn to Draw Polar Animals includes recognizable, engaging wildlife from both the Arctic and Antarctic. Now young artists can immerse themselves in the animal kingdom while learning to draw a variety of polar animals that range from cute and cuddly to massive and majestic. **Learn to Draw Polar Animals** is a fun and educational drawing book featuring easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions. The book opens with a brief overview of the tools and materials needed and some sample drawing exercises for warming up. Young artists-in-training will learn to draw some of their favorite Arctic and Antarctic animals, including a polar bear, a killer whale, a penguin, an arctic fox, and a snowy owl, as well as many other cold-weather creatures. Each drawing lesson begins with a basic shape, such as a square, a circle, or an oval, and progresses step by step to a finished color piece of artwork, making it easy for children to follow along.

March 2014

ALL ABOUT DRAWING

WILD ANIMALS & EXOTIC CREATURES

Learn to draw more than 40 jungle animals, reptiles, and insects step by step

Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code AA6

Item # 213274 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-375-9

\$9.95 US

£6.99 UK

\$10.95 CAN

AGES
6+

8.75 x 11.67 in

296 x 222 mm

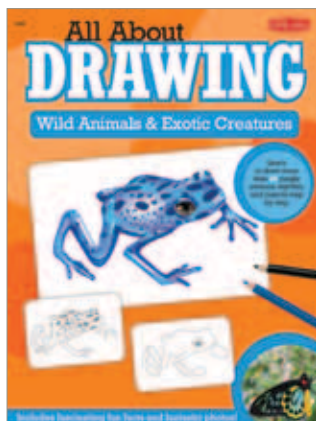
80 pages, Paperback

200 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 24



Learn to draw all of your favorite wild animals and exotic creatures step by step!

In **All About Drawing: Wild Animals & Exotic Creatures**, children will enjoy immersing themselves in the animal kingdom while learning to draw a variety of wild animals and exotic creatures that run the range from small and slow to fast and ferocious. This fun and educational instructional drawing book opens with a quick look at the materials young artists need to get started, as well as warm-up drawing exercises and art tips. Starting with a basic shape, such as a square, a circle, or an oval, children are invited to follow step-by-step instructions for completing each drawing project in simple stages, from initial shape to realistic finished drawing. Young artists will learn to draw some of their favorite animals, including a toucan, Galapagos tortoise, King Cobra, bearded dragon, gorilla, jaguar, and many more! **All About Drawing: Wild Animals & Exotic Creatures** educates children with fun facts about each animal as they learn to draw, providing an enjoyable, well-rounded artistic experience.

April 2014

CARTOONING FOR KIDS!

CRAZY, ZANY CARTOON CHARACTERS

Learn to draw more than 40 weird, wacky characters!

Dave Garbot

WF Code CFK1

Item # 213343 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-385-8

\$9.95 US

£6.99 UK

\$10.95 CAN

AGES
6+

8.5 x 11 in

279 x 216 mm

64 pages, Paperback

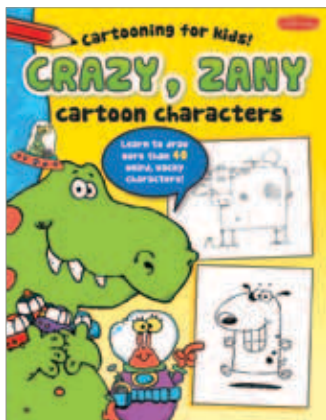
100 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/

Cartooning

Ct. Qty. 24



The young artist's guide to drawing cartoon animals, characters, faces, and expressions.

In *Crazy, Zany Cartoon Characters* children will learn the specific elements of cartooning, including how to exaggerate features, draw silly expressions, and create over-the-top gestures, as well as how to draw a variety of humorous animals and unique characters. They'll even learn how to develop and draw their own original cartoons. Featuring a variety of subjects, including quirky people and whimsical animals, as well as fantasy creatures, robots, and space aliens, *Crazy, Zany Cartoon Characters* provides the essential concepts for drawing in a true cartooning style. Projects start with simple shapes, such as a circle or an oval. Each step builds upon the previous and progresses to a finished final color artwork. Along the way, tips and tricks from a professional artist and illustrator are included to guide children in their artistic efforts, making this book an experience that is sure to create a new favorite pastime.

June 2014

CARTOONING FOR KIDS!

MEAN 'N' MESSY MONSTERS

Learn to draw more than 40 spooky, kooky monsters!

Dave Garbot

WF Code CFK2

Item # 213984 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-392-6

\$9.95 US

£6.99 UK

\$10.95 CAN

AGES
6+

8.5 x 11 in

279 x 216 mm

64 pages, Paperback

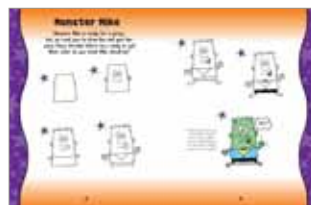
100 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Juvenile Nonfiction/Art/

Cartooning

Ct. Qty. 24



Learn to draw cartoon monsters step by step!

Mean 'n' Messy Monsters follows the introductory title in the *Cartooning for Kids* series, *Crazy, Zany Cartoon Characters*, expanding on its core concepts and teaching young artists to draw a range of fun and unique monsters in true cartooning style. Featured sections cover characteristics, expressions, and gestures that make a cartoon monster come to life on the page, as well as several creative ideas and techniques for rendering a monster in an unexpected costume, disguise, or location—all to scare and surprise, of course! Projects include widely recognized monsters from classic stories, movies, and legend, including Godzilla, King Kong, Frankenstein, Mummy, zombies, and more, reinterpreted in a fun and whimsical kid-friendly style! Each lesson begins with a simple shape and progresses to a colorful final piece of art, making it easy for budding artists of all skill levels to follow along.

Now Available

CREATIVE DOODLING & BEYOND DOODLE BOOK & KIT

More than 20 inspiring prompts and projects for turning simple doodles into beautiful works of art

Stephanie Corfee

WF Code TB5K

Item # 213417 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-378-0

\$19.99 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.125 in

257 x 210 mm

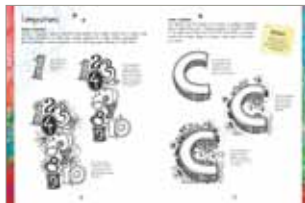
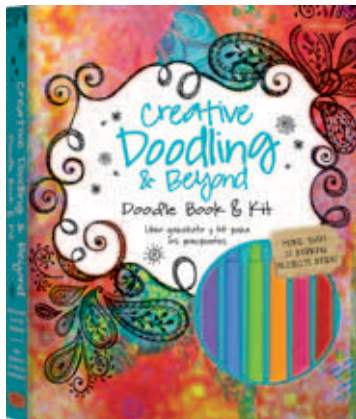
40 pages, Kit w/PB book

100 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 12



Includes all the essentials for discovering the fun and whimsical world of doodling!

Artists of all backgrounds will love seeing the world through a doodler's eyes thanks to this fun and fanciful doodle book and kit. In addition to a 40-page project book packed with more than 20 inspiring prompts and projects, this kit comes with a selection of colorful art tools designed to help anyone turn their doodles into expressive works of art! From doodling crazy critters and creating whimsical motifs, to designing easy gift tags and a personalized seek-and-find game, artists of all skill levels will find loads of ideas and creative inspiration to help feed their doodling addiction. Kit includes: a drawing pencil, sharpener, eraser, 8 colored pencils, 8 fine-line markers, loose-leaf drawing paper, and a variety of paper components that correspond to projects inside the book. All components are beautifully packaged in a portable, magnetic-closure kit to allow for easy, on-the-go creativity!

Now Available

FASHION DESIGN WORKSHOP DRAWING BOOK & KIT

Includes everything you need to get started drawing your own fashions!

Stephanie Corfee

WF Code WFS02K

Item # 213618 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-384-1

\$19.99 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.125 in

257 x 210 mm

40 pages, Kit w/PB book

110 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Pencil Drawing

Ct. Qty. 12



Includes drawing tools, tips, and step-by-step projects for up-and-coming designers

Whether their dream is to become the next hot runway designer, develop their own clothing line, or simply combine their artistic skills with a love for fashion, the tips, tools, and step-by-step projects in **Fashion Design Workshop Drawing Book & Kit** provide budding designers with everything they need to draw an assortment of fashions. From the classic, trendy, and bohemian styles of today to a handful of iconic fashions from history, aspiring designers will find creative inspiration with each delightful project. In addition to learning basic drawing techniques, artists will master rendering color and a variety of textures using the materials provided, including a drawing pencil; eraser; 6 double-sided colored pencils; 8 art markers; loose-leaf drawing paper; and pre-printed fashion pose templates, which artists can photocopy for continued use and endless creative designs.

January 2014

THE ART OF TANGLING DRAWING BOOK & KIT

Inspiring drawings, designs & ideas for the meditative artist

Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code 2T1K

Item # 213809 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-387-2

\$19.99 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.125 in

257 x 210 mm

40 pages, Kit w/PB book

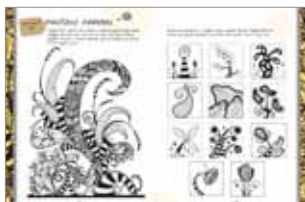
110 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Pencil Drawing

Ct. Qty. 12

Includes all the essentials for learning the fun and meditative art form of tangling!



Tangling has taken the art world by storm! Artists of all backgrounds and skill levels are connecting to their creative sides in a whole new way thanks to this fun and innovative art form. Now, with the inspirational 40-page project book, archival ink pens, and other materials included in this kit, artists desiring to learn the art of tangling have everything they need to get started right away. Creative prompts, fun exercises, and helpful tips, as well as simple step-by-step instructions, demonstrate how easy it is to learn everything from mastering basic patterns to creating whimsical pieces of art. All components are beautifully packaged in a portable, magnetic-closure kit to allow for easy, on-the-go tangling! Kit includes: a drawing pencil, sharpener, kneaded eraser, two archival ink pens, and 20 tiles.

August 2014

COLLECTOR'S SERIES

THE ART OF PAINTING IN ACRYLIC

Master techniques for painting stunning works of art in acrylic—step by step

Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code CS22

Item # 213394 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-382-7

\$19.95 US

£14.99 UK

\$24.95 CAN

8.75 x 11.67 in

296 x 222 mm

144 pages, Paperback

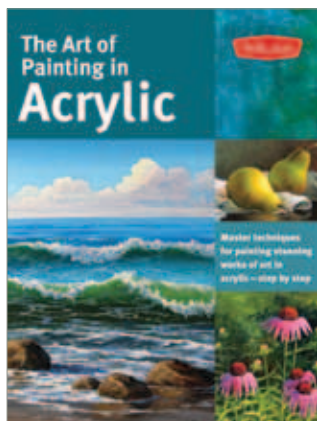
175 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Acrylic Painting

Ct. Qty. 24

Discover how to paint beautiful works of art in acrylic, including florals, landscapes, portraits, and more!



The Art of Painting in Acrylic features a range of techniques and valuable instruction for working with this classic medium. Beginning with detailed information for using acrylic tools and materials, **The Art of Painting in Acrylic** introduces artists to the basics, including paints and brushes, supports, mediums, and other essential information for working with this fast-drying paint. After learning about basic color theory, painting techniques, and how to work with acrylic paint and textures, aspiring artists will enjoy practicing the step-by-step lessons, which cover a variety of subject matter ranging from still lifes and portraits to landscapes and animals. Along the way, artists will discover helpful tips for rendering a variety of textures, setting up compelling compositions, achieving accurate proportions, and more. With its breadth of content and detail, **The Art of Painting in Acrylic** is a must-have resource for any artist's reference library.

Walter Foster



May 2014

PIN-TERRIFIC!

Creative prompts & pinworthy projects inspired by the artistic community of Pinterest

Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code TB9

Item # 214320 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-396-4

\$19.95 US

£12.99 UK

\$21.95 CAN

8.75 x 11.67 in

296 x 222 mm

128 pages, Paperback

225 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Drawing

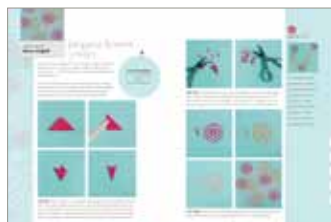
Ct. Qty. 24

Discover essential information for using Pinterest effectively and learn how to create beautiful art and crafts from well-known artists.

All featured content is new and original to the book, and hasn't been previously featured on Pinterest.

This multi-dimensional book creates an interactive approach to learning that is as informative and inspirational as it is useful and practical.

With one or two exceptions, the majority of Pinterest-related books currently in print are business-, branding-, and/or marketing-driven; *Pin-Terrific!* is the first creative, inspirational book of its kind.



Beautifully designed to emulate the clean, elegant aesthetic Pinterest users recognize and love, **Pin-Terrific!** features the artwork, projects, and inspirational designs of talented artists and crafters, each of whom enjoys a sizeable fan base in the digital space and elsewhere. Filled with step-by-step projects, tutorials, art tips, and crafting techniques on everything from drawing, painting, and illustration to mixed media, typography, and paper crafts, each featured artist shares her unique art style with readers in an interactive and engaging format. Useful sidebars throughout the book share tips for using Pinterest efficiently and effectively as a hobbyist and professional artist. Sidebar topics include creating a virtual artist morgue, collaborating with others on community boards, using boards to promote a business or share a portfolio, and much more. One part inspiration, one part how-to, and filled to the brim with color, inspiration, and beautiful artwork, **Pin-Terrific!** is the picture-perfect visual resource for any artist, crafter, or creative Pinterest enthusiast.

Walter Foster



Also Available:

101 Mixed Media Techniques

ISBN: 978-1-60058-366-7 • \$19.95 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.95 CAN

The Fine Artist's Guide to Tools & Materials

ISBN: 978-1-60058-367-4 • \$19.95 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.95 CAN

100 Things Every Artist Should Know

ISBN: 978-1-60058-243-1 • \$19.95 US/£12.99 UK/\$21.95 CAN

June 2014

ARTIST'S LIBRARY

CREATIVE CARTOONING

Master the art of drawing cartoon characters—step by step!

Tim Van De Vall

WF Code AL58

Item # 213275 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-377-3

\$9.95 US

£6.99 UK

\$11.95 CAN

6.5 x 9.5 in

241 x 165 mm

64 pages, Paperback

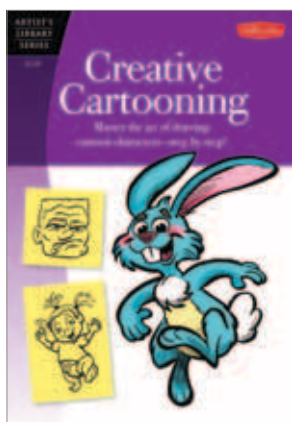
150 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Cartooning

Ct. Qty. 50

Discover a range of tips and techniques for mastering the art of cartooning.



With its contemporary approach to an ever popular art form, **Creative Cartooning** is an easy-to-use guide that offers cartoonists and cartoon-artists-in-training a range of essential information to get started—from providing an overview of the basic tools and materials and directions for understanding character construction, to learning how to use a drawing pencil to express emotions, render gestures, and add personality. **Creative Cartooning** provides a comprehensive approach to drawing different body types and head shapes; mastering facial features; rendering hands, feet, props, and costumes; and much more. Artists of all skill levels will find it easy to navigate through this book thanks to straightforward instruction and myriad step-by-step drawing projects featuring a variety of cartoon and illustration styles. Featuring quirky characters, funny animals, and more. **Creative Cartooning** is the perfect resource for learning to draw polished, professional-looking cartoons.

August 2014

ARTIST'S LIBRARY

COLOR MIXING IN ACRYLIC

Learn to mix fresh, vibrant colors for still lifes, landscapes, portraits, and more

Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code AL59

Item # 213838 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-388-9

\$9.95 US

£6.99 UK

\$11.95 CAN

6.5 x 9.5 in

241 x 165 mm

64 pages, Paperback

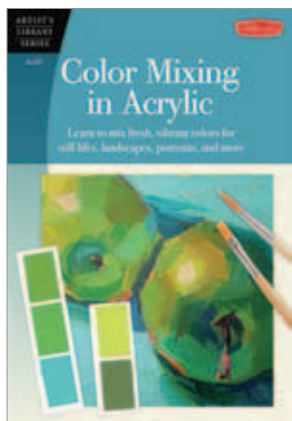
150 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Acrylic Painting

Ct. Qty. 50

Discover informative tips, tricks, and techniques for mixing fresh, vibrant colors in acrylic.



Color Mixing in Acrylic introduces artists to acrylic color mixing basics, including supports, color palettes, painting knives, mediums, and other essentials, designed to effectively assist them in using this fast-drying paint. Artists will learn about color theory, the color wheel, and basic color-mixing concepts, in addition to learning about primary, secondary and tertiary colors; color complements; hue; value; and saturation. Also included is detailed information for learning to mix common acrylics, including vibrant greens for landscapes; soft flesh neutrals for portraits; and tints, shades, and tones for every color in between. All information is packaged in an easy-to-follow, comprehensive format, combined with plenty of inspiration. With its breadth of detail and helpful instruction, **Color Mixing in Acrylic** is a must-have resource for any acrylic painter's reference library.

April 2014

HOW TO DRAW AND PAINT

DRAWING: FOREST ANIMALS

Learn to draw majestic wildlife step by step

Maury Aaseng

WF Code HT332

Item # 213387 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-380-3

\$8.95 US

£5.99 UK

\$10.95 CAN

10.25 x 13.75 in

349 x 260 mm

32 pages, Paperback

100 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Pencil Drawing

Ct. Qty. 50



Discover a range of tips and techniques for creating realistic and dynamic wildlife—step by step!

Drawing: Forest Animals teaches artists everything they need to know for achieving realistic animal and wildlife compositions in pencil. From choosing the right drawing paper and tools and understanding how to hold the pencil to mastering basic strokes, **Drawing: Forest Animals** features valuable information for learning to draw in graphite pencil. Along the way, artists will learn about composition, value, and perspective, as well as how to render such textures as fur, feathers, trees and tree bark, foliage, and more. With simple step-by-step projects that start with basic shapes and progress to detailed, realistic final drawings, readers will learn to draw a variety of interesting forest animals, including a raccoon, a deer, and a fox. Expert instruction, a breadth of subject matter, helpful tips, and inspirational artwork make **Drawing: Forest Animals** the perfect addition to any animal-loving artist's library.

July 2014

HOW TO DRAW AND PAINT

OIL & ACRYLIC: PASTORAL LANDSCAPES

Learn to paint panoramic vistas and colorful flora step by step

David Lloyd Glover

WF Code HT333

Item # 213388 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-381-0

\$8.95 US

£5.99 UK

\$10.95 CAN

10.25 x 13.75 in

349 x 260 mm

32 pages, Paperback

100 color photos/illustrations

All rights available

Art/Techniques/Oil Painting

Ct. Qty. 50



Discover a range of tips and techniques for rendering beautiful, picturesque pastoral landscapes in oil and acrylic

Ideal for beginning and intermediate artists seeking to develop their oil and acrylic painting skills, **Oil & Acrylic: Pastoral Landscapes** offers basic information for learning to paint a variety of colorful scenes using the time-treasured mediums of oil and acrylic. Beginning with detailed information on working with oil and acrylic tools and materials, this book introduces artists to the basics, including paints and brushes, mediums, supports, basic color theory, paint mixing, composition, lighting, and more. Each easy-to-follow, step-by-step project starts with an initial sketch and progresses to a colorful finished painting. Projects include a quaint English cottage, a beautiful springtime garden, a rustic seaside bungalow, and a blooming trellis.

Pictura showcases a stunning range of art by famous illustrators, who set the foundation of the artwork by creating beautiful, imaginative scenes. It is up to the individual to color in these spectacular settings, enhancing the scenes and adding their own personal touch. Its unique accordion foldout format makes it an attractive decorative piece that can be displayed and shared with others.

February 2014

PICTURA™

COLORING DRAGONS

Featuring the artwork of John Howe from
The Lord of the Rings & The Hobbit movies

John Howe

WF Code PIC1

Item # 215015 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-398-8

\$12.95 US

\$13.95 CAN

6.75 x 9 in

229 x 171 mm

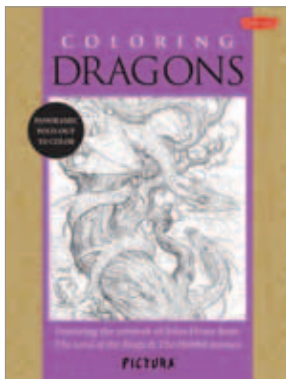
16 pages, Paperback

18 color illustrations

U.S. and Canadian rights only

Art/Techniques/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 64



Coloring Dragons invites artists to discover hidden mythical creatures and legendary beasts as they color their way through this labyrinthine world of charm and fantasy created by world-renowned artist John Howe.

February 2014

PICTURA™

COLORING FAIRIES

Featuring the artwork of celebrated illustrator Nirroot Puttapiat

Nirroot Puttapiat

WF Code PIC2

Item # 215016 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-399-5

\$12.95 US

\$13.95 CAN

6.75 x 9 in

229 x 171 mm

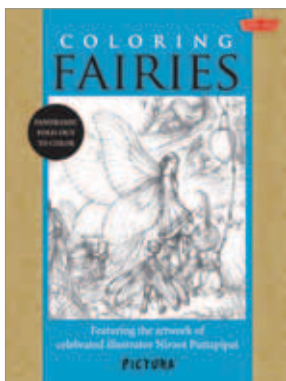
16 pages, Paperback

18 color illustrations

U.S. and Canadian rights only

Art/Techniques/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 64



Coloring Fairies invites artists to discover whimsical creatures and fairies as they color their way through this ethereal world of charm and fantasy created by Nirroot Puttapiat.

February 2014

PICTURA™

COLORING PARIS

Featuring the artwork of celebrated illustrator Tomislav Tomić

Tomislav Tomić

WF Code PIC3

Item # 215017 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-400-8

\$12.95 US

\$13.95 CAN

6.75 x 9 in

229 x 171 mm

16 pages, Paperback

18 color illustrations

U.S. and Canadian rights only

Art/Techniques/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 64



Coloring Paris invites artists to explore an exciting time and place in history through Tomislav Tomić's beautiful rendering of this classic and romantic city.

February 2014

PICTURA™

COLORING NATURE

Featuring the artwork of celebrated illustrator Helen Ward

Helen Ward

WF Code PIC4

Item # 215018 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-401-5

\$12.95 US

\$13.95 CAN

6.75 x 9 in

229 x 171 mm

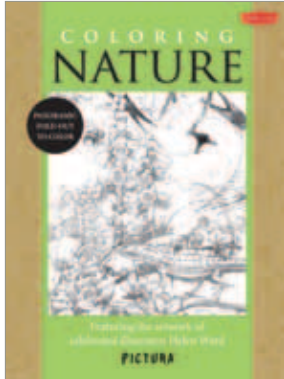
16 pages, Paperback

18 color illustrations

U.S. and Canadian rights only

Art/Techniques/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 64



Coloring Nature invites artists to engage in their creative abilities and discover Helen Ward's depiction of a quaint English countryside passing through all the seasons of the year.

February 2014

PICTURA™

COLORING KNIGHTS

Featuring the artwork of celebrated illustrator Anne Yvonne Gilbert

Anne Yvonne Gilbert

WF Code PIC5

Item # 215019 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-402-2

\$12.95 US

\$13.95 CAN

6.75 x 9 in

229 x 171 mm

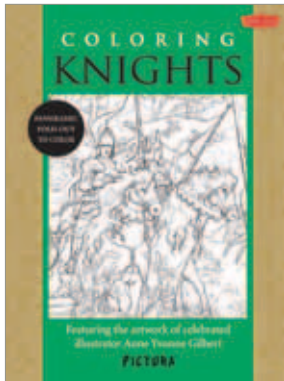
16 pages, Paperback

18 color illustrations

U.S. and Canadian rights only

Art/Techniques/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 64



Coloring Knights invites artists to engage in their creative abilities and discover Anne Yvonne Gilbert's romantic world filled with chivalry and rich decorative textures and patterns.

February 2014

PICTURA™

COLORING MEDIEVAL TIMES

Featuring the artwork of celebrated illustrator Levi Pinfold

Levi Pinfold

WF Code PIC6

Item # 215020 AW

ISBN: 978-1-60058-403-9

\$12.95 US

\$13.95 CAN

6.75 x 9 in

229 x 171 mm

16 pages, Paperback

18 color illustrations

U.S. and Canadian rights only

Art/Techniques/Drawing

Ct. Qty. 64



Coloring Medieval Times invites artists to engage in their creative abilities and discover a world filled with tomfoolery and humor, as depicted by Levi Pinfold's imaginative artwork.

July 2014
ACRYLIC MADE EASY
STILL LIFES

Master the basic theories and techniques of painting still lifes in acrylic

Varvara Harmon

WF Code AME2
Item # 213395 AW
ISBN: 978-1-60058-389-6
\$9.95 US
£6.99 UK
\$11.95 CAN

6.5 x 9.5 in
241 x 165 mm
64 pages, Paperback
150 color photos/illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Acrylic Painting
Ct. Qty. 50



Discover how to paint beautiful still lifes in acrylic—step by easy step!

Acrylic Made Easy: Still Lifes teaches artists essential concepts for rendering beautiful still lifes in acrylic. Beginning with an introduction to a variety of tools and materials, artists will learn how to select the right brushes, palettes, paints, paper, and surfaces for their work. **Acrylic Made Easy: Still Lifes** also provides artists with an overview of basic color theory and information for how to mix colors effectively, as well as plan a composition and achieve proper perspective. Additionally, artists will learn a range of basic painting techniques, including glazing, scumbling, stippling, and more. Included in this helpful guide are useful tips and techniques for mastering a range of concepts, such as color theory, composition, lighting, and painting from photographs.

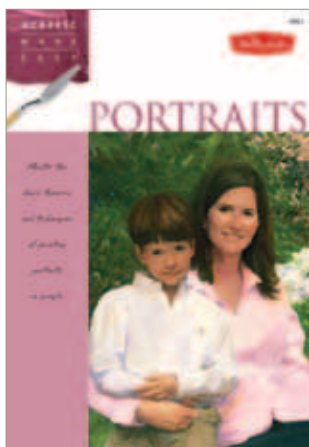
July 2014
ACRYLIC MADE EASY
PORTRAITS

Learn to paint stunning lifelike portraits in acrylic—step by step

Walter Foster Creative Team

WF Code AME3
Item # 213876 AW
ISBN: 978-1-60058-393-3
\$9.95 US
£6.99 UK
\$11.95 CAN

6.5 x 9.5 in
241 x 165 mm
64 pages, Paperback
150 color photos/illustrations
All rights available
Art/Techniques/Acrylic Painting
Ct. Qty. 50



Discover how to paint portraits in acrylic step by easy step!

Acrylic Made Easy: Portraits teaches fine artists everything they need to know about setting up and rendering beautiful, dynamic portraits in acrylic. Beginning with an introduction to a variety of tools and materials, artists will learn how to select the right brushes, palettes, paints, paper, and surfaces for their work. **Acrylic Made Easy: Portraits** also provides valuable information about color theory and mixing for skin tones, planning a composition, and achieving proper perspective. Additionally, artists will learn a range of basic acrylic techniques, including glazing, scumbling, and stippling, as well as how to paint from photographs, create ambient lighting, arrange a composition, work with multiple subjects, and more. Through simple step-by-step projects, artists will discover how to approach a portrait, beginning with a sketch and progressing to a beautiful finished piece of acrylic artwork.



ZENITH PRESS

Zenith Press is the history, current affairs, science, and aviation imprint of the Quayside Publishing Group and publishes both hardcover and paperback narrative and illustrated books. Zenith's primary area of interest is American military history, current events, science, and space.

June 2014

MOONSHINE

The Cultural History of America's Infamous Liquor

Jaime Joyce

Item # 210228 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4584-9

\$25.00 US

£16.00 UK

\$28.00 CAN

5.25 x 7.5 in

191 x 133 mm

224 pages, Hardcover w/jacket

25 b/w photos

All rights available

History/United States/General

Ct. Qty. 12



Nothing but clear, 100-proof American history.

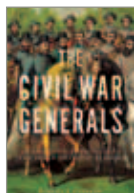
Moonshine examines a uniquely American phenomenon—distilling moonshine—in a fun and informative text. The book is not merely a historical overview; it is an entertaining and fascinating cultural analysis of the roots of making moonshine in America.

Moonshine is having its moment in the sun, with everyone from craft distillers to DIY enthusiasts to Big Whiskey getting in on the action, giving a new generation of drinkers a taste of American history.

Jaime Joyce's work has appeared in *Saveur*, *Edible Manhattan*, *Edible Brooklyn*, and the online edition of *The Atlantic* as well as on the Big Roundtable, a website for long-form narrative nonfiction. She earned master's degrees at Bank Street College of Education and Columbia University's Graduate School of Journalism, where she was awarded the Lynton Book Writing Fellowship. She is an editor at Time, Inc. www.jaimejoyce.com



In *Moonshine: The Cultural History of America's Infamous Liquor*, writer Jaime Joyce explores America's centuries-old relationship with moonshine through fact, folklore, and fiction. From the country's early adoption of Scottish and Irish home distilling techniques and traditions to the Whiskey Rebellion of the late 1700s to a comparison of the moonshine industry pre- and post-Prohibition, plus a look at modern craft distilling, Joyce examines the historical context that gave rise to moonshining in America. But even more fascinating is Joyce's entertaining and eye-opening analysis of moonshine's widespread effect on U.S. pop culture, from NASCAR to Hollywood to the music industry. So while we can't condone making your own illegal liquor, reading *Moonshine* will give you a new perspective on the profound implications that underground moonshine-making has had on life in America.



Also Available:

The Civil War Generals

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4516-0 • \$28.00 US/£20.00 UK/\$30.00 CAN

Grant vs. Lee

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4531-3 • \$19.99 US/£14.99 UK/\$21.99 CAN

Civil War Battlegrounds

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4453-8 • \$26.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$29.99 CAN

June 2014

THE RED BARON

The Graphic History of Richthofen's Flying Circus and the Air War in WWI

Wayne Vansant

Item # 213349 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4602-0
\$19.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

6 x 9 in
229 x 152 mm
104 pages, Paperback
400 color illustrations
All rights available
Comics & Graphic Novels/
Nonfiction
Ct. Qty. 48



The life and all-too brief career of Manfred von Richthofen—World War I's most famous pilot, best known as the Red Baron—has now been captured in a gripping graphic format for the 100th anniversary of World War I, which begins in 2014.

In **The Red Baron**, graphic artist and author Wayne Vansant illustrates the incredible story of Manfred von Richthofen, whose unparalleled piloting prowess as a member of the Imperial German Army Air Service made him a World War I celebrity both in the air and on the ground. Vansant beautifully depicts the fearsome intelligence and mid-flight awareness that would earn Richthofen 80 air combat victories—from his rough beginnings, to the years he spent commanding Jasta 11 from the cockpit of his fabled red plane, to his eventual leadership of the infamous “Flying Circus,” named for the group’s colorful aircraft and mobile airfields. World War I’s most famous flying ace died young under controversial circumstances, but the Red Baron’s legend and tactical acumen lived on far long after his death and helped usher in a new type of warfare that would reign supreme twenty-five years later: war in the air.

March 2014

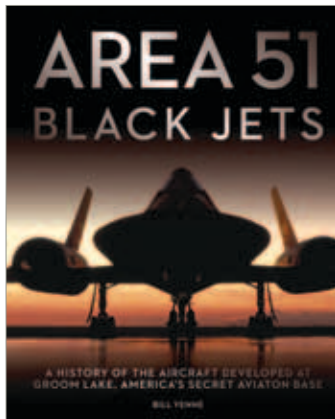
AREA 51 - BLACK JETS

A History of the Aircraft Developed at Groom Lake, America's Secret Aviation Base

Bill Yenne

Item # 210360 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4426-2
\$40.00 US
£30.00 UK
\$44.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in
260 x 210 mm
192 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
150 color & 100 b/w photos, 4 diagrams, 2 maps
All rights available
History/Military/Aviation
Ct. Qty. 12



The secret military developments of Area 51, officially recognized in 2013, are profiled in this illustrated title.

In **Area 51—Black Jets**, author and military historian Bill Yenne offers the first fully illustrated chronology of Area 51’s most famous aircraft projects: Lockheed’s U-2 “Dragon Lady” and SR-71 “Blackbird” reconnaissance planes; drones ranging from the early Lockheed D-21 to the modern-day Predator; and the famous F-117 Nighthawk stealth fighter produced by the Have Blue program. But beyond the aircraft themselves, **Area 51—Black Jets** also covers a handful of the many classified experimental programs carried out at this famed location over the years, including Have Doughnut, Have Ferry, and Have Drill—secret undertakings that successfully reverse-engineered such enemy aircraft as the Russian MiG during the Cold War. Presented in beautiful hardcover format and illustrated with historic color and black-and-white photographs, diagrams, and maps, this book reveals Area 51 for what it truly is: a clandestine area for the United States’ most cutting-edge technological innovators in military aviation.

May 2014

SMITHSONIAN SERIES

MILESTONES OF SPACE

Eleven Iconic Objects from the Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum

Michael J. Neufeld with Contributions by Curators of the National Air and Space Museum

Item # 210838 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4444-6

\$30.00 US

£20.00 UK

\$33.00 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in

260 x 210 mm

176 pages, Hardcover w/jacket

150 color & 25 b/w photos

All rights available

Technology & Engineering/

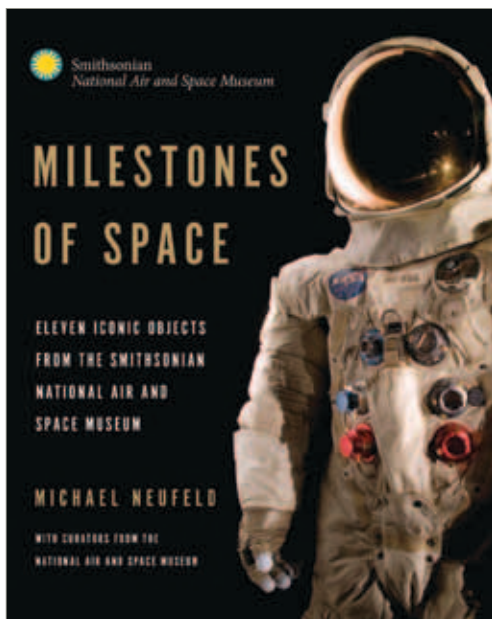
History

Ct. Qty. 16

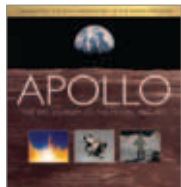
A beautifully illustrated history of the exploration of space through the most iconic objects from the Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum.

Space is a source of fascination for readers across the globe. Michael Neufeld and the National Air and Space Museum are the world's foremost experts on the space age. This book combines a gorgeous, visually appealing layout with the impressive level of detail that every aerospace aviation enthusiast wants.

Michael J. Neufeld is a museum curator in the space history division of the Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum. He was educated at the University of Calgary and Johns Hopkins University, where he received his doctorate in history. He is the author of *The Rocket and the Reich* (The Free Press, 1995) and *Von Braun: Dreamer of Space, Engineer of War* (Random House, 2007).



Throughout the whole of human history, across all of Earth's cultures and landscapes, countless individuals have gazed with wonder in the same direction: upwards. Getting to space was no easy task and our curiosity with the surrounding universe has long been a source of earthly pride and competition. At the bottom of this international technological rivalry, though, lies one unifying purpose, which is to understand the impossibly vast heavens. In **Milestones of Space**, Michael Neufeld and select curators of the Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum present a gorgeous photographic celebration of some of the most groundbreaking artifacts that played key parts in giving humanity its first steps into the cosmos. Focusing on the most iconic objects and technology—such as Friendship 7, the Lunar Module 2, Neil Armstrong's Lunar Suit, the Hubble Space Telescope, and Space Shuttle Discovery—this book extensively profiles eleven of the NASM's most important breakthroughs in space technology. The NASM curators feature each object in incredible detail with compelling timelines, sidebars and captions, and over 150 archival images that provide new and little-known insights into their development and historical context. We are still a long way from grasping our universe . . . but for now, **Milestones of Space** magnificently commemorates the individuals and inventions that have taken us this far.



Also Available:

X-15

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4445-3 • \$30.00 US/£25.00 UK/\$33.00 CAN

Apollo

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4452-1 • \$40.00 US/£27.50 UK/\$44.00 CAN

Burt Rutan's Race to Space

ISBN: 978-0-7603-3815-5 • \$30.00 US/£20.00 UK/\$33.00 CAN

May 2014

SMITHSONIAN SERIES

SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

The Champion of the Space Shuttle Fleet

Valerie Neal

Item # 200267 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4383-8

\$29.99 US

£20.00 UK

\$32.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.25 in

260 x 210 mm

144 pages, Hardcover w/jacket

140 color & 10 b/w photos

All rights available

Technology & Engineering/

Aeronautics & Astronautics

Ct. Qty. 16

It flew more varied missions and accomplished more historic firsts than any other Space Shuttle orbiter.

Discovery was delivered to the Air and Space Museum in 2012 and it will forever be on display at the Smithsonian, offering limitless potential for selling this Smithsonian-sponsored book.

Valerie Neal joined the Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum as a curator in 1989 and is responsible for post-Apollo human spaceflight artifact collections, which principally document the history of Skylab and the space shuttle.



The champion of the space shuttle fleet—Discovery—flew 39 missions and spent, in total, a full year in space. It flew more varied missions and accomplished more historic firsts than the other orbiters (it delivered the Hubble telescope into space, it went up three times to fix it, it flew John Glenn into space as symbol of NASA's resilience, it had the first woman pilot, it was the first to dock with the International Space Station, and it was the first to have an African-American pilot). This book will be an appealing package for people interested in aviation and spaceflight, as well as those who will see Discovery at the National Air and Space Museum, which arrived in the Spring of 2012.



Also Available:

NASA Space Shuttle

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4076-9 • \$30.00 US/\$33.00 CAN

SpaceShipOne

ISBN: 978-0-7603-3988-6 • \$24.99 US/£16.99 UK/\$27.99 CAN

The Space Shuttle

ISBN: 978-0-7603-3941-1 • \$40.00 US/£27.50 UK/\$44.00 CAN

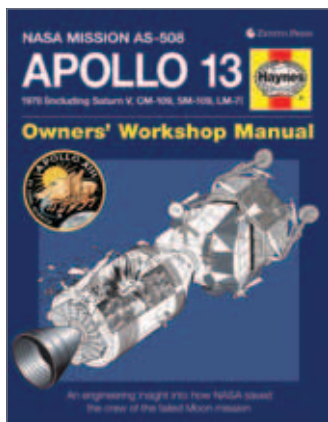
November 2013
OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL
APOLLO 13

An engineering insight into how NASA saved the crew of the failed Moon mission

David Baker

Item # 214080 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4619-8
\$28.00 US
\$30.00 CAN

8.5 x 10.88 in
276 x 216 mm
192 pages, HC-PLC
250 color & 50 b/w photos
U.S. and Canadian rights only
Transportation/Aviation/Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 20



The world-famous Apollo 13 mission and dramatic explosion on the service module, captured in technical detail like you've never seen before.

On April 13, 1970, NASA's Apollo 13 suffered a near-catastrophic explosion in space. Written by David Baker, an original member of NASA's Apollo 13 Houston Mission Control team, **Apollo 13** offers unprecedented, meticulous coverage of the Apollo 13 mission. From an overview of the era's equipment and technology; to the planning, goals, and execution of the mission itself; to Baker's thorough analysis of the post-flight investigation and lurking design problems with the spacecraft; the book offers the rare viewpoint of a true Apollo 13 insider in typical fully illustrated Haynes Manual detail. Not only does Baker present and analyze the mission itself, but he also celebrates NASA's legacy in the wake of the event. **Apollo 13** is a brand-new insight into the remarkable story of how clever, improvised engineering, remarkable teamwork, and sheer will to succeed averted a major catastrophe in space.

June 2014
HIDDEN WARBIRDS II

More Epic Stories of Finding, Recovering, and Rebuilding WWII's Lost Aircraft
Nicholas A. Veronico

Item # 213352 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4601-3
\$30.00 US
£20.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

6.25 x 9.25 in
235 x 159 mm
256 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
175 color & 50 b/w photos
All rights available
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 22



The continuation of World War II's most intriguing new aviation series.

In **Hidden Warbirds II**, the engaging follow-up to the critically acclaimed *Hidden Warbirds*, aviation historian Nicholas A. Veronico further explores the romantic era of World War II warbirds and the stories of some of its most famous wrecks and recoveries. The long-long aircraft featured in this much-anticipated sequel include the Dotty Mae, a P-47 rescued from a lake in Austria; a Hawker Tempest being restored in Texas; and a Junker 88 recovered from the icy waters of Norway. Throughout the book, Veronico provides a history of each aircraft, as well as the unique story behind each discovery and recovery, all accompanied by incredible documentary photographs. With over 150 of these photographs depicting more than 20 warbird stories spanning the world, **Hidden Warbirds II** continues a compelling new series that renowned military author Alan Griffith calls "a fascinating joy to read."

May 2014

WORLD WAR II FROM ABOVE

An Aerial View of the Global Conflict

Jeremy Harwood

Item # 213350 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4573-3

\$30.00 US

\$33.00 CAN

7.25 x 9.25 in

235 x 184 mm

192 pages, HC-PLC

100 color & 100 b/w photos

U.S. and Canadian rights only

History/Military/World War II

Ct. Qty. 12

In *World War II From Above*, historian Jeremy Harwood profiles the fascinating and little-known story of the battle waged by Allied and Axis spies in the skies to obtain accurate aerial intelligence during World War II.



In *World War II From Above*, historian Jeremy Harwood profiles the fascinating story, of the battle waged by Allied and Axis spies in the skies to obtain accurate aerial intelligence during World War II. Harwood features dozens of eye-catching aerial reconnaissance photographs drawn from the archives compiled by all the major fighting powers. His accompanying text profiles the daring pilots who risked death to shoot these photographs and the photographic interpreters who pioneered a totally new science to reveal the secrets they contained. Inspiring, informative, and entertaining special features focus on particularly crucial operations from both the Allied and Axis perspectives—from the American Doolittle Raid against Japan to the numerous Allied battles against Germany's cutting-edge U-boats to the Battle of Monte Cassino. Told through photographs that have largely never before appeared in print outside of their reconnaissance origins, *World War II From Above* combines history with photography, placing the reader in the midst of the action like few books ever have.

April 2014

THE FIGHT IN THE CLOUDS

The Extraordinary Combat Experience of P-51 Mustang Pilots During World War II

James P. Busha

Item # 211202 AP

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4518-4

\$30.00 US

£20.00 UK

\$33.00 CAN

6.25 x 9.25 in

235 x 159 mm

256 pages, Hardcover w/jacket

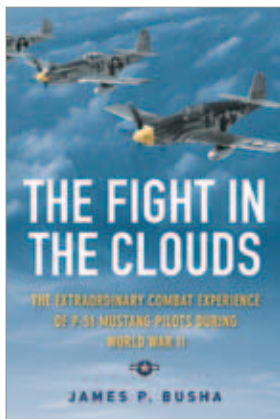
color & b/w photos

All rights available

History/Military/World War II

Ct. Qty. 22

This is as close as you'll get to a P-51 Mustang in World War II without flying one yourself.



In *The Fight in the Clouds*, aviation writer James P. Busha narrates a spellbinding collection of tales of P-51 Mustang combat throughout World War II. Drawing on interviews conducted with dozens of veteran P-51 pilots, the book traces the progress of war through the exciting, chronologically organized experiences of the men who actually flew the planes into war. You'll encounter Mustangs tangling with Soviet-built Yaks, a Mustang ace shooting down an Me 262 Stormbird, an epic long-range battle over the Pacific Ocean, and a score of other riveting accounts underscoring the P-51's versatility and its vital importance to the Allied victory. Bolstered by Busha's own commentary and historical analysis, along with a gallery of rare black-and-white period photographs, *The Fight in the Clouds* offers a cockpit-seat view of one of WWII's most celebrated aircraft and the men who bravely flew it into harm's way.

March 2014

THE GERMAN ACES SPEAK II

WWII Through the Eyes of Four of the Luftwaffe's Most Important Commanders

Colin D. Heaton and Anne-Marie Lewis

Item # 213317 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4590-0
\$30.00 US
£20.00 UK
\$33.00 CAN

5.75 x 8.75 in
222 x 146 mm
304 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
30 b/w photos
All rights available
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 16



The much-anticipated sequel to *The German Aces Speak* profiles four more of the Luftwaffe's best-known pilots in their own words.

When *The German Aces Speak* appeared in 2011, *Air & Space/Smithsonian* magazine welcomed Colin Heaton's and Anne-Marie Lewis's masterful command of interview-based narrative, writing, "... what might have been numbing recitations of dogfights are instead vivid descriptions of life as a warrior during World War II." Indeed, this unexpected perspective, brought to life by the authors' thoughtful research, illuminates a side of war largely hidden from the American public: the experience of the German Luftwaffe pilot. In *The German Aces Speak II*, Heaton and Lewis show the war through the eyes of four more of Germany's most significant pilots—Johannes Steinhoff, Erich Alfred Hartmann, Guther Rall, and Dieter Hrabak—put together from numerous interviews personally conducted by Heaton from the 1980s through the 2000s. The four ex-Luftwaffe fighter aces bring the past to life as they share their stories about the war, their battles, their off-duty lives, their lives after the war, and, perhaps most important, how they felt about serving under the Nazi leadership of Hermann Göring and Adolf Hitler.

May 2014

THE AMERICANS ON D-DAY

A Photographic History of the Normandy Invasion

Martin K.A. Morgan

Item # 214230 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4620-4
\$45.00 US
£35.00 UK
\$50.00 CAN

10 x 12.25 in
311 x 254 mm
240 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
20 color & 450 b/w photos
All rights available
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 12



Experience the first day and week of the Normandy invasion through some of D-Day's most incredible photographs.

In *The Americans on D-Day: A Photographic History of the Normandy Invasion*, World War II historian Martin K.A. Morgan presents 450 of the most compelling and dramatic photographs from northern France during the first day and week of its liberation. With eight chapters of author introductions, riveting period imagery, and highly detailed explanatory captions, Morgan offers a fresh look at a campaign that was fought seven decades ago and yet remains the object of unwavering interest to this day. While some of these images are familiar, they have been treated anonymously for far too long and haven't been placed within the proper context of time or place. Many others have never been published before. Together, these photographs reveal minute details about weapons, uniforms, and equipment, while narrating an intimate human story of triumph, tragedy, and sacrifice. *The Americans on D-Day* is a striking visual record of the epic air, sea, and land battle that was the Normandy invasion.



174

Zenith Press

April 2014

FIGHTING PATTON

George S. Patton Jr. Through the Eyes of His Enemies

Harry Yeide

Item # 214098 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4592-4
\$19.99 US
£14.99 UK
\$21.99 CAN

6 x 9 in
229 x 152 mm
528 pages, Paperback
50 b/w photos & 40 maps
All rights available
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 12



What was it like to fight against one of the most hard-driving generals in history?

Nicknamed “Old Blood and Guts” during World War II, U.S. General George S. Patton Jr. was well known for his hard attitude, eccentricities, and controversial outspokenness—but few will dispute his place as a truly timeless figure in the annals of military history. In **Fighting Patton**, U.S. international affairs analyst Harry Yeide is the first to examine the legendary leader through the eyes of his enemies: the opposing German commanders of World War II. Featuring hundreds of unpublished unit reports, officer accounts, and telephone transcripts, **Fighting Patton** exposes the German perspective on how and why they lost their battles with Patton’s forces. This truly unique narrative follows Patton’s rise through the ranks in the Mexican Expedition and World War I as well as his many campaigns throughout World War II—from Tunisia, Sicily, and Normandy to Lorraine, the Bulge, and the heart of Germany. The result is a fresh, fascinating, and beautifully illustrated take on one of the most storied figures of twentieth-century warfare.

June 2014

HITLER’S WAR

World War II Through the Nazi Propoganda Magazine, *Signal*

Jeremy Harwood

Item # 213787 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4621-1
\$25.00 US
\$28.00 CAN

8.75 x 11.25 in
286 x 222 mm
224 pages, Hardcover w/jacket
100 color & 100 b/w photos
U.S. and Canadian rights only
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 12



The downfall of Nazi Germany, as seen through its own propaganda magazine, *Signal*.

In **Hitler's War**, historian Jeremy Harwood charts the downfall of the Nazi regime through the lens of its own 1940–1945 propaganda publication, *Signal* magazine, from the heady days of the Blitzkrieg—when a German victory seemed to be just around the corner—to the Reich’s ultimate decline and fall. Harwood’s fascinating commentary supplements reproduced page spreads from actual issues of *Signal*, placing modern analysis next to authentic period writing from the German military. As the tide of war swings inexorably against Nazi Germany, Harwood traces the shifting of *Signal*’s editorial emphasis from confident news and gossip to desperate, sensationalist heroism. Offering a brand-new window into the Third Reich’s public strategy, **Hitler's War** puts the magazine content into accurate historical context, showing how after 1943, the picture of Nazi Germany that *Signal* presented was increasingly at odds with reality.

March 2014

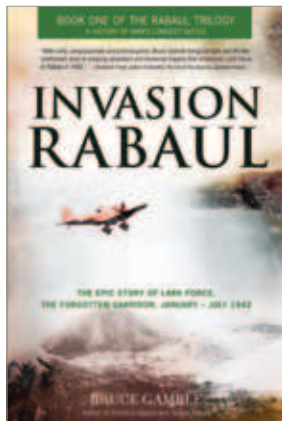
INVASION RABAUL

The Epic Story of Lark Force, the Forgotten Garrison, January – July 1942

Bruce Gamble

Item # 214027 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4591-7
\$18.99 US
£10.99 UK
\$20.99 CAN

6 x 9 in
229 x 152 mm
304 pages, Paperback
16 b/w photos
All rights available
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 20



The riveting first book in Bruce Gamble's critically acclaimed Rabaul trilogy, which chronicles the longest battle of World War II.

January 23, 1942, New Britain. It was 2:30 a.m., the darkest hour of the day and, for the tiny Australian garrison sent to defend this Southwest Pacific island, soon to be the darkest hour of the war. Lark Force, comprised of 1,500 soldiers and six nurses, faced a vastly superior Japanese amphibious unit about to overrun Rabaul, capital of Australia's mandated territories. **Invasion Rabaul**, the first book in military historian Bruce Gamble's critically acclaimed Rabaul trilogy, is a gut-wrenching account of courage and sacrifice, folly and disaster, as seen through the eyes of the defenders who survived the Japanese assault. Gamble's gripping narrative follows key individuals who were driven into the jungle, prey to the unforgiving environment and a cruel enemy that massacred its prisoners. The dramatic stories of the Lark Force survivors, told here in full for the first time, are among the most inspiring of the Pacific War—represents the opening days of what would be WWII's longest battle.

May 2014

MISSION TO BERLIN

The American Airmen Who Struck the Heart of Hitler's Reich

Robert F. Dorr

Item # 214030 AP
ISBN: 978-0-7603-4593-1
\$18.99 US
£12.99 UK
\$20.99 CAN

6 x 9 in
229 x 152 mm
336 pages, Paperback
16 b/w photos
All rights available
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 18



Robert F. Dorr's critically acclaimed World War II bombing narrative, now available in paperback format.

In **Mission to Berlin**, Robert F. Dorr—author of *Hell Hawks!* and *Mission to Tokyo* and one of today's most prolific military historians—takes the reader on a World War II bombing mission from the airfields of England to Berlin and back. Told largely in the veterans' own words, **Mission to Berlin** offers the firsthand accounts of the pilots and those of the other aircrew, ground crew, and escort fighters who accompanied the bombers on their perilous missions. Long stretches of quiet flight high above the fields of Europe were punctuated by moments of intense danger and adrenaline as German fighters pounced on the Allied aircraft, flak slicing through hull and crew alike. Bomber crews also faced high-altitude cold, lack of oxygen, fires, and explosions of their own ordnance, as well as crash landings or bailouts that could kill them or turn them into prisoners of war. As they fought their way across Europe, hoping to beat the odds and survive the maximum thirty-five combat missions, they often thought, "I hope we get Hitler today."



176

Zenith Press



QUAYSIDE DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

Quayside Distribution Services is the world's largest distributor of enthusiast subject titles, offering the most comprehensive assortment of books, calendars, and videos of interest to the enthusiast. We are focused on providing our clients with a one-stop, full-service, sales, distribution, and credit and collections solution in the North American market.

May 2014

SURF CAFÉ LIVING

Beach Life—Eat, Live, Inspire

Jane Lamberth

Orca Publications

Item # 214589 AE

ISBN: 978-0-9567893-6-5

\$24.95 US

\$27.99 CAN

7.3 x 9.5 in

192 pages, PB

300 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Cooking/Courses & Dishes/

General

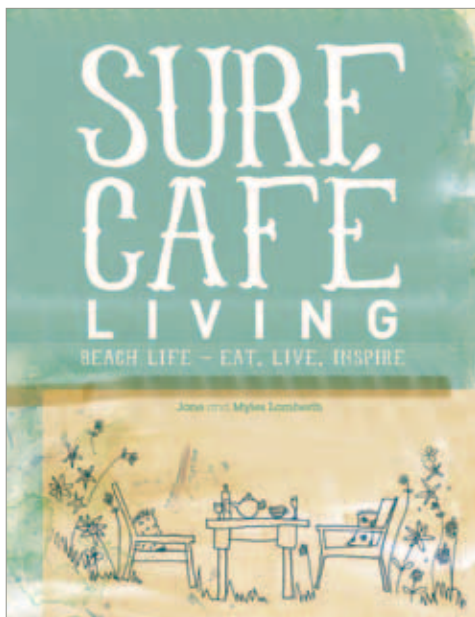
Ct. Qty. 20

Packed with mouthwatering easy-to-follow recipes made with fresh, local produce.

Reflects the growing interest in beach culture and lifestyle.

Includes a range of easy-to-make projects for house and garden.

Myles Lamberth is head chef at Shells Café in Strandhill, Ireland. He's the co-author (with wife Jane) of the highly successful *Surf Café Cookbook*. Food and the outdoors are Myles's great passions. Jane finished a degree in Business and Marketing before ditching the city life in search of adventure. Like husband Myles, her twin passions are food and outdoor living.



Surf Café Living is the eagerly anticipated follow-up to the highly successful *Surf Café Cookbook*. Surfers Jane and Myles Lamberth are living their dream running a bustling seaside café and enjoying the coastal lifestyle that goes with it. Their second book **Surf Café Living** serves up 60 delicious new recipes from Shells Café, just a stone's throw from the Atlantic. Taking his inspiration from the changing seasons, talented chef Myles shows how to make mouth-watering dishes such as Wild Garlic Flower Salad, Irish Lamb with Micro Spring Greens, Fresh Sardines on Toast with Tomato Butter, Pumpkin Pancakes, and Sticky Toffee Apple Crumble. With the café thriving, Jane has also been hard at work transforming a rundown bungalow into a beautiful contemporary beach house for the couple to live in. Utilizing ideas and know-how from local designers and craftsmen, Jane explains how to refashion a living space with passion and creativity, passing on all manner of stylish design tips for house and garden. Making a deckchair, weaving a handmade rug, cultivating your own allotment, pickling fruit and vegetables...it's all covered in **Surf Café Living**.



Also Available:

The Surf Café Cookbook

ISBN: 978-0-9567893-1-0 • \$24.95 US/\$27.95 CAN

Surf Travel

ISBN: 978-0-95236-469-6 • \$24.95 US/\$27.99 CAN

Incredible Waves

ISBN: 978-0-95678-933-4 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

November 2013

OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL

BEER

3,400 BC onwards (all flavors) The practical guide to beer and brewing

Tim Hampson

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214246 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-130-4

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

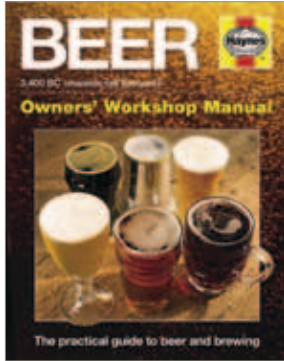
160 pages, HC

250 color & 50 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Cooking/Beverages/Beer

Ct. Qty. 20



Beer, the world's third-most-popular drink after water and tea, comes in many forms and flavors. This down-to-earth, extensively illustrated book provides fascinating insight into how beers and brewing techniques have developed around the world, while offering practical guidance on how to produce successful home-brewed beers. This manual is essential reading for everyone who loves beer - from consumers wishing to learn more about what they drink, to potential master brewers.

August 2014

MY CAT HAS ARTHRITIS ...

... but lives life to the full!

Gill Carrick

Hubble & Hattie

Item # 214568 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-618-3

\$15.95 US

\$17.99 CAN

6.7 x 8.7 in

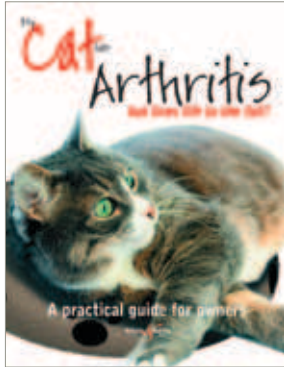
80 pages, PB

60 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Pets/Cats/General

Ct. Qty. 47



Arthritis doesn't only affect humans and dogs; cats can suffer too. This debilitating condition is on the rise, and while cats' survival instincts mean they don't usually vocalise their pain, it doesn't mean they're not hurting. This book gives our feline friends the voice they've been longing for. With expert input from leading feline vets, cat dieticians, and specialists in complementary therapies, the book covers all aspects of the disease, from how to spot the signs, to where to go for help.

Now Available

LOCH NESS MONSTER AND OTHER UNEXPLAINED MYSTERIES

JF Derry

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213840 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-202-8

\$39.95 US

\$43.99 CAN

9.85 x 9.85 in

208 pages, HC

30 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Body, Mind & Spirit/Unexplained Phenomena

Ct. Qty. 18



It's 80 years after the first modern-day sighting of the Loch Ness Monster and still no one knows for sure whether there really is a serpent-like prehistoric behemoth inhabiting the famous Scottish lake. More amazing is that Nessie is only one of countless mysterious life-forms that have been reported worldwide over the course of the last century or so: the Yeti and Bigfoot; ghosts, banshees and poltergeists; alien visitors and their UFOs. The list is astonishing and extensive, but the remarkable *Daily Mirror* archive has accumulated a wealth of articles and pictures from sightings, visitations, apparitions and alien abductions, many of which are now collected together in this otherworldly monster of a book.

Now Available
WILDLIFE MONOGRAPHS
OWLS

David Tipling and Jari Peltomäki

EMB

Item # 214283 AE
ISBN: 978-1-901268-62-1
\$16.95 US
\$18.99 CAN

8.25 x 10 in
96 pages, PB
80 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Nature/Animals/Birds
Ct. Qty. 38

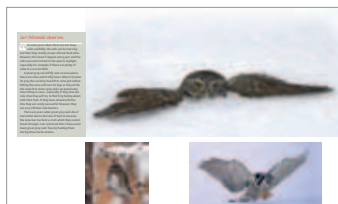
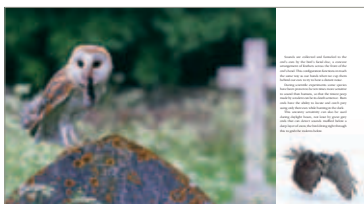
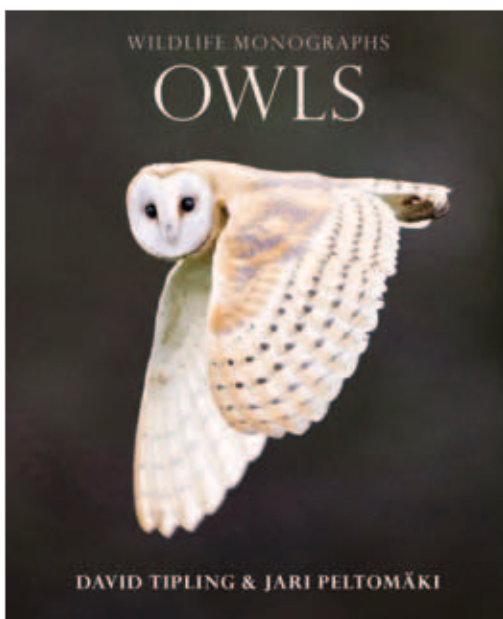
A fascinating photo exploration from two of the worlds finest bird photographers.

Many images are previously unpublished.

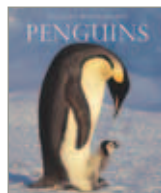
Part of a series of full color lead books, with informative text from the photographer. Each book is a truly unique story.

David Tipling (Norfolk, UK) is a wildlife photographer with a passion for birds. He has been the commissioned photographer for more than 40 books and authored a dozen more, including the *RSPB Guide to Digital Wildlife Photography*. David writes regularly for various print and online magazines on photography and has a monthly photo essay in the weekend edition of the *Eastern Daily Press*.

Jari Peltomäki (Limka, Finland) is director of Finnature, Finland's leading wildlife tour operation, and a professional wildlife photographer. Jari has been taking photographs for over 35 years. His work is used worldwide and he has co-published several books of birds and photography.



Owls command our attention. They are the quintessential emblem of darkness, evoking strong cultural responses. Northern Europe's 12 owl species range from the huge Great Grey, with a round head as large as a child's, to the tiny Pigmy Owl, possessing a strength and ferocity that belie its size. For Jari Peltomaki and David Tipling, two of the world's finest bird photographers, owls have become a passion. This book explores the fascinating lives of owls, accompanied by riveting diary accounts from the authors' adventures photographing in Europe's wildest places. Encounters with owls are often fleeting - the hoot of a Tawny Owl emanating from a church yard or the white ghost-like flash of a Barn Owl momentarily caught in the headlights. This book reveals their secret lives in spectacular pictures, many published here for the first time.



Also Available:

Wolves
ISBN: 978-1-901268-18-8 • \$16.95 US/\$18.99 CAN

Puffins
ISBN: 978-1-901268-19-5 • \$16.99 US/\$18.99 CAN

Penguins
ISBN: 978-1-901268-14-0 • \$16.95 US/\$18.99 CAN

November 2013

WALLACE & GROMIT

The Complete Cracking Contraptions Manual - Volumes 1 & 2

Derek Smith and Illustrations by Graham Bleathman

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214247 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-411-4

\$27.95 US

\$29.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

232 pages, PB

200 color & 50 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Art/Popular Culture

Ct. Qty. 20



Now you can see all **Wallace & Gromit's** cracking contraptions in one book! Featuring everything from the Techno Trousers to the Mind Manipulation-O-Matic, this new paperback edition combines all the content of two previous hardbacks — fabulous cutaway drawings by Graham Bleathman as well as photos and technical descriptions — into a single chunky volume at a great price. This is a book no **Wallace & Gromit** fan should be without.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF VIDEO GAMES

Andrew O'Brien

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213474 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-38-6

\$12.95 US

\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

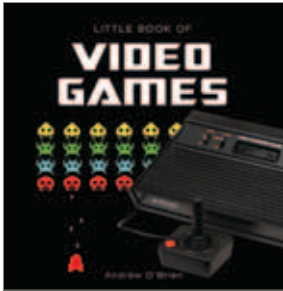
128 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Computers/History

Ct. Qty. 48



Since the first patented invention in 1947, video gaming has become a key component of modern culture and of our social, creative and technological history. Today its popularity is at an all-time high. This fascinating book takes you through the history of computer games, from the golden age of arcade games in the late 1970s and 1980s to today's revolutionary gaming without controllers.

December 2013

BIG BOOK OF BRITISH COMEDY GREATS

Michelle Brachet

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214131 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-43-0

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

144 pages, HC

color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Humor/General

Ct. Qty. 20



When it comes to the great icons of comedy, Britain rules the airwaves, screen and stage. No other country in the world can boast such a pedigree of top comic entertainers and their legacy lives on through their recordings and films. From the silent screen stars Charlie Chaplin and Stan Laurel, to the modern day stand-ups Peter Kay and Michael McIntyre, this affectionate collection of profiles includes more than 60 comedians, many of whom have stood the test of time and are regarded as comic legends.

Now Available

JAMES MASON

A Personal Biography

Diana de Rosso

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214707 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909040-23-6

\$22.95 US

\$24.99 CAN

7.44 x 9.69 in

160 pages, PB

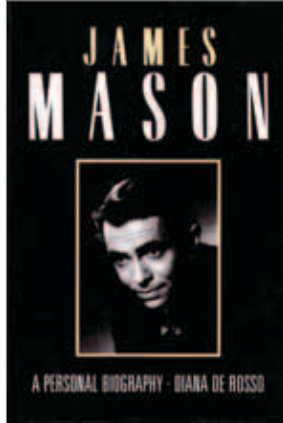
6 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/

Entertainment & Performing Arts

Ct. Qty. 24



Author Diana de Rosso enjoyed a close friendship with the actor James Mason throughout his life. Drawing on her own experience and interviews with those who knew him, including Alec Guinness, Margaret Lockwood, Deborah Kerr and many other actors, directors and writers, Diana de Rosso lets us into the real life of a truly great Englishman.

December 2013

THE OLD ROCKERS' HANDBOOK

All the mature musician needs

Chris Maillard

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214624 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-474-9

\$14.95 US

\$16.99 CAN

5.32 x 8.51 in

256 pages, PB

150 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Music/General

Ct. Qty. 24



Today's middle-aged people just don't act middle-aged. With their extreme sports and their adventure holidays, they refuse to grow old. Or even grow up. And they love music too; going to see it, buying it — and of course playing it. Written by a long-time musician and music journalist, this informed yet witty book will be an essential read for those thousands of older musicians. Whether returning to music after kids and jobs or continuing a lifelong love affair, this is the book they've been waiting for. "Hope I die before I get old"? Not a chance.

February 2014

MOTOWN ARTIST BY ARTIST

A Compilation of the Top 100 Motown Artists

Pat Morgan

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214699 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-64-5

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Music/Genres & Styles/Soul &

R 'n B

Ct. Qty. 20



In 1959 songwriter Berry Gordy Jr. founded the Motown record label in Detroit. The company name was to become synonymous with great music as Gordy took the sound of black America to the world. Motown racked up hit after hit, launching the careers of megastars like Diana Ross and the Supremes, and the Jackson 5. **Motown Artist by Artist** relates the history of one of popular music's longest lasting success stories through profiles of the singers and musicians who made the hits. From Ashford & Simpson to Stevie Wonder, every Motown success story is here!

November 2013

FALLEN IDOLS

Popular icons who fell from grace

Carol King

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214248 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-208-0

\$29.95 US

\$32.99 CAN

6.15 x 9.22 in

208 pages, HC

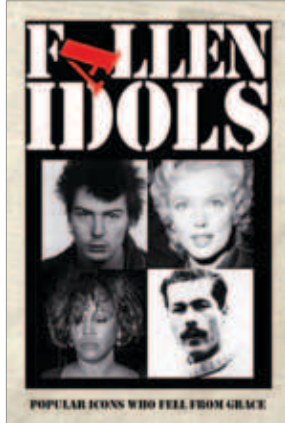
40 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/

Personal Memoirs

Ct. Qty. 24



Many of the world's most successful people have seen their careers nosedive following sex scandals, addictions, brushes with the law, corruption or financial troubles. The higher they have risen in the public eye, the greater their fall. **Fallen Idols** looks at the Hollywood greats, pop icons, sex symbols, politicians, sports stars and celebrities, who became household names but fell from grace. Charting the demise of the powerful and popular, from President Richard Nixon to Elvis Presley, and Marilyn Monroe to Whitney Houston.

December 2013

JFK'S CAMELOT

The Unfolding Story of a President

Adam Powley

Haynes Publishing

Item # 215098 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-211-0

\$39.95 US

\$43.99 CAN

9.85 x 9.85 in

208 pages, HC

120 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/United States/20th

Century

Ct. Qty. 16



JFK's Camelot as told by *The Daily Mirror* offers a unique insight into the life story of this endlessly compelling man. By using contemporary newspaper reports and photographs, many never published before, the book provides a gripping and immediate sense of Kennedy's story. Kennedy's achievements, failures, glamorous lifestyle, tortuous personal relationships, and the myth of 'Camelot' are all portrayed. The rumors, secrets, affairs and conspiracies that surrounded and continue to swirl around this famous, charismatic and complex individual are also presented with revealing and fresh insights - making for a remarkable illustrated story of a 20th century icon.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF JFK CONSPIRACIES

Liam McCann

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213628 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-32-4

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

128 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/United States/20th

Century

Ct. Qty. 48



The assassination of John F. Kennedy is one of the defining moments of the 1960s and one of the most shocking events of modern times. This book will investigate and analyze the pertinent conspiracy theories to decide once and for all if the accused, Lee Harvey Oswald, was involved, whether he was a lone gunman, or if there were other assassins in Dealey Plaza in November 1963.

Now Available

LITTLE BOOK OF TITANIC

Sue Todd

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214132 AE

ISBN: 978-1-907803-00-0

\$11.95 US

\$12.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

128 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Modern/20th Century

Ct. Qty. 48



RMS Titanic was the largest passenger steamship in the world when she set off on her maiden voyage from Southampton on April 10th 1912. Four days into the trip on April 14th she struck an iceberg and sank, resulting in the deaths of 1,517 people in one of the biggest peacetime maritime disasters in history. This special 100th anniversary book not only charts her fateful journey but also describes the media frenzy about her famous victims, the legends surrounding the sinking, the resulting changes to maritime law, and the discovery of the wreck — all factors that have contributed to our long-held fascination with the ill-fated ocean liner.

Now Available

THE TUSKEGEE AIRMEN AND BEYOND

The Road to Equality

David G. Styles

Dalton Watson

Item # 213920 AE

ISBN: 978-1-85443-258-2

\$45.00 US

\$49.99 CAN

8.25 x 9.25 in

304 pages, HC

235 color & 200 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Military/General

Ct. Qty. 10



This book begins its story almost four hundred years ago, when the first twenty African slaves were landed in Virginia. It then traces the African American quest for freedom and liberty, through participation in military conflict, from the days of the Revolutionary War to the 21st Century. Since President Lyndon Johnson's signing of the Civil Rights Act into law, there have been great, but faltering, steps forward. African Americans have finally risen to the top in their chosen careers — four-star generals, astronauts and ultimately an African American President. This book is that story.

December 2013

MYSTERIES OF BRITAIN

Michelle Brachet

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214714 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-01-0

\$12.95 US

\$14.99 CAN

5.98 x 5.98 in

128 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Europe/Great Britain

Ct. Qty. 48



Mysteries of Britain uncovers an array of historical mysteries, exposing the tales of the past that are sitting right underneath us in the present. From the secrets of 17th and 18th-century smuggler's tunnels to the flight of Mary, Queen of Scots, particular mysteries are researched, studied and explained in detail. Proving also to be a good 'do-it-yourself' guide, if there is a local mystery that you have always wanted to get to the bottom of, you will learn how to get your very own investigations underway. Often oblivious to how our long and magical history is all around us, this will open your eyes to just what can be discovered with a little curiosity and know-how.

Now Available

OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL

CHURCHILL TANK

1941-1952 (all models)

An insight into the history, development, production and role of the British Army tank of the Second World War

Nigel Montgomery

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214217 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-232-5

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

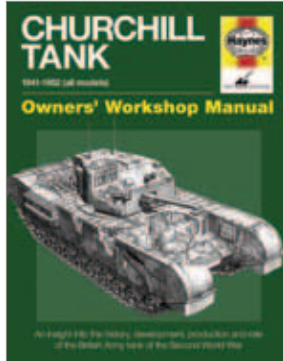
160 pages, HC

250 color & 50 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Military/Weapons

Ct. Qty. 20



The Churchill tank has a strong case to be acclaimed the best British tank of World War II. Centrepiece of this manual is the restoration of Churchill tank Mk IV, T31579, built in 1941. T31579's return to running order has been undertaken with the assistance of the Tank Museum at Bovington, where it has been put through its paces in the arena at Tankfest. Churchill owner, restorer and author Nigel Montgomery looks at the Churchill's development, construction, and its war record, and gives a superbly illustrated insight into returning T31579 to running order.

Now Available

GREAT WAR

The Countdown to Global Conflict

Ian Welch

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214211 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-205-9

\$39.95 US

\$43.99 CAN

9.85 x 9.85 in

208 pages, HC

120 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Modern/20th Century

Ct. Qty. 10



On 7 August 1914 the first British troops landed in France. They had been deployed in response to the German invasion of Belgium which violated the Treaty of London (1839) and forced the British to declare war on Germany - the most destructive and deadliest conflict the world had ever seen. Through the remarkable *Daily Mirror* archive, we reveal the key factors in the outbreak of the Great War in a way that brings the era to life and reveals much that has been lost to the mists of time.

December 2013

OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL

GREAT WAR TOMMY

The British soldier 1914-1918 (all models)

Peter Doyle

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214619 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-241-7

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

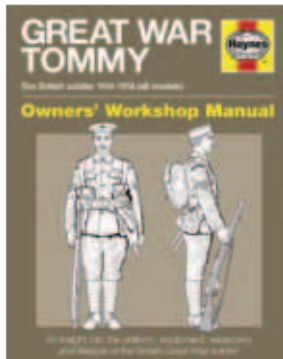
160 pages, HC

225 color & 75 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

History/Military/General

Ct. Qty. 20



The Great War continues to fascinate, and never more so as we approach 2014, the centenary year of its outbreak. There is an abiding fascination in the uniform and equipment of the British Great War soldier. What was it like to wear? What were puttees? What does a gas mask look like? How heavy was the equipment? How did you dig a trench? These and other typical questions will be answered in Haynes Manual style, providing a vivid insight into life during the Great War for the average "Tommy Atkins."

Now Available
OPERATIONS MANUAL

D-DAY: 'NEPTUNE', 'OVERLORD' AND THE BATTLE OF NORMANDY

Insights into how science, technology and engineering made the Normandy invasion possible

Jonathan Falconer

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213831 AE
ISBN: 978-0-85733-234-9
\$34.95 US
\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in
184 pages, HC
225 color & 55 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 20



The landing of Allied forces on the shores of Normandy on 6 June 1944 was the greatest amphibious invasion in history. Technology and innovation played crucial parts in the D-Day drama — from tank-carrying gliders, swimming tanks and the Mulberry harbors, to radio and radar aids that ensured landing craft arrived on the right beaches and combat aircraft overhead were controlled. This manual describes the development, construction and use of a wide range of innovative machines, structures and systems, explaining their uses on D-Day and after, and revealing how they contributed to the success of 'Overlord'.

Now Available

THE GIRL FROM STATION X

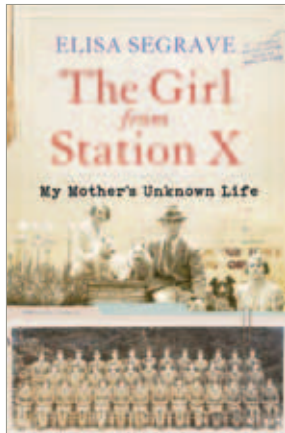
My Mother's Unknown Life

Elisa Segrave

Union Books

Item # 214270 AE
ISBN: 978-1-908526-12-0
\$27.95 US
\$29.99 CAN

6 x 9.2 in
368 pages, HC
8 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Biography & Autobiography/
Historical
Ct. Qty. 14



As Anne Segrave approached old age and infirmity, her daughter Elisa was faced with the daunting task of sorting through her mother's belongings. She was aware of several elements of Anne's past, but she was astonished to find evidence of an altogether different life when she uncovered a cache of wartime diaries. Now, on the pages before her, Segrave encountered a young woman who put the world of finishing schools and hunt balls behind her to embark on a journey that took her to Bletchley Park, Bomber Command and, eventually, a newly liberated Germany.

January 2014

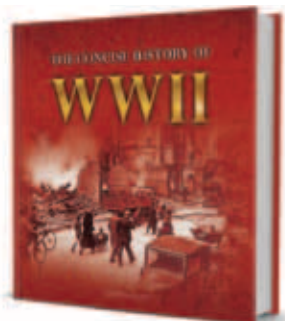
THE CONCISE HISTORY OF WWII

Liam McCann

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213477 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909217-47-8
\$12.95 US
\$14.99 CAN

5.98 x 5.98 in
144 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
History/Military/World War II
Ct. Qty. 48



This erudite and moving book explores the underlying causes of the Second World War, its biggest battles and decisive campaigns. From the evacuation at Dunkirk, the Blitz and the Battle of Britain to the failure of Operation Barbarossa and the D-Day Landings in Europe. This concise history of the conflict also examines the Final Solution and the ethics surrounding the dropping of two atom bombs on Japan.

Now Available
OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL
NASA MARS ROVERS

1997-2013 (Sojourner, Spirit, Opportunity and Curiosity)

David Baker

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213805 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-370-4

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

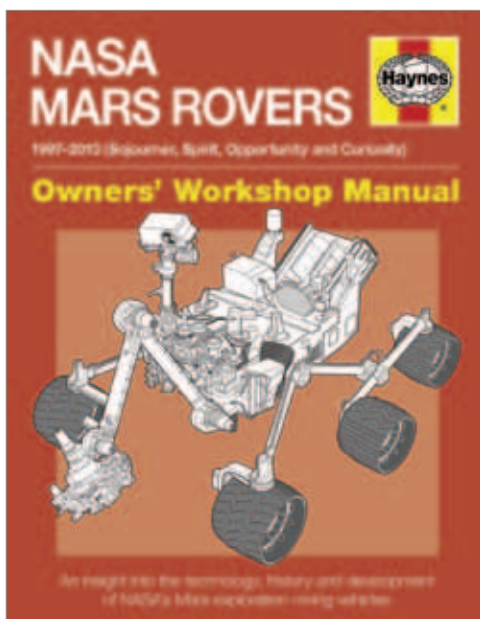
192 pages, HC

250 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Technology & Engineering/
Aeronautics & Astronautics

Ct. Qty. 20



Curiosity, the most recent Mars rover, landed successfully on August 6, 2012, and is already providing fascinating findings.

Learn how these machines work as well as what they have found and hope to discover and look forward to the possibility that humans may yet set foot on the Red Planet.

Previous titles in this series *NASA Space Shuttle Manual*, *International Space Station Manual* and *Lunar Rover Manual* have all sold strongly.

Dr. David Baker worked with NASA on the Gemini, Apollo and Shuttle programs between 1965 and 1990. He has written more than 80 books on spaceflight technology and is the author of the *NASA Space Shuttle Manual* and the *International Space Station Manual*. He lives in Sussex.



Is there life on Mars? This age-old question has prompted many missions to Mars, with the most recent rover, Curiosity, having safely landed in August 2012 amid a blaze of publicity. This manual covers the development, design and engineering of three generations of Mars rover: Sojourner, which landed in 1997, was the size of a microwave; Spirit and Opportunity, both the size of a shopping cart, followed in 2004; and Curiosity is the size of a car, with a design life of two years. Learn how these machines work as well as what they have found and hope to discover - and look forward to the possibility that humans may yet set foot on the Red Planet.



Also Available:

NASA Apollo 11

ISBN: 978-1-84425-683-9 • \$34.95 US/\$38.99 CAN

NASA Space Shuttle

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4076-9 • \$30.00 US/\$33.00 CAN

Apollo 13

ISBN: 978-0-7603-4619-8 • \$28.00 US/\$30.00 CAN

Now Available

MIKE TYSON

The Release of Power

Reg Gutteridge and Norman Giller

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214700 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909040-24-3

\$22.95 US

\$24.99 CAN

7.44 x 9.69 in

224 pages, PB

6 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Boxing

Ct. Qty. 20



Written by the late great boxing broadcaster Reg Gutteridge, this is the inside story of Mike Tyson, the most explosive and controversial world heavyweight boxing champion of all time.

Now Available

RORY MCILROY

His Story So Far

Justin Doyle and Foreword by Gary Player

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214117 AE

ISBN: 978-1-908461-92-6

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

6 x 9 in

240 pages, PB

16 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/

Sports

Ct. Qty. 20



Rory McIlroy cemented his position as the No 1 golfer in the world with his sensational second major victory in the US PGA at Kiawah Island and was the fifth youngest ever player to win two majors after his maiden major victory at the 2011 US Open. This book documents this young and inspirational golfer's meteoric rise to the top of his game

Now Available

LITTLE BOOK OF GOLF

2010 Ryder Cup Special

Pat Morgan

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213527 AE

ISBN: 978-1-907803-38-3

\$11.95 US

\$12.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

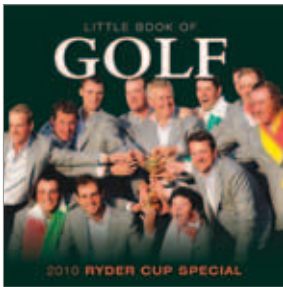
128 pages, HC

100+ color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Golf

Ct. Qty. 30



Illustrated with more than 100 stunning action photographs, the book also includes highlights of Europe's most recent Ryder Cup victories and also charts the rise of the world's newest superstar, Rory McIlroy.

March 2014

LITTLE BOOK OF BADMINTON

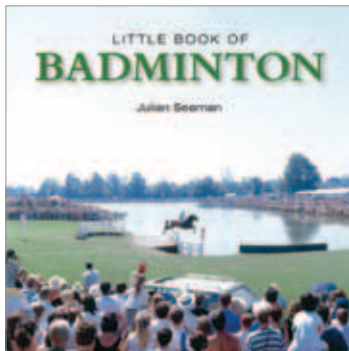
Julian Seaman

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214120 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78281-198-5
\$16.99 US
\$18.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in
144 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Sports & Recreation/Equestrian
Ct. Qty. 48

A "must have" for anyone interested in the equestrian world.



"Badminton Horse Trials" is the world famous annual sporting event that tests the skills of the ultimate horse and rider. It consists of Dressage, Cross Country and Show Jumping. With a crowd of up to 150,000 over the long weekend of competition, the Event, started in 1949, has produced stars such as Lucinda Prior-Palmer, Mark Todd, Mary King and Pippa Funnell. Princess Anne, Mark Phillips and their daughter Zara have also all competed at Badminton. For the once a year visitor, or for those who have yet experience this national institution, **The Little Book of Badminton** is the ultimate guide to this great equestrian event.

QDS

Now Available

LITTLE BOOK OF EVENTING

Julian Seaman

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214123 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78281-199-2
\$16.99 US
\$18.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in
144 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Sports & Recreation/Equestrian
Ct. Qty. 48

A comprehensive book about all aspects of Eventing or Horse Trials as it is also known.



Eventing, or Horse Trials as it is also known, is the ultimate equestrian test. Its foundations were in the Cavalry schools of Europe at the turn of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Initially it was only open to male officers, but soon developed into an Olympic sport where men and women compete on equal terms. **Little Book of Eventing** reveals the history, introduces the reader to some of the great stars – human and equine – over the years, the charismatic trainers and some of the best known venues. It also shows what goes on behind the scenes and offers tips on how to take part at novice level or become involved on the organization side.

Now Available

LITTLE BOOK OF BURGHLEY

Kate Green

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214118 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78281-203-6

\$16.99 US

\$18.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

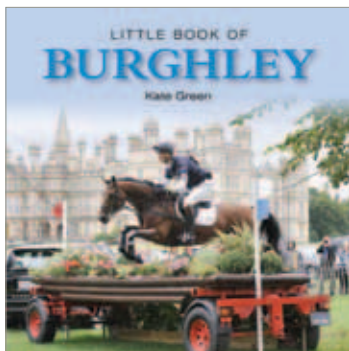
144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Equestrian

Ct. Qty. 48



A 'must have' for anyone interested in equestrianism.

Burghley Horse Trials has been a perennial delight for both riders and spectators ever since the Marquess of Exeter started it in his beautiful parkland in 1961. This book charts the event's rapid elevation to the status of much-loved sporting institution through the riders, horses and officials who made their mark at Burghley. It also provides a fascinating snapshot into how the sport of eventing has modernized during 60 years of triumph and drama, and how Burghley has played an important part in that development.

Now Available

ADVANCED ROAD BIKE MAINTENANCE

The practical handbook

Dirk Zedler and Thomas Musch

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213841 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-388-9

\$39.95 US

\$43.99 CAN

6.46 x 9.46 in

304 pages, PB

500 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Cycling

Ct. Qty. 22



Many riders seek to upgrade and individualize their bikes, and this book is an indispensable practical guide for such enthusiasts.

This full-color, step-by-step illustrated book covers the maintenance, set-up and customising of high-end road bikes ('racing' bikes). Coverage is predominantly of professional-specification, lightweight components, such as carbon frames, forks, cranks and handlebars, together with top-of-the-range cranksets and gear components, and professional alloy and carbon wheels. Many road cyclists seek to upgrade and individualise their bikes, and this book is an indispensable practical guide for them.

Now Available

THE SIXTIES REVISITED

Jimmy Greaves

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214719 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909040-25-0

\$31.95 US

\$34.99 CAN

7.44 x 9.69 in

256 pages, PB

200 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Soccer

Ct. Qty. 20



The Sixties can justifiably claim to be the golden age of British football. England won the World Cup, Manchester United and Celtic won the European Cup, and footballers became folk heroes—Denis Law, Bobby Charlton, Bobby Moore, Rodney Marsh and George Best.

November 2013

HAYNES POCKET MANUAL

WORLD FOOTBALL STARS

Teams and players, facts and figures

Nick Judd

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214621 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-504-3

\$9.95 US

\$10.99 CAN

4.81 x 6.38 in

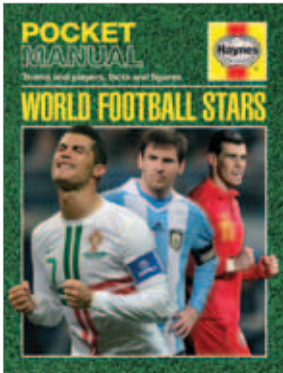
128 pages, HC

120 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Soccer

Ct. Qty. 36



World Football Stars is a brand-new run-down of the greatest footballers in the world, featuring top players with a focus on the best performers of 2013. Great photos and plenty of up-to-date facts and figures make this Pocket Manual essential reading for football fans everywhere. Aimed at children, Haynes Pocket Manuals provide fun and factual information on a wide range of subjects including machines, history and the natural world.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF FOOTBALL

Michael Heatley

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214713 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78281-205-0

\$12.95 US

\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

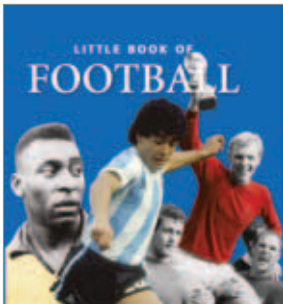
128 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Soccer

Ct. Qty. 48



It's nearly a century and a half since the first rules of football were thrashed out in a London tavern. The lawmakers gathered there would hardly recognise the game as we know it now, with live television broadcasts and multiple camera angles, websites updating us on the facts and figures of our favorite clubs and personalities like Beckham, Balotelli and Rooney making it onto as many newspaper front pages as back. This information-packed, fully illustrated book follows all the twists, turns and traditions that have made football the world's favorite game.

January 2014

FOOTBALL: BRAZIL PLAYER BY PLAYER

A compilation of the 100 greatest players to have played for Brazil

Liam McCann

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213469 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-41-6

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Soccer

Ct. Qty. 24



The Brazilian football team has become the most successful international football team in history, winning the FIFA World Cup a record five times. More than 500 footballers have worn the coveted yellow Brazilian shirt, from Pele, Gilmar and Dunga to Zico, Ronaldo and Kaka. This book provides detailed information on the top 100, with each entry including fascinating statistics, career highs and lows and a brief biography of the finest footballers to have graced the game.

April 2014

RACING CARS OF THE SEA

Cantiere navale San Marco 1953-1975

Gérald Guétat

Giorgio Nada Editore

Item # 214562 AE

ISBN: 978-88-7911-589-6

\$90.00 US

\$100.00 CAN

11 x 11.8 in

208 pages, HC

color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Water Sports

Ct. Qty. 12



Between 1954 to 1975, the Milan-based San Marco boatyard wrote some of the most interesting pages in the post-war history of powerboating. The boatyard has enjoyed a successful racing career, with more than 30 world speed records and hundreds of victories to its credit at the highest competitive level. This book is both a tribute and full history of the San Marco boatyard and its unique contribution to the world of speed boats. The work is illustrated with a remarkable collection of hundreds of unpublished archival documents and photographs, as well as detailed information, including extensive production and racing records.

Now Available

THE SURFER'S TRAVEL GUIDE

New & Revised 7th Edition

Chris Rennie

Renniks

Item # 214353 AE

ISBN: 978-0-9871299-0-1

\$29.95 US

\$32.99 CAN

5.9 x 8.25 in

340 pages, PB

340 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Surfing

Ct. Qty. 40



Right now there are thousands of waves breaking on beaches all around Australia. Some will be tempting four foot waves over white sand in crystal water, others will be a bone crunching ten foot, grinding over shallow reefs and scaring the hell out of all in sight. That is the magic of Australia's coastline—its diversity and enormity. This guide will get you to all those places and provide you with essential information and a good laugh along the way. It is a travel guide for real surfers.

July 2014

THE SURF GIRL FITNESS HANDBOOK

An Inspirational Guide to Fitness and Well-being for Girls Who Surf

Lee Stanbury and Louise Searle

Orca Publications

Item # 214570 AE

ISBN: 978-0-9567893-7-2

\$22.95 US

\$24.99 CAN

8.5 x 8.5 in

172 pages, PB

300 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Water Sports

Ct. Qty. 30

Step-by-step exercises to improve specific surfing maneuvers.

Inspirational photos of the top pros in action.

Follow-up to the highly successful *Surf Girl Handbook*.

Louise Searle is editor of *SurfGirl Magazine*, the internationally acclaimed women's surfing title. She lives in the surfing capital of the UK, Newquay.

Lee Stanbury is a highly experienced personal trainer, surf and swimming coach based in southwest England. He is the author of *The Complete Guide to Surf Fitness*, the best-selling surf fitness manual.



Wish you could catch more waves when you go surfing? Wish you could surf for 90 minutes or more each session? Wish you could improve the power of your manoeuvres and really throw some spray? **The Surf Girl Fitness Handbook** is a new book aimed at girl surfers of all ages and abilities, from beginner to pro. Illustrated with step-by-step exercises and packed with tips and advice, the book offers a complete training program which will increase your fitness, power and endurance for surfing. Using the latest training techniques, the book covers everything from stretching and flexibility exercises to core strength enhancement and resistance training. Sections on healthy eating, motivation and maintaining fitness are also included, and there's advice about improving balance and flexibility from top yoga and pilates coaches. And to keep you energized, there's a selection of quick, healthy and delicious recipes to try out (with quantities given in both US and metric measurements). **The Surf Girl Fitness Handbook** will motivate you to improve your surfing, catch more waves, and have more fun. It's like having your own personal surf instructor, lifestyle coach and fitness guru all in one book!



Also Available:

The Surf Girl Handbook

ISBN: 978-0-9523646-1-0 • \$19.95 US/\$21.99 CAN

The Complete Guide to Surf Fitness

ISBN: 978-0-9523646-6-5 • \$22.95 US/\$24.99 CAN

Surfing Manual

ISBN: 978-0-85733-231-8 • \$32.95 US/\$35.99 CAN

March 2014

LITTLE BOOK OF FLY FISHING FOR SALMON IN RIVERS & STREAMS

Richard Duplock

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214113 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78281-202-9

\$16.99 US

\$18.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Fishing

Ct. Qty. 48



No matter how experienced you are, this book will remind you that there is always more to learn. In the rush to put a fly into the water, it's easy to forget that one of the great joys of this wonderful sport is that it continually provides a new challenge to be mastered. With guidance and tips on modern tackle, fly lines and flies, and many delightful photographs, **Little Book of Fly Fishing for Salmon in Rivers & Streams** will help you to improve your tactics, techniques, and your catches.

Now Available

LITTLE BOOK OF FLY FISHING FOR TROUT

Richard Duplock and Chris Newton

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214702 AE

ISBN: 978-1-78281-204-3

\$16.99 US

\$18.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Fishing

Ct. Qty. 48



With guidance and tips on modern tackle, fly lines and flies, and many delightful photographs, the **Little Book of Fly Fishing for Trout** will help you to improve your tactics, techniques and your catches.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF COARSE FISHING

Matt Hayes

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214720 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-58-4

\$12.95 US

\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

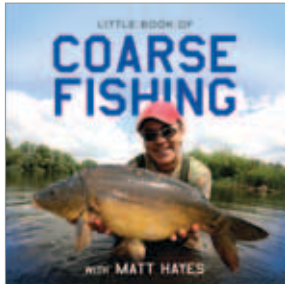
144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Fishing

Ct. Qty. 48



Matt Hayes first picked up a rod more than 40 years ago and has gone on to catch huge fish of all species, both in his native Britain and abroad. He's not just a brilliant fisherman, but also has that rare gift of being able to convey the magic of the sport to a wider audience. In this book, you'll find all those years of knowledge and expertise condensed into a tip-packed guide. There are chapters on tackle, bait and species, as well as information on how to master key skills and where you can expect to find your quarry. Best of all, it's written in 'angler's speak' - and that means it's easy to read and free of long-winded jargon!

February 2014

CARP FISHING MANUAL

The step-by-step guide to becoming a better carp angler

Kevin Green

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214250 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-291-2

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

192 pages, HC

500 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Fishing

Ct. Qty. 20



Meet the carp and learn about all of its different varieties.

Carp fishing, once considered a niche sport, is now one of the biggest growth areas in angling today. Specimen (fish of above average size) carp fishing's approach seeks out the biggest carp in lakes, rivers and canals. Presented in full color throughout, with clear step-by-step photography, the **Carp Fishing Manual** will give readers all the information they need about rigs, tackle and techniques for this exciting branch of sport fishing.

January 2014

THE HISTORY OF GUNS

Michelle Brachet

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213475 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-31-7

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

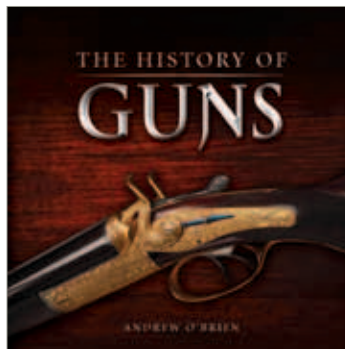
144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Shooting

Ct. Qty. 24



The history of guns is a thought-provoking and fascinating subject.

The history of guns is a fascinating and of course vast subject. This is not a catalog of every model of every gun through history to date, but instead a look at the historical evolution of generic categories of guns together with who, how and why key gun design changes were developed and implemented over the centuries.

Now Available

RENNIKS AUSTRALIAN & NEW ZEALAND TOKEN VALUES

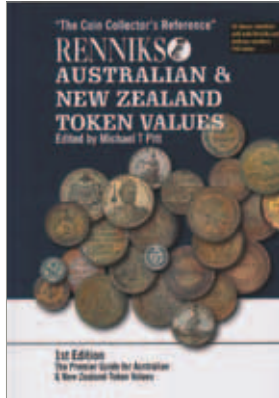
1st Edition

Michael Pitt

Renniks

Item # 214356 AE
ISBN: 978-0-9805248-9-5
\$39.95 US
\$43.99 CAN

6.7 x 9.65 in
130 pages, HC
130 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Antiques & Collectibles/Coins,
Currency & Medals
Ct. Qty. 12



Actual token values and rarities have been completely revised since they were last listed within previous editions of Renniks numismatic publications.

Now Available

STAMPS OF AUSTRALIA - NEW & REVISED 13TH EDITION

The Stamp Collector's Reference Guide

Alan Pitt

Renniks

Item # 214352 AE
ISBN: 978-0-9873386-0-0
\$19.95 US
\$21.99 CAN

5.9 x 8.25 in
300 pages, PB
2000 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Antiques & Collectibles/Stamps
Ct. Qty. 40



This new 13th edition covers the values of all Australian stamps, first day covers, booklets etc, through June 30, 2012. Also included are the stamp issues, with values, from all Australian States since 1850. An essential catalog for all Australian stamp collectors.

November 2013

KIT BUILDING FOR RAILWAY MODELLERS

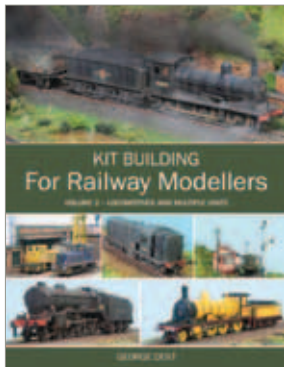
Volume 2 - Locomotives and Multiple Units

George Dent

Crowood Press

Item # 214581 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84797-551-5
\$34.95 US
\$38.99 CAN

8.25 x 11.6875 in
224 pages, PB
537 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Crafts & Hobbies/Model
Railroading
Ct. Qty. 20



In this invaluable, richly illustrated volume, George Dent demonstrates how anyone can successfully assemble working kits with only a modicum of inexpensive equipment and experience. All aspects of assembly are covered in detail including working in plastics, resin and metal; the very basics of working and joining materials; installing ready-made power units and performing more complex operations, such as assembling etched metal chassis frames and intricate valve gear.

December 2013

MAKING URBAN BUILDINGS FOR MODEL RAILWAYS

David Wright

Crowood Press

Item # 214572 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-568-3

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

7.4375 x 9.6875 in

192 pages, PB

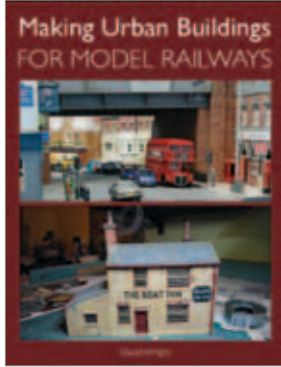
320 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Crafts & Hobbies/Model

Railroading

Ct. Qty. 20



This fascinating book is aimed at all those modellers who wish to create a model railway set in an urban landscape. It covers the selection and the construction of a wide range of urban building, and presents many detailed photographs of real buildings from which the modeller can gain ideas, identify specific features and draw inspiration. Special attention is paid to modelling architectural details and to the effects of weathering.

December 2013

MAKING A START IN N GAUGE RAILWAY MODELLING

Richard Bardsley

Crowood Press

Item # 214585 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-556-0

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

7.4375 x 9.6875 in

192 pages, PB

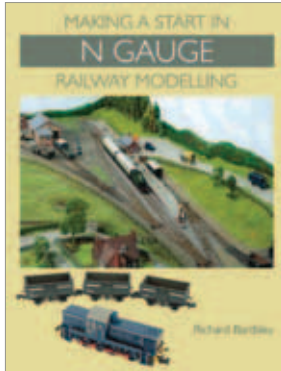
285 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Crafts & Hobbies/Model

Railroading

Ct. Qty. 20



N gauge is the most rapidly expanding of all the model railway formats and if you want to take advantage of its huge potential, then this is the book for you. The author explains exactly what N gauge is, its history, its advantages and some of its possible disadvantages. He begins with a train set and progresses through choosing a prototype and designing a layout, to a practical demonstration of how to build a baseboard, and designs for open-topped baseboards and fiddle yards.

January 2014

MODELLING RAILWAY SCENERY

Volume 1 - Cuttings, Hills, Mountains, Streams and Lakes

Anthony Reeves

Crowood Press

Item # 214564 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-619-2

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

7.4375 x 9.6875 in

192 pages, PB

313 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Crafts & Hobbies/Model

Railroading

Ct. Qty. 20



Whether you are just starting out in the hobby of scenic railway modelling, or are more experienced and are revamping an existing layout, this invaluable instructional volume will guide you through the art of using basic materials to create wonderful model scenery. Brimming with practical advice and tips, the book shows you how to create realistic cuttings, natural rocky outcrops, grassy hillsides, steep cliff faces, waterfalls, streams and lakes, as well as weeds, plants and foliage.

November 2013

BRITISH RAIL MAIN LINE LOCOMOTIVES SPECIFICATION GUIDE

Pip Dunn

Crowood Press

Item # 214584 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84797-547-8
\$49.95 US
\$54.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
176 pages, HC
300 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Railroads/History
Ct. Qty. 20



British Rail Main Line Locomotives

Specification Guide identifies the major detail differences and livery variations that have appeared on all British Rail, ex-British Rail and privatized railway diesel and electric main line classes from 14 to 92. The book provides a record of the main specifications of each class of locomotive, and details of variations, including: numbers, liveries, headcodes, headlights, wheel arrangements and bogies, brakes, names and - where appropriate - details of refurbishment programs. This book brings together information on detail changes in a coherent reference form for the first time, illustrated with photographs of major changes.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF STEAM CLASSICS

Ian Mackenzie

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214721 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909217-34-8
\$12.95 US
\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in
128 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Railroads/History
Ct. Qty. 48



Presented in chronological order, the 60 classic engines in this volume had very short working lives in common with most of the other standard classes included in the 15,000 engines scrapped by British Railways in the decade up to 1968. The wholesale scrapping of steam was only part of the radical transformation that took place on Britain's railways in the 10 years up to 1970 and it was probably the suddenness of that change and nostalgia for the cosy familiarity of railways largely unchanged over the preceding 50 years that provided the impetus for Britain's thriving railway heritage industry.

December 2013

THE GRAND FINALE OF BRITISH STEAM

Alan Carson

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214717 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909217-63-8
\$12.95 US
\$14.99 CAN

5.98 x 5.98 in
128 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Railroads/History
Ct. Qty. 48



This fascinating Little Book chronicling the last months of steam on the British Railways main line is a tribute to those final men and machines. Years of painstaking research by Alan Castle, who viewed the proceedings at first hand 40 years ago, and interviews with drivers, firemen and engine shed staff, have resulted in this authoritative and definitive account of the year in which the final whistle sounded on a steam era dating back more than 150 years.

Now Available

ROYAL AIR FORCE BATTLE OF BRITAIN MEMORIAL FLIGHT IN CAMERA

Keith Wilson

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213839 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-303-2

\$49.95 US

\$54.99 CAN

9.06 x 11.03 in

192 pages, HC

275 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Aviation/History

Ct. Qty. 13



Author Keith Wilson has been given extensive official access to the RAF Battle of Britain memorial Flight.

The RAF Battle of Britain Memorial Flight operates six Spitfires, two Hurricanes, a Lancaster, a Dakota and two Chipmunks, which perform at flying displays across Britain every summer season. Photographer Keith Wilson has been granted full official access to 'The Flight' to give a comprehensive pictorial insight into all its activities — from the aircraft and their crews to ground crews and support staff, and from display planning to major winter overhauls. This book is the closest you will ever come to being on 'The Flight' without actually joining the RAF!

Now Available

FLYING THE BOEING 787

Gib Vogel

Crowood Press

Item # 214565 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-548-5

\$22.95 US

\$24.99 CAN

6.1875 x 9.25 in

128 pages, PB

176 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Aviation/Piloting

& Flight Instruction

Ct. Qty. 20



Gives a pilot's eye view of flying this remarkable machine - the Boeing 787 "Dreamliner".

Since its first flight on 15 December 2009, the Boeing 787 "Dreamliner" has been the most sophisticated airliner in the world. It uses many advanced new technologies to offer unprecedented levels of performance with minimal impact on the environment. **Flying the Boeing 787** gives a pilot's eye view of what it is like to fly this remarkable machine. It takes the reader on a trip from Tokyo to Los Angeles as the flight crew sees it, from pre-flight planning, through all the phases of the flight to shut-down at the parking stand many thousands of miles from the departure point. Lavishly illustrated with specially taken photographs of the B787's controls and instruments, this book will be of interest not just to commercial pilots, but to all aviation enthusiasts: it gives an insight into a world normally hidden from the flying public, at the technical and operational cutting edge of commercial flying.

November 2013

OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL

DE HAVILLAND MOSQUITO

1940 onwards (all marks) - An insight into developing, flying, servicing and restoring Britain's 'Wooden Wonder' fighter-bomber

Jonathan Falconer and Brian Rivas

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214249 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-360-5

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

160 pages, HC

50 color & 250 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Aviation/Repair &

Maintenance

Ct. Qty. 20



Unique Haynes Manual insights into the construction and anatomy of the Mossie and includes high-quality archive and restoration photographs.

Nicknamed the 'wooden wonder', the de Havilland Mosquito was one of the most versatile and successful combat aircraft of the Second World War. Offering insights into the design, construction and operational career of the iconic Mossie, this manual gets under the aircraft's birch and balsa skin to examine its anatomy and describe the painstaking restoration to flight by Avspecs (New Zealand) of Jerry Yagen's FB26 KA114 and of Victoria Air Maintenance's B35 VR796 in British Columbia, Canada.

January 2014

RAF IN CAMERA 1950-1959

Royal Air Force

Keith Wilson

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214618 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-396-4

\$49.95 US

\$54.99 CAN

9.12 x 11.25 in

224 pages, HC

224 color & 50 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Aviation/History

Ct. Qty. 16



Rare and previously unseen color photographs from the RAF's archives are beautifully set out in the book.

This volume (of what is hoped will become the first of a decade-by-decade series) covers the period 1951–60, which saw the RAF's transition to the jet age. The photographs cover all kinds of aircraft-related activity, both at home and overseas, when the RAF still had many exotic foreign bases around the globe that made vivid and unusual settings against which to photograph its aircraft and personnel. This book will be part of the Haynes joint publishing program with the RAF and will bear the RAF's official branding. The Air Historical Branch will be giving the book its full and enthusiastic support. This large-format, full-color, book includes extended captions that showcase some of the amazing (and often rare) color photographs of the RAF in the post-war years.

June 2014

OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL

ROYAL NAVY TYPE 45 DESTROYER

2010 onward, An insight into operating and maintaining the Royal Navy's largest and most powerful air defence destroyer

Professor Jonathan Gates

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213832 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-240-0

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

160 pages, HC

300 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Ships &

Shipbuilding/General

Ct. Qty. 20



The Type 45 'Daring' class is the largest and most powerful air defense destroyer class ever operated by the Royal Navy and the largest general purpose surface warship (excluding aircraft carriers and amphibious ships) to join the fleet since the Second World War cruisers. Author Jonathan Gates describes the development, trials and entry into Royal Navy service of the Type 45, the anatomy of the vessel, its propulsion system, radar command and control systems, weapons systems, and how the ship is operated at sea. The book is officially licensed with the Royal Navy.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF CANAL BOATS

Steve Lanham

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214712 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-39-3

\$12.95 US

\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

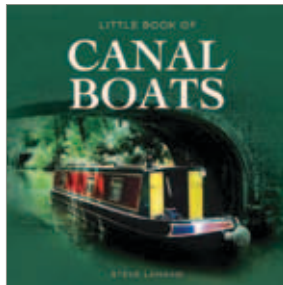
128 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Navigation

Ct. Qty. 48



Britain's waterways have been used as a source of transport ever since man needed to convey large quantities of minerals, raw material and mass produced commodities. After World War II, it was realised that much of Britain's social and industrial heritage was disappearing and there emerged an enthusiasm to preserve our past as much as possible. Now there are more than 4,000 miles of navigable waterways with many more earmarked for restoration. They include some of Britain's greatest engineering feats such as tunnels, aqueducts and flights of locks, today numbering amongst its most popular tourist attractions.

March 2014

OWNERS' WORKSHOP MANUAL

RMS QUEEN MARY 2

An insight into the design, construction and operation of the world's largest ocean liner

Stephen Payne

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214615 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-244-8

\$34.95 US

\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

160 pages, HC

300 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Ships &

Shipbuilding/General

Ct. Qty. 20



At 151,400 tons and 1,132ft in length RMS Queen Mary 2 (QM2) is the largest transatlantic ocean liner ever built. QM2 succeeded Queen Elizabeth 2 (QE2) as flagship of the Cunard Line with the retirement of the QE2 from active service in 2008. Her designer, Stephen Payne, is in a unique position to give an unrivalled insight into the design, construction and operation of this giant of the seas. He has interviewed key QM2 personnel for this book and his revealing narrative is supported by almost 300 photographs and illustrations.

Now Available

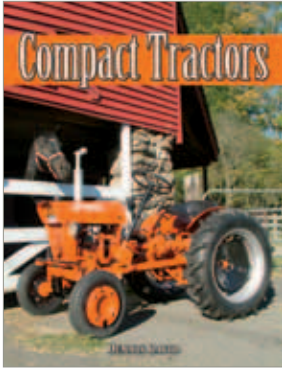
COMPACT UTILITY TRACTORS

Dennis David

Iconografix, Inc.

Item # 200809 AE
ISBN: 978-1-58388-299-3
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
128 pages, PB
160 b/w & color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Technology & Engineering/
Agriculture/General
Ct. Qty. 28



Compact Utility Tractors, or CUTs, are cute little cutters! As farming became more refined so did the needs of tractors. The answer was a smaller, more maneuverable and fuel-efficient tractor with a variety of implements and attachments such as plows, disc harrows, mower decks, cultivators, spreaders, snowblowers, and more. At the forefront of this evolution was the Farmall Cub and John Deere Model L. Then came the Japanese invasion, such as Yanmar and Kubota. Today's compact tractors, such as the Kubota BX series, Massey Ferguson's GC series, and the John Deere 3000, offer an even larger selection of implements for special purposes.

Now Available

ENTHUSIASTS' MANUAL

FORDSON NEW MAJOR E1A

1951-1964 (all models) An insight into the development, engineering, production and uses of Dagenham's first all-new agricultural tractor

Pat Ware

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213828 AE
ISBN: 978-0-85733-306-3
\$34.95 US
\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in
160 pages, HC
150 color & 140 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
General
Ct. Qty. 20



The Fordson Major tractor was produced in large numbers at Ford's UK Dagenham factory from 1951 until 1964, and was exported across the world, including to the USA (where it was called the Ford 5000 diesel). Produced with petrol, diesel and kerosene-burning engines, the E1A was the subject of continuous development during its life and was a huge success. Many examples of the E1A can still be found at work on farms today, 50 years after the first models entered production. This extensively illustrated book provides a unique insight into this classic tractor.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF TRACTORS

Ellie Charleston

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214698 AE
ISBN: 978-1-907803-30-7
\$12.95 US
\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in
128 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
General
Ct. Qty. 48



Little Book of Tractors is a celebration of the pioneers and innovators whose names have become synonymous with tractors — Henry Ford and his "Fordson", Harry Ferguson and the "Little Grey Fergie", John Deere, Farmall and David Brown to name just a few. This colorful book charts the history of these companies and their incredibly inventive machines as well as showing how takeovers and mergers have resulted in the loss of the majority of these historic names. **Little Book of Tractors** also takes a look at unusual tractor designs and specialist tractors, tractor trials, farming implements, and what future challenges face manufacturers as they work to make their tractors more cost efficient and less polluting than ever before.

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF THE LONDON UNDERGROUND

Robin Bextor

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213471 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909217-37-9
\$12.95 US
\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in
128 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Public
Transportation
Ct. Qty. 48



It's hard to think of any institution that more readily represents London than the Underground system. Practical, egalitarian, efficient, popular, logical, organized and yet infuriating, maddening, and confusing it stands for everything modern life does in this great world capital. But London wasn't always like it is today. In this special little book, meet the men who created this amazing resource, the pioneers who envisaged a joined up city and learn about the failures and successes, the secrets, the missing stations, the urban myths, and the way the Tube has become a vital part of London life.

June 2014

THE AMERICAN DELIVERY TRUCK

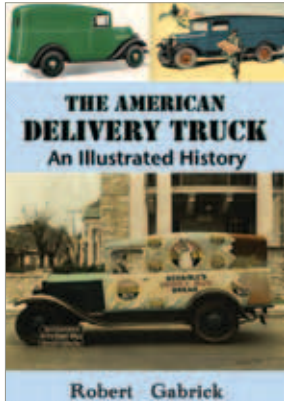
An Illustrated History

Robert Gabrick

Iconografix, Inc.

Item # 214620 AE
ISBN: 978-1-58388-311-2
\$36.95 US
\$40.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
128 pages, PB
50 color & 200 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 28



Even when motorized vehicles replaced the horse, not everyone owned a vehicle to drive, much less to haul with. Rural residents relied heavily on vendors to bring the goods directly to them or their nearest town, and vendors relied on delivery trucks to deliver their food items or services. The full history of the American delivery truck is examined here, through photography highlighting their evolution over time.

April 2014

TRAVELING WITH GREYHOUND

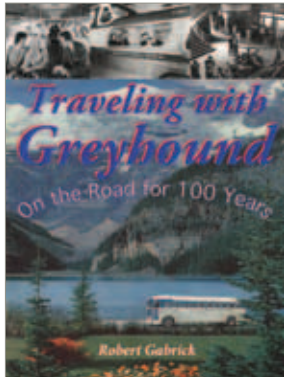
On the Road for 100 Years

Robert Gabrick

Iconografix

Item # 214626 AE
ISBN: 978-1-58388-310-5
\$36.95 US
\$40.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
128 pages, PB
100 color & 150 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/History
Ct. Qty. 28



Bringing Americans together by bus for 100 years, Greyhound is one of the top iconic names of the Twentieth Century with their so-familiar running dog logo. As the full story of the Greyhound company unfolds, the book is illustrated with wonderful old bus photos, artistic ads and timetables that depict a more fanciful era (one that made riding on a Greyhound romantic) and then takes a journey through the eras that follow (like the one with the famous Scenicruiser) and into today's modern buses.

December 2013

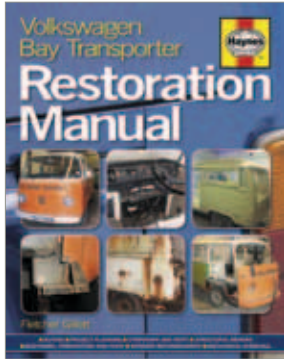
VOLKSWAGEN BAY TRANSPORTER RESTORATION MANUAL

Fletcher Gillett

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214214 AE
ISBN: 978-0-85733-245-5
\$49.95 US
\$54.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in
320 pages, HC
800 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 14



Even the rustiest examples of Volkswagen's second-generation 'Bay' Transporter fetch solid money and imports from drier climates continue to appear on British roads, so the case for restoring one of these hugely popular vehicles is increasingly attractive. Using the trusted Haynes practical approach, this all-color manual follows the restoration of a 1971 Panel van and a 1979 Devon camper from beginning to end. Featuring hundreds of photographs and helpful diagrams where necessary, this is the only guide to restoring (or part-restoring) a 'Bay' you will ever need.

November 2013

VOLKSWAGEN T4 1990-2003

Transporter, Caravelle, Multivan, Camper and Eurovan
Richard Copping

Crowood Press

Item # 214579 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84797-554-6
\$44.95 US
\$49.99 CAN

7.4375 x 9.6875 in
208 pages, HC
230 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
General
Ct. Qty. 20



Volkswagen enthusiast and author Richard Copping examines, for the first time, the complete story of the T4: from the Transporter concept originated forty years before its presence at VW's Hanover factory, through its development period and full production life. Topics covered include: - the background story 1949-1990- design concept to production in the 1980s- full analysis of the T4's specifications- face-lifted Caravelles and Multivans from 1996 onwards- gas - and diesel-aspirated engines including the VR6, V6 and 2.5 litre TDI- the T4 story in the USA - the Euro Van- and finally camping conversions.

January 2014

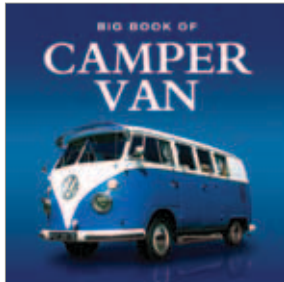
BIG BOOK OF CAMPER VAN

Steve Lumley

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213472 AE
ISBN: 978-1-909217-48-5
\$19.95 US
\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in
144 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/History
Ct. Qty. 20



Anyone who has ever driven a Volkswagen camper will appreciate the appeal of this unique vehicle with its styling and versatility. Over the years it has given joy to millions of people and is now synonymous with the surfing culture that has become so popular today. The **Big Book of Camper Van** takes you from the beginnings through to camper vaning in the 21st century. It is a 'must have' for anyone already in love with them, as well as for those who are new to the wonders of the VW camper van world and the joy it undoubtedly brings.

Now Available

OFF-ROAD DRIVING MANUAL

Step-by-step instruction for all terrains

Vince Cogley and Dave Phillips

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214213 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-373-5

\$42.95 US

\$46.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in

208 pages, HC

300 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor

Sports

Ct. Qty. 20



This extensively illustrated step-by-step manual, written by two renowned experts, is aimed at all drivers wishing to learn to drive safely and successfully off-road, whether for the occasional trip across a field or to prepare for an off-road expedition in a remote part of the world. The down-to-earth text, supported by numerous graphics and illustrations, will appeal equally to those with no previous off-road driving experience as well as those wishing to develop existing skills to a higher level.

January 2014

BIG BOOK OF LAND ROVER

Steve Vokins

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213480 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-49-2

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/

History

Ct. Qty. 20



The Second World War proved, among other things, the value of a basic 4-wheel drive vehicle of rugged construction. The success of the American Jeep inspired the Wilkes' brothers Maurice and Spencer, who ran the Rover Car Company, that a British version was likely to be well received. Once the British Army embraced it as their vehicle of choice, the Land Rover's place in motoring's Hall of Fame was secured. The Land Rover has truly conquered the globe—find out how inside.

January 2014

BIG BOOK OF TRUCKS

Steve Lanham

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214696 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-50-8

\$19.95 US

\$21.95 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/Trucks

Ct. Qty. 20



For almost a century, the United Kingdom's road network rumbled to the sound of haulage and delivery vehicles almost exclusively made up of trucks built on home soil. From the 1920s right through to the 1960s, British manufacturers became renowned the world over for their production of reliable workaday lorries and quite rightly earned a reputation for quality engineering. Yet in the 21st Century, a truck proudly carrying the badge of a British company is seldom seen. Only the very few such as Leyland and Dennis have survived the test of time, albeit in the form of subsidiaries to larger organisations. The **Big Book of Trucks** charts the history of the King of the Road, from the humble steam wagon to giant diesel-powered articulated juggernauts.

May 2014
TRUCKMAKERS
MERCEDES-BENZ TRUCKS

Colin Peck

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214576 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84584-643-5
\$24.95 US
\$27.99 CAN

8.3 x 7.7 in
128 pages, PB
120 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 27



Mercedes-Benz Trucks is not only is the first new book examining the history and development of Mercedes-Benz trucks in decades, but is also the first to examine the brand's truck products and operations from a truly global perspective. Originally perceived as a European manufacturer, today, the company builds trucks in the four corners of the world — from the Americas and Australia, to China and Russia — and all of these entities and the products they build are explored here.

Now Available
HAYNES REPAIR MANUAL
FORD RANGER PICK-UPS

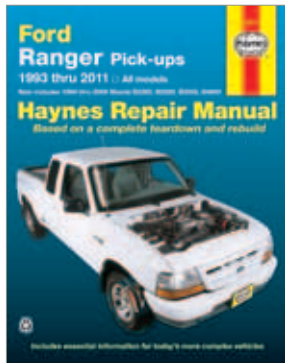
1993 thru 2011 all models - Also includes 1994 thru 2009 Mazda B2300, B2500, B3000, B4000

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214069 AM
ISBN: 978-1-62092-049-7
\$26.95 US
\$29.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
352 pages, PB
color throughout
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 24



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the vehicle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available
HAYNES REPAIR MANUAL
SATURN VUE

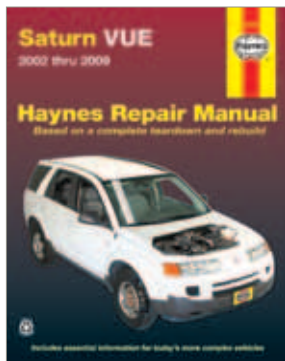
2002 thru 2009

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214075 AM
ISBN: 978-1-62092-025-1
\$26.95 US
\$29.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
384 pages, PB
color throughout
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/Repair
& Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 24



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the vehicle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available

HAYNES REPAIR MANUAL

FORD PICK-UPS, EXPEDITION AND LINCOLN NAVIGATOR

Pick-ups 1997 thru 2003, Expedition 1997 thru 2012, Full-size F-150 & F-250, Gasoline Engines, Includes Lincoln Navigator and F-150 Heritage

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214614 AM

ISBN: 978-1-62092-052-7

\$26.95 US

\$29.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in

352 pages, PB

color throughout

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
Repair & Maintenance

Ct. Qty. 24



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs.

Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the vehicle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available

HAYNES REPAIR MANUAL

HYUNDAI SANTA FE

2001 thru 2009

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214625 AM

ISBN: 978-1-62092-041-1

\$26.95 US

\$29.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in

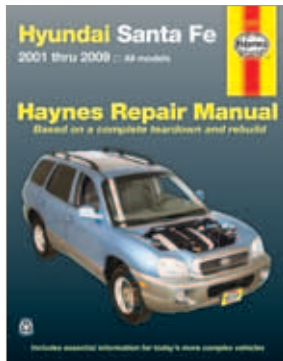
272 pages, PB

color throughout

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
Repair & Maintenance

Ct. Qty. 24



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the vehicle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available

HAYNES REPAIR MANUAL

TOYOTA TUNDRA & SEQUOIA

Tundra (2007 thru 2012) & Sequoia (2008 thru 2012) All 2WD and 4WD models

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214613 AM

ISBN: 978-1-62092-042-8

\$26.95 US

\$29.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in

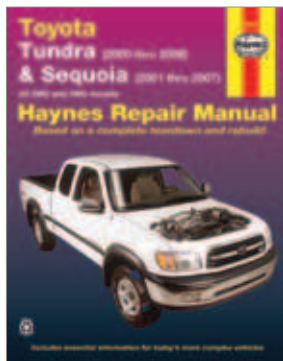
352 pages, PB

color throughout

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/Repair
& Maintenance

Ct. Qty. 20



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the vehicle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available

MEMORIES OF JAMES HUNT

Anecdotes and insights from those who knew him

Christopher Hilton

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213791 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-386-5

\$28.95 US

\$31.99 CAN

5.32 x 8.51 in

192 pages, HC

20 color & 10 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/
Sports

Ct. Qty. 16



Published ahead of the release in September 2013 of *Rush*, the major feature film that will introduce this colourful character to new audiences.

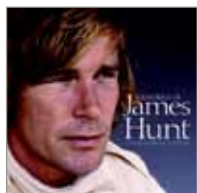
Memories from race colleagues, showbiz personalities, friends, fans and critics along with tales from his days as a commentator on BBC F1.

Included in the book will be stunning personal pictures (handsome man, gorgeous girlfriends) as well as the drama of the races.

The late Christopher Hilton was a well respected former sports journalist with the *Daily Express* who became a prolific book author. He wrote best-selling biographies of Ayrton Senna and Michael Schumacher in addition to numerous other motor racing, sports and history books.



This is the intimate portrait of James Hunt put together from responses to the question: what is your strongest memory of him? This new edition will be published ahead of the release of the movie *Rush*, the feature film that tells the story of the 1976 World Championship battle between James Hunt and Niki Lauda. Hunt — public school hell-raiser, loved and feared broadcaster, an enigma even to his friends — was one of the very few people who lived life as he wanted to. In this book of reminiscences from those who knew him and worked with him, all sorts of surprising material emerges, forming a rounded picture of this colorful character.



Also Available:

Memories of James Hunt

ISBN: 978-1-84425-215-2 • \$34.95 US/\$38.95 CAN

Colin Chapman: The Comic-Strip Biography

ISBN: 978-0-85733-471-8 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

Motor Sport Greats

ISBN: 978-0-85733-250-9 • \$32.95 US/\$35.99 CAN

Now Available

I JUST MADE THE TEA

Tales from 30 years inside Formula 1

Di Spires with Bernard Ferguson

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213793 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-392-6

\$15.95 US

\$17.99 CAN

5.32 x 8.51 in

352 pages, PB

55 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor

Sports

Ct. Qty. 12



This is the paperback edition of Di Spires' unusual and revealing Formula 1 memoir.

Di and her husband Stu travelled the world in Formula 1 for 30 years, running the team motorhome for a succession of different teams. As well as Formula 1 people, she encountered personalities from every walk of life, from royalty to criminals on the run. Her stories range from the hilarious to the tragic and provide a unique perspective. This is a fast-paced read packed with surprising snippets and observations, with plenty of intimate insight into what the drivers are really like.

Now Available

COLIN CHAPMAN

The comic-strip biography

Denis Bernard and Foreword by Clive Chapman

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214210 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-471-8

\$29.95 US

\$32.99 CAN

9.06 x 11.82 in

144 pages, PB

500 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/

Sports

Ct. Qty. 20



Colin Chapman — legendary racing car designer, founder of Lotus, one of the true greats of motorsport — has been the subject of several biographies but this new one is really special. Endorsed by his family and with a foreword by his son Clive, this all-color hardcover tells Chapman's story in comic-strip form. Beautifully drawn and historically accurate, this brilliant book will enlighten and charm motorsport enthusiasts in equal measure.

January 2014

MOTOR RACING HEROES

The Stories of 100 Greats

Robert Newman

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214611 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-496-1

\$24.95 US

\$27.99 CAN

5.3 x 8.51 in

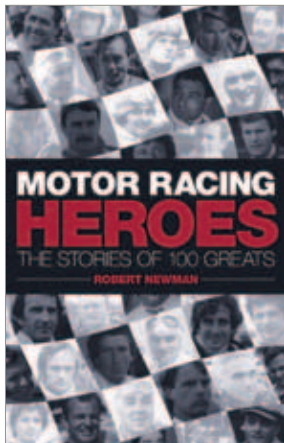
352 pages, HC

000 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor Sports

Ct. Qty. 24



This book presents 100 short biographies of the author's personal choice of motor racing heroes. It is an eclectic collection as there are some little-known names in among the expected greats. Racing drivers with particularly colorful or unusual histories are included, such as Robert Benoist (the French ace whom the Nazis shot during WW2). There are one or two heroes who even the most ardent motor racing enthusiasts will not have heard of, such as David Bruce-Brown, an obscure American driver who was killed in a racing accident in 1912. There are two women from the pre-war era Elisabeth Junek (who finished second on the Targa Florio) and Hellé Nice. And there are a few non-drivers, such as Mercedes-Benz team manager Alfred Neubauer and Ecurie Ecosse team owner David Murray.

Now Available

STEVE MCQUEEN

A Tribute to the King of Cool

Marshall Terrill

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213458 AE

ISBN: 978-1-85443-243-8

\$75.00 US

\$82.50 CAN

9.6 x 12.4 in

384 pages, Slipcased

000 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/

Entertainment & Performing Arts

Ct. Qty. 4



Steve McQueen tells the actor's story in chronological order through the eyes of those who knew him best: family, friends, co-stars, business associates, acquaintances and adoring fans from around the globe. The book also includes a foreword by Barbara McQueen, a Steve McQueen family tree, and quotes by several Hollywood luminaries. Each book is signed by the author, Marshall Terrill, and by Barbara McQueen and includes a CD with a recording taken at Loyola Marymount University in 1978 of Steve McQueen giving a rare lecture about his life.

Now Available

THE FAST STUFF

Twenty years of top bike racing tales from the world's maddest motorsport

Mat Oxley

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213842 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-393-3

\$15.95 US

\$17.99 CAN

5 x 7.8 in

496 pages, PB

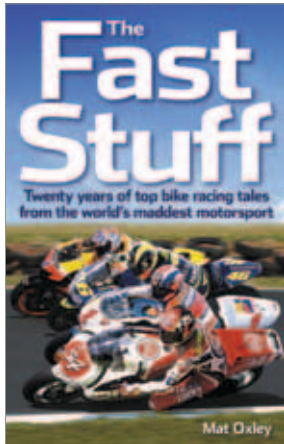
19 color & 6 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor

Sports

Ct. Qty. 28



Irreverent, rapier-sharp and always readable, ex-racer Mat Oxley is MotoGP's racetrack rottweiler, always shooting from the hip, offering a unique perspective on the world's maddest motorsport. Here, now in paperback, is a collection of his best stories, published by motorcycle magazines worldwide over 20 years. Oxley's fans will relish these insightful, often hilarious, extraordinary tales about the men, the machines and the mayhem. The book is filled with the words of Valentino Rossi, Wayne Rainey, Mick Doohan, Eddie Lawson, Kevin Schwantz, Casey Stoner, Ron Haslam, Steve Hislop, Gary Nixon, Graeme Crosby, King Kenny Roberts and many more.

Now Available

MARCO SIMONCELLI

The tribute book

Rossella Simoncelli, Paolo Simoncelli and Paolo Beltramo

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214212 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-402-2

\$29.95 US

\$32.99 CAN

6.66 x 9.18 in

360 pages, HC

200 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Biography & Autobiography/Sports

Ct. Qty. 14



This is a compelling celebration of the life of **Marco Simoncelli**, the maverick motorcycle racer who lost his life in the 2011 Malaysian MotoGP race. Written by his parents, Rossella and Paolo, this book paints an intimate portrait of a rising star. Simoncelli's final lap was as adrenaline-fuelled as the rest of his career, which was on the way up — the two races before his last were arguably two of his best. Marco's eventful paddock life, signature 'afro' and close friendship with Valentino Rossi are all captured here by the words of his parents, and in 200 unique photographs of life on and off the track.

Now Available

GIACOMO AGOSTINI

Immagini di una vita/A life in pictures

Giacomo Agostini and Mario Donnini

Giorgio Nada Editore Srl
Item # 213729 AE
ISBN: 978-88-7911-584-1
\$75.00 US
\$82.50 CAN

11 x 11.8 in
240 pages, HC
color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Biography & Autobiography/
Sports
Ct. Qty. 12



The first photographic book entirely devoted to the great champion.

Giacomo Agostini — just about everyone calls him Ago — was the greatest racing motorcyclist ever, and today he has decided to review his magnificent career again by bringing together the greatest, most significant photographs of his life in a book. The debut on the Morini, the golden years with MV and the less dazzling period with Yamaha, his experience as a team manager as well as his family, friends and his fleeting appearance on four wheels; these are the chapters that comprise this work, which has never previously been attempted.

November 2013

MOTOGP PERFORMANCE RIDING TECHNIQUES FULLY REVISED AND UPDATED

The MotoGP manual of track riding skills

Andy Ibbott and Foreword by Keith Code

Haynes Publishing
Item # 214216 AE
ISBN: 978-0-85733-385-8
\$34.95 US
\$38.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in
184 pages, HC
200 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Sports & Recreation/Motor
Sports
Ct. Qty. 20



Extensively illustrated with recent photographs, many of them annotated and enhanced by graphics to convey instructional points.

An official MotoGP book, this practical guide to motorcycle racing technique, aimed at racing and track day enthusiasts at all levels, has been fully revised to include new information as well as many fresh photographs and up-to-date quotes from MotoGP stars. From starting and accelerating to braking, cornering, overtaking and even crashing, this book combines expert guidance from an experienced coach with advice and anecdotes from today's top riders. This is the authoritative guide to improving your racing technique and performance on the track.

November 2013

100 YEARS OF THE ISLE OF MAN TT

A Century of Motorcycle Racing - Updated Edition covering 2007 - 2012

David Wright

Crowood Press

Item # 214575 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-552-2

\$44.95 US

\$49.99 CAN

8.25 x 11.6875 in

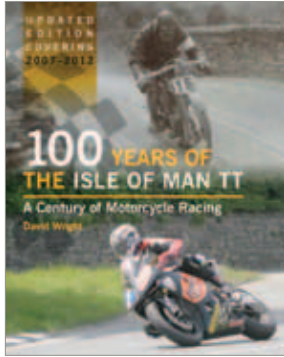
288 pages, HC

350 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/
History

Ct. Qty. 20



This new updated edition covering the 2007 – 2012 races, reveals the event's colorful history through the high-speed activities of great riders such as the Collier brothers, Geoff Duke, Mike Hailwood, Giacomo Agostini, Steve Hislop, Joey Dunlop, John McGuinness and many others.

It also looks at the machines and mechanical developments and race organization, plus the financial rewards and commercial interests; setting them all in the context of the triumphs and tragedies of a great sporting event that has seen average lap speeds rise from 40 mph to over 130 mph.

December 2013

TT: ISLE OF MAN RIDER BY RIDER

A compilation of the top 50 TT riders of all time

Liam McCann

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214708 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-77-5

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

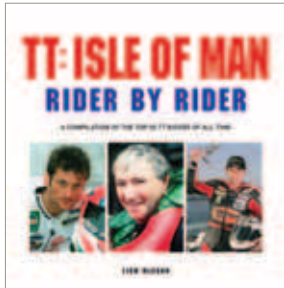
144 pages, HC

100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor
Sports

Ct. Qty. 24



TT: Isle of Man Ride by Rider is a

comprehensive collection of profiles of the best riders to have raced at the prestigious Isle of Man Tourist Trophy. From the legendary racers at the beginning of the 20th century like Charlie Collier to the stars of modern TT racing like John McGuinness, Ian Hutchinson and Michael Rutter, this book examines the careers of some of the best riders in the history of motorcycle racing.

December 2013

MOTOGP SEASON REVIEW 2013

Officially licensed

Julian Ryder

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214616 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-408-4

\$49.95 US

\$54.99 CAN

9.06 x 11.82 in

216 pages, HC

250 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor Sports

Ct. Qty. 8



Now firmly established in its tenth year of publication, the Official **MotoGP Season Review 2013** is an essential gift for every fan of top-level motorcycleracing. Edited by TV commentator Julian Ryder, this book includes expert contributions on the technical side from Neil Spalding and stunning photography by Andrew Northcott. All 18 races of the season are covered in detail, the supporting categories are also included, and clearly presented statistics provide a comprehensive reference source for the future.

January 2014

THE OFFICIAL FORMULA 1 SEASON REVIEW 2013

Tony Dodgins and Adam Cooper

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214627 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-409-1

\$54.95 US

\$59.99 CAN

9.06 x 11.82 in

288 pages, HC

500 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor

Sports

Ct. Qty. 8



Now firmly established in its tenth year of publication, **The Official Formula 1 Season Review 2013** is a must-have purchase for every fan of Formula 1. Here is the full, in-depth story of the 2013 Formula 1 World Championship, told by the drivers and team personnel involved. In the year that sees Lewis Hamilton switch to Mercedes to compete against Red Bull Racing's current triple World Champion Sebastian Vettel for the ultimate prize, with rivals Ferrari, McLaren and Lotus also sure to be fighting for championship glory, here is an unrivalled insight into the on-track action and behind-the-scenes details of the 2013 Formula 1 season.

Now Available

THE CARS OF VEL MILETICH AND PARNELLI JONES

Jim Dilamarter and Ren Wicks, Jr., Photography by Dean Kirkland

Dalton Watson

Item # 214354 AE

ISBN: 978-1-85443-262-9

\$69.00 US

\$76.00 CAN

13.75 x 9.25 in

204 pages, HC

275 color & 66 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/

History

Ct. Qty. 6



The name "Parnelli Jones" is synonymous with the sport of auto racing. Best known as the winning entrant at Indianapolis with Al Unser and the Johnny Lightning Specials in 1970 and 1971, the Vel Miletich/Parnelli Jones team eventually encompassed several different disciplines of motorsport. When the opportunity arose in 2012 for the Indianapolis Motor Speedway Foundation to acquire many of the cars from the beautifully preserved Vel/Parnelli collection, the Foundation board members had no hesitation with making that acquisition. Although these cars are ideally viewed in person at the Indianapolis Motor Speedway Hall of Fame Museum, the pages of this book will certainly whet one's appetite for this most amazing collection.

June 2014

FROM CRYSTAL PALACE TO RED SQUARE

A Hapless Biker's Road to Russia

Kevin Turner

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214563 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-622-0

\$24.95 US

\$27.99 CAN

5.3 x 8.3 in

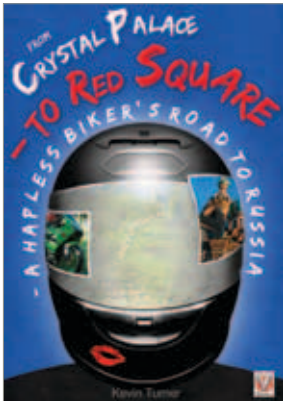
160 pages, PB

130 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/General

Ct. Qty. 28



This hilarious travel guide follows critically acclaimed author Kevin Turner (*Bonjour! Is This Italy? A Hapless Biker's Guide to Europe*) on another ill-thought out adventure, as he aims his heavily laden Kawasaki northwards towards the towering waterfalls of Norway. Waterfalls done, Turner heads east on a long and treacherous 1700km journey towards St. Petersburg, passing through Sweden and Finland on route. With his sights firmly set on the Nürburgring at the end of his journey, Turner then heads westwards, crossing most of Poland and much of Germany on the long ride home. The author's observations and anecdotes transform this motorcycle guidebook into a laugh-a-minute page turner, which inspires and entertains in equal measure.

Now Available

AUTOCOURSE 2014 GRAND PRIX CALENDAR

September 2012 - December 2013

Andrew Hone

Icon Publishing Ltd.

Item # 214750 AE

ISBN: 978-1-905334-79-7

\$16.99 US

\$18.99 CAN

16 x 12 in

28 pages, Wall

65 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor

Sports

Ct. Qty. 50

High quality large format
deluxe wall calendar.



Exclusive action photography from the 2013 F1 season.

Now Available

MOTOCOURSE 2014 GRAND PRIX & SUPERBIKE CALENDAR

September 2012 - December 2013

Gold & Goose Photography

Icon Publishing Ltd.

Item # 214751 AE

ISBN: 978-1-905334-81-0

\$16.99 US

\$18.99 CAN

16 x 12 in

28 pages, Wall

64 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor

Sports

Ct. Qty. 50

High quality large format deluxe
wall calendar.



Exclusive action photography from the 2013 MotoGP and World Superbike series.

Now Available
A BROOKLANDS PORTFOLIO
ACE ACECA

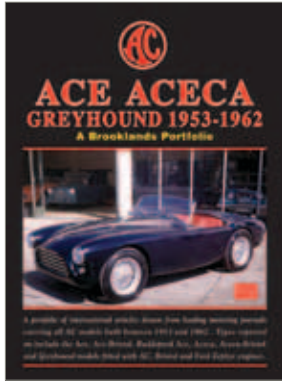
Greyhound 1953-1962

R.M. Clarke

Brooklands Books

Item # 213467 AE
ISBN: 978-1-85520-978-7
\$39.95 US
\$43.99 CAN

8.3 x 11 in
154 pages, PB
300 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 24



A portfolio of international articles drawn from leading motoring journals covering all AC models built between 1953 and 1962. Types reported on include the Ace, Ace-Bristol, Ruddspeed Ace, Aceca, Aceca-Bristol and Greyhound models fitted with AC, Bristol and Ford Zephyr engines.

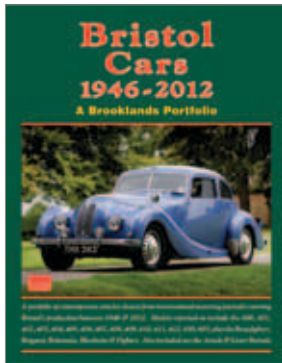
Now Available
A BROOKLANDS PORTFOLIO
BRISTOL CARS 1946-2012

R.M. Clarke

Brooklands Books

Item # 214129 AE
ISBN: 978-1-85520-952-7
\$64.95 US
\$71.99 CAN

8 x 10.63 in
360 pages, PB
94 color & 600 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 20



A portfolio of 138 articles drawn from international motoring magazines covering Bristol's production between 1946 and 2012, which include new model reports, racing, road and comparison tests, technical data, touring comparison tests. Plus a recollection by Tony Crook, a name synonymous with Bristol Cars, and a few words by Sir George White about the background and history of the company.

Now Available
THE MAGNIFICENT 7 - 3RD EDITION

The enthusiasts' guide to all models of Lotus and Caterham Seven

Chris Rees

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213833 AE
ISBN: 978-0-85733-391-9
\$39.95 US
\$43.99 CAN

8.27 x 10.64 in
208 pages, HC
252 color & 40 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/History
Ct. Qty. 14



Conceived by Colin Chapman, the Seven started life as a Lotus in 1957, and in 1973 the manufacturing rights transferred to Graham Nearn's Caterham, which has made a commercial success of the venture ever since. The 'Seven' is enduringly popular, offering a uniquely raw and exhilarating road-driving experience, and has spawned many lookalikes, replicas and kit cars. This new edition is updated with 24 extra pages to cover the seven years' worth of new variants of Caterham Seven released since publication of the second edition in May 2007.

April 2014

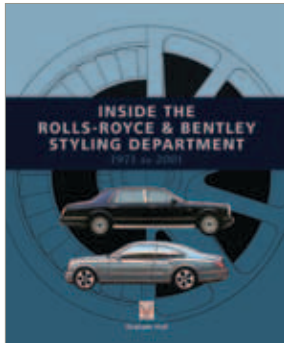
INSIDE THE ROLLS-ROYCE & BENTLEY STYLING DEPARTMENT 1971 TO 2001

Graham Hull

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214582 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84584-601-5
\$49.95 US
\$54.99 CAN

8.1 x 9.8 in
176 pages, HC
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 15



From his time as part of a small design team working on the Silver Spirit/Mulsanne, to becoming Chief Stylist at Crewe, Graham Hull peels back the curtain on an idiosyncratic institution. Throwing light on a factory motivated as much by pride as the bottom-line, all the projects - whether production, special commission, or aborted designs - are covered, and the unique styling process is explored.

Now Available

THE ROAD FERRARIS

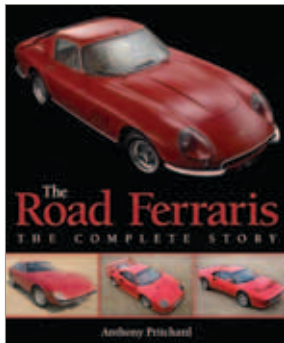
The Complete Story

Anthony Pritchard

Haynes Publishing

Item # 200701 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84425-670-9
\$95.00 US
\$105.00 CAN

9.06 x 11.03 in
432 pages, HC
300 b/w & 100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
History
Ct. Qty. 16



This is a meticulously researched and generously illustrated reference book that will delight all admirers of the 'Prancing Horse' marque. This major book provides a comprehensive record of all Ferraris built for the road, production and prototypes from the Tipo 166 Inter of 1948 to the latest Tipo 612 Scaglietti and its contemporaries. During that time there have been approximately 80 different touring Ferrari models and this book provides unmatched detail on them all, where necessary investigating the sometimes blurred distinction between pure touring models and competition models of the same car.

April 2014

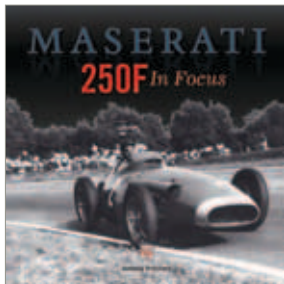
MASERATI 250F IN FOCUS

Anthony Pritchard

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214569 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84584-563-6
\$95.00 US
\$105.00 CAN

9.8 x 9.8 in
228 pages, HC
140 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/History
Ct. Qty. 10



Competing throughout the 2500cc Grand Prix Formula years of 1954-60, the Maserati 250F is one of the most famous and iconic racing cars ever built. **Maserati 250F In Focus** is one of the most detailed accounts ever written about a single model, and this superbly illustrated book features photographs by Tom March, one of the 1950s' leading motor racing photographers, along with historic engine cutaways, chassis drawings, and technical descriptions of the 250F's evolution and development.

March 2014

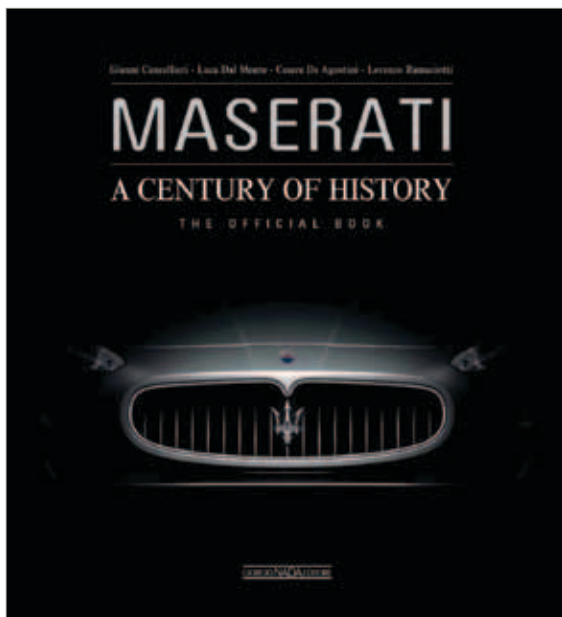
MASERATI

A Century of History The Official Book

Luca Dal Monte, Lorenzo Ramaciotti, Cesare De Agostini and Gianni Cancellieri

Giorgio Nada Editore Srl
Item # 213024 AE
ISBN: 978-88-7911-573-5
\$90.00 US
\$100.00 CAN

10.4 x 11.6 in
320 pages, HC
100+ color & b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Sports & Recreation/Motor Sports
Ct. Qty. 12



A superior work celebrating the 100 years of Maserati and covering the whole history of the marque.

Boxes of closer examination devoted to designers, technicians managers and drivers are included.

Hundreds of spectacular pictures most of them unpublished.

Luca Dal Monte has led Public Relations for Ferrari in the United States and is now the Head of Global PR for Maserati. He has authored several books on motor racing.

A graduate in mechanical engineering, Lorenzo Ramaciotti was director general of Pininfarina's Studies and Research sector for about 20 years. Today he is responsible for the style of the entire Fiat Group Automobiles.

Cesare De Agostini is one of the best known Italian authors on motor sport.

A journalist and automobile historian, Gianni Cancellieri has edited some of the most important Italian publications in the motoring and motor sport fields.



A project of high level meant to commemorate 100 years of Maserati, this work covers the history of the marque in all its aspects and is divided into three large sections. The first chapter signed by Luca Dal Monte, deals with the company history and the marque's industrial matters. The 'Road cars and design' section by Lorenzo Ramaciotti, is specifically devoted to the Trident's road cars: from the A6 1500 to current production. The last section written by Cesare De Agostini and Gianni Cancellieri is about races.



Also Available:

Maserati
ISBN: 978-1-84425-504-7 • \$34.95 US/\$38.99 CAN

Ferrari All the Cars
ISBN: 978-8-87911-523-0 • \$26.95 US/\$29.99 CAN

Ferrari 288 GTO
ISBN: 978-1-84584-273-4 • \$79.95 US/\$89.99 CAN

June 2014

ALL THE CARS ALFA ROMEO

All the Cars

Lorenzo Ardizio and Illustrations by Michele Leonello

Giorgio Nada Editore

Item # 214567 AE

ISBN: 978-88-7911-590-2

\$44.95 US

\$49.99 CAN

6.3 x 8.3 in

650 pages, PB

color & b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
History

Ct. Qty. 20



The first ever “gallery” of all Alfa Romeo’s road and racing cars.

Brief explanatory text and technical specifications of the most famous Alfas.

290 drawings specially created by illustrator Michele Leonello.

Lorenzo Ardizio is a journalist and automobile historian. He collaborates with the “Historic Automobile Sector” of Alfa Romeo and provides consultancy as a demonstration and training driver for various manufacturers. He has worked with numerous editorial offices and conducted communications in the automobile world. He has published books on Alfa Romeo, Porsche and Ferrari.

Michele Leonello, born in 1978 is a fine car illustrator. He currently teaches car-design in Milan.

The story of Alfa Romeo, the prestigious Italian marque which has created some of the most memorable cars of all time during its 100 year-plus history, is told by specification after specification in a “virtual gallery” of many of the models produced by the company, both road-goers and racers. The 1750 GS of the 1930s, the 8C 2900 B, the Giulietta, the Giulia, the 33s, the Alfettas right up to the most modern 8C Competizione are just some of the cars that find a place in this long catalog in which the illustrations of Michele Leonello, the authoritative car designer, come together with the words of Lorenzo Ardizio, the expert on the history of Alfa Romeo.



Also Available:

Alfa Romeo & Mille Miglia

ISBN: 978-8-87911-504-9 • \$44.95 US/\$56.00 CAN

Alfa Romeo from 1910 to 2010

ISBN: 978-8-87911-503-2 • \$79.95 US/\$100.00 CAN

Mille Miglia Story 1927-1957

ISBN: 978-8-87911-549-0 • \$44.95 US/\$54.95 CAN

Now Available

BMW M3

The complete history of these ultimate driving machines

Graham Robson

Haynes Publishing

Item # 213829 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-292-9

\$49.95 US

\$54.99 CAN

9.06 x 11.03 in

216 pages, HC

250 color & 50 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
History

Ct. Qty. 12



Whatever the model and whatever the year, an M3 has always been the fastest, most capable and most technically advanced car in its class. BMW have enjoyed motorsport success since the 1930s, but it wasn't until 1986 that the first M3 — a two-door saloon — became available, and today, more than 25 years later, it continues to set the standards by which all high-performance road cars are measured. This is the full story, covering in detail the M3's development through four evolutionary stages as well as its glittering motorsport achievements.

December 2013

RETURN TO GLORY!

The Mercedes-Benz 300 SL Racing Car

Robert Ackerson

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214546 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-617-6

\$120.00 US

\$132.00 CAN

9.84 x 9.84 in

144 pages, HC

126 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
History

Ct. Qty. 15



1952 was one of the most important years in Mercedes-Benz racing history; after a 13-year absence, it returned to motor sport competition with an automobile that rewrote the history of modern sports car racing. The 300 SL's debut was the culmination of a long, difficult road back to racing for Mercedes-Benz. This book vividly depicts the 300 SL's performance in the five races in which it competed in 1952, and tells the story of how it became the most successful competition sports car of that year.

January 2014

MERCEDES-BENZ S-CLASS 1972-2013

James Taylor

Crowood

Item # 214566 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-595-9

\$44.95 US

\$49.99 CAN

8.5 x 10.25 in

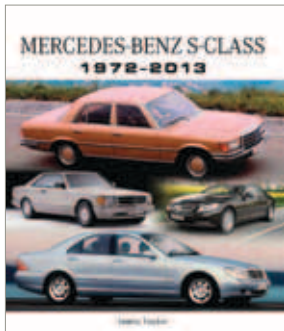
192 pages, HC

288 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/History

Ct. Qty. 20



Ever since their introduction in 1972, the S-Class saloons from Mercedes-Benz have been considered the pinnacle of automotive excellence. **Mercedes-Benz S-Class 1972-2013** charts the evolution and success of the series, from the W116 model, the first to be designed from the ground up as a large luxury saloon, through to the C126 coupe, one of the all-time Mercedes-Benz classic designs.

January 2014

MERCEDES-BENZ 'FINTAIL' MODELS

The W110, W111 and W112 Series

Brian Long

Crowood Press

Item # 214571 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-603-1

\$44.95 US

\$49.99 CAN

8.5 x 10.25 in

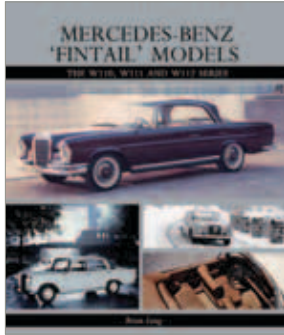
192 pages, HC

357 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
History

Ct. Qty. 20



Mercedes-Benz "Fintail" Models charts the development of the W110, W111 and W112 "Fintail" (or "Heckflosse") series, the line that helped revive the Mercedes-Benz brand in the post-war years. Even the most basic of these vehicles has a charm that is difficult to find in the majority of cars today. After outlining the company's history, the book looks at the development of the first of the "Fintail" models - the W111- and its launch at the 1959 Frankfurt Show. It also looks at the closely related 1.9 litre W110 and 3.0 litre W112 models, with the vehicles sold in the German, US and UK markets covered in detail.

November 2013

FROGEYE SPRITE

The Complete Story

John Baggott

Crowood Press

Item # 214583 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-550-8

\$54.95 US

\$59.99 CAN

7.4375 x 9.6875 in

224 pages, HC

270 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
Antique & Classic

Ct. Qty. 20



Frogeye Sprite - The Complete Story is the only book to have been written exclusively about the iconic Mark 1 Austin Healey Sprite. The headlights in the bonnet and unusual radiator grill shape gave the car a cheeky grin, so it soon gained the name 'Frogeye'. The book covers the full story of the design, development and manufacture of the Mark 1 Austin Healey Sprite, including the considerable success of the car in racing and rallying.

April 2014

VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE CABRIOLET

The Full Story of the Convertible Beetle

Bobbitt, Malcolm

Veloce Publishing

Item # 196244 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-074-7

\$29.95 US

\$32.99 CAN

8.1 x 9.8 in

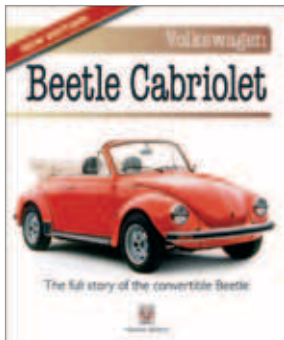
128 pages, PB

120 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/History

Ct. Qty. 21



Karmann Ghia built the majority of VW Beetle Cabriolets between 1948 and 1980. Today, these convertible Beetles are much sought after as practical, durable and very attractive classics. Altogether, over 330,000 **Volkswagen Beetle Cabriolets** were built and the quality of their engineering has ensured a very high survival rate. This book is THE essential guide to Beetle Cabriolets, now in an updated and revised new edition.

MORE INCREDIBLE BARN FINDS

Another 50 Entertaining Tales of Collector Car Search and Rescue

Wallace A. Wyss

Iconografix, Inc.

Item # 214628 AE

ISBN: 978-1-58388-312-9

\$22.95 US

\$24.99 CAN

6 x 9 in

288 pages, PB

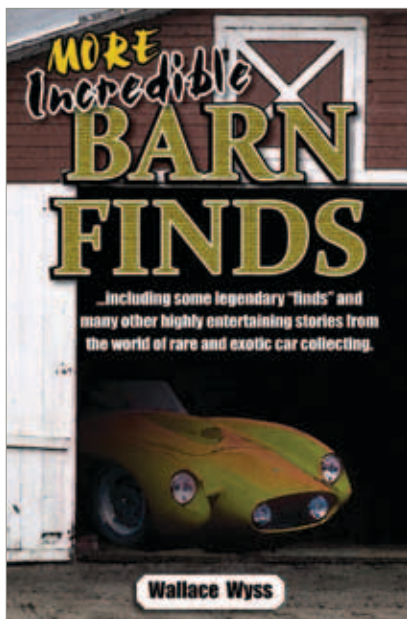
75 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/

History

Ct. Qty. 28



All over the world, there is a furious competition among car collectors to make that ultimate barn find.

One car can make you rich—if it's the right car.

Volume 2: This book covers 50 more great stories on barn finds, as well as a number of vehicles that could still be out there!

Wallace Wyss is a veteran motoring journalist and fine artist, who has written three books on Shelby's cars, two on Ferrari, three on Corvette as well as books on other marques. He is currently writing a series of fiction novels in his Ferrari Hunters series and reports that one of his non-fiction books is under consideration by Hollywood as a TV series. Among the barn-find sagas detailed in this book is his own tale of finding a 12-cylinder Ferrari, fulfilling the dream he had of owning one ever since he first saw a picture of a Ferrari in the Fuller Brush catalog way back in the '50s.

BARN FIND! There are no two more exciting words for car collectors the world over! And there's an incredible hunt going on for valuable cars that were at one time forgotten, abandoned, or cast aside, but which are now regarded as valuable and historical treasures. Author Wallace Wyss, a Motor Trend veteran, recounts stories that are almost beyond belief. Here are a few examples: - a pre-war Mercedes 540K that was simply abandoned by a German baroness at a Connecticut resort and later sold for over \$11 million - the rubber-bodied Cobra that Ford built to assuage the ego of their top design exec- the jet-powered Fiat prototype that an American fell in love with and spent almost \$1 million to make into a running driving car- and the Corvette that Carroll Shelby and pals had bodied in Italy as part of a plan to create Italian-bodied Corvettes, a plan that failed after three cars were made. One thing's certain—once you've poured through these inspiring stories, and absorbed the tips in the final chapter, you will know more about how barn finds are unearthed and how you yourself can become a successful barn finder!



Also Available:

Incredible Barn Finds

ISBN: 978-1-58388-305-1 • \$22.95 US/\$24.99 CAN

Shelby: The Man, The Cars, The Legend

ISBN: 978-1-58388-182-8 • \$22.95 US/\$24.99 CAN

The Cobra in the Barn

ISBN: 978-0-7603-1992-5 • \$25.95 US/\$28.95 CAN

Now Available
THE ESSENTIAL BUYER'S GUIDE
BIG HEALEYS

All Models 1953 to 1967

Reid Trummel

Veloce

Item # 200076 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84584-392-2
\$19.95 US
\$21.99 CAN

5.5 x 7.5 in
64 pages, PB
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Buyer's Guides
Ct. Qty. 80



Interest in Big Healey models has continued to grow since production was halted over 40 years ago, and support for the marque remains strong. This book is an indispensable resource for anyone contemplating the purchase of an example of these iconic cars. A candid assessment of each model guides you to selecting the right model for your intended use, and arms you with the essential knowledge to select the right example of this increasingly popular marque.

Now Available
THE ORIGINAL LOTUS ELAN 1962-1973

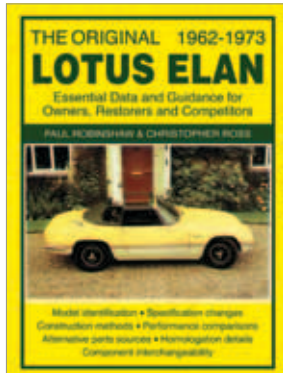
Essential Data and Guidance for Owners, Restorers and Competitors

Paul Robinshaw and Christopher Ross

Brooklands Books

Item # 213756 AE
ISBN: 978-1-78318-000-4
\$47.95 US
\$52.99 CAN

7.3 x 9.5 in
170 pages, PB
250 b/w photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Buyer's Guides
Ct. Qty. 24



First published in 1989 by Motor Racing Publications, this book contains essential data and guidance for Owners, Restorers and Competitors. Includes model identification, spec. changes, construction methods, performance comparisons, alternative parts sources, homologation details and component interchangeability. This book contains a variety of information, both of a practical nature and otherwise, including the identification of alternative equivalent part sources, which is applicable to all Lotus Elan 1500/1600 models as well as S2, S3, S4 and Sprint derivatives produced between the years 1962 and 1973.

November 2013
CORVETTE BLACK BOOK 1953-2014

Mike Antonick

Michael Bruce Associates

Item # 213868 AE
ISBN: 978-0-933534-58-2
\$19.95 US
\$21.99 CAN

4.375 x 10.25 in
160 pages, PB
65 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Buyer's Guides
Ct. Qty. 30



Engineers and designers left nothing untouched in the 2014 Corvette, the first model of the icon's seventh generation. From its aluminum frame, 450-hp V8, carbon fiber panels, air management system over, under and through the body, seven-speed manual... well, there's a lot to cover and the new **Corvette Black Book** presents 2014 data in the clear, concise, accurate and easy-to-read style that has made it the best-selling Corvette title ever.

April 2014

THE ESSENTIAL BUYER'S GUIDE

PORSCHE 944

All models 1982-1991

Andy Higgins

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214573 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-571-1

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

5.5 x 7.7 in

64 pages, PB

90 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
Buyer's Guides

Ct. Qty. 80



This is the complete guide to finding the best available example of the classic front-engined Porsche 944. Insight from real ownership experience is coupled with unparalleled technical knowledge, resulting in the first dedicated guidebook for potential buyers of the Porsche 944. This guide includes an inspection checklist that buyers can use when viewing a car, photos of key areas to check, known issues for each model, and an overview of key specifications and potential upgrades. Market and value data are also supplied to help give an idea of what a specific Porsche 944 is worth.

May 2014

THE ESSENTIAL BUYER'S GUIDE

AUDI TT

All Mk1 (8N) models: 1998-2006

Mark Davies

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214580 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-614-5

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

5.3 x 7.7 in

64 pages, PB

90 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
Buyer's Guides

Ct. Qty. 83



This Essential Buyer's Guide leads you through the process of buying an Audi TT, from whether this is the right car for you, to what it's like to live with, what it will cost you to run, which version and engine is best for you, and what you should be paying for it. Having helped you decide these factors, this guide then takes you through the buying process. It explains what equipment you'll need, including diagnostic software, and shows you how to quickly determine whether to look at a particular car in more detail, or to just walk away.

May 2014

THE ESSENTIAL BUYER'S GUIDE

TRIUMPH THUNDERBIRD, TROPHY & TIGER

650cc & 750cc models: 1950-1983

Peter Henshaw

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214577 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-609-1

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

5.5 x 7.7 in

64 pages, PB

104 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/
Buyer's Guides

Ct. Qty. 80



Unlike the many books about Triumph's history, this one is a straightforward, practical guide to buying a Trophy or Tiger secondhand. In the Essential Buyer's Guide format, it delves into what these bikes are like to live with, and the values, advantages, and disadvantages of different models. Plus, of course, what to look for when buying one — including engine, transmission, frame, brakes, suspension, paint, chrome, and more.

Now Available

BUILD YOUR OWN KIT CAR

Steve Hole

Crowood Press

Item # 214587 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84797-546-1
\$34.95 US
\$38.99 CAN

8.5 x 10.25 in
192 pages, PB
300 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Customizing
Ct. Qty. 20



In **Build Your Own Kit Car**, renowned car expert Steve Hole presents a comprehensive guide to planning, managing and executing a kit car build. The first part of the book covers the history of kit cars; detailing the innovations the kit car industry has made in car building technology, and how companies like Westfield and Caterham have become household names. The second half of the book takes you through a full build project, from chassis, brakes, suspension and engine through to trimming and interiors.

Now Available

HAYNES REPAIR MANUAL TOYOTA CAMRY

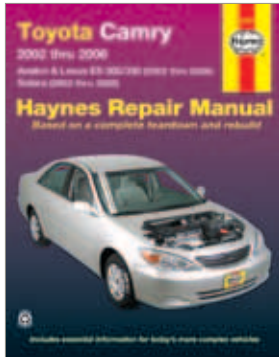
2002 thru 2006 - Avalon & Lexus ES 300/330 (2002 thru 2006) - Solara (2002 thru 2008)

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214068 AM
ISBN: 978-1-62092-027-5
\$26.95 US
\$29.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
288 pages, PB
color photos throughout
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 24



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the vehicle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available

SPEEDPRO SERIES HOW TO POWER TUNE MGB 4-CYLINDER ENGINES FOR ROAD & TRACK

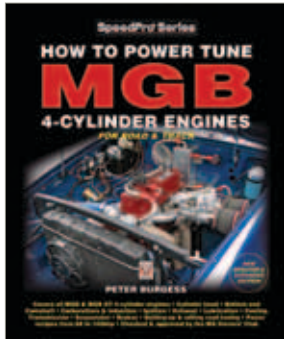
New Updated & Expanded Edition

Peter Burgess

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214260 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84584-615-2
\$44.95 US
\$49.99 CAN

8.15 x 9.84 in
144 pages, PB
100 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/Repair
& Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 19



Want to get maximum performance from your MGB? This expanded and updated edition of **How to Power Tune MGB 4 Cylinder Engines for Road & Track** is packed with clear and down-to-earth advice, as well as expert tips on getting the maximum performance, for road or track from the MGB's four cylinder B series engine. Covering the 'top ten' of engine tuning techniques in detail, author Peter Burgess goes yet further — from handy 'power recipes' for getting the performance that you want, to in-depth instructions on improving handling with suspension, brake and tire upgrades.

Now Available
HAYNES SERVICE & REPAIR MANUAL
VESPA

P/PX125, 150 & 200 Scooters (incl. LML Star 2T) 1978 to 2012

John H. Haynes

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 213479 AM

ISBN: 978-0-85733-592-0

\$36.45 US

\$40.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in

144 pages, PB

500 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/
Repair & Maintenance

Ct. Qty. 30



Every Haynes manual is written from "hands-on" experience based on a vehicle teardown using commonly available tools.

With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the motorcycle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available
HAYNES SERVICE & REPAIR MANUAL
PIAGGIO/VESPA

Sfera, Typhoon, Zip, Fly, Skipper, Hexagon, Liberty, NRG, B125, X8 & X9 1991 to 2009 and Vespa ET, LX, S & GT 1996 to 2009

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214282 AM

ISBN: 978-1-84425-803-1

\$36.45 US

\$40.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in

416 pages, PB

color photos throughout

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/
Repair & Maintenance

Ct. Qty. 20



Every Haynes manual is written from "hands-on" experience based on a vehicle teardown using commonly available tools.

With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the motorcycle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available
HAYNES SERVICE & REPAIR MANUAL
LAMBRETTA 125, 150, 175 & 200 SCOOTERS

(including Serveta & SIL), '58 to '00

Editors of Haynes Manuals

Haynes Manuals, Inc.

Item # 214073 AM

ISBN: 978-0-85733-573-9

\$45.45 US

\$49.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in

224 pages, HC

color photos throughout

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/

Repair & Maintenance

Ct. Qty. 20



Every Haynes manual is written from "hands-on" experience based on a vehicle teardown using commonly available tools.

With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the motorcycle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

January 2014

BIG BOOK OF SCOOTERS

Steve Lanham

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213476 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-42-3

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

8.66 x 8.66 in

144 pages, HC

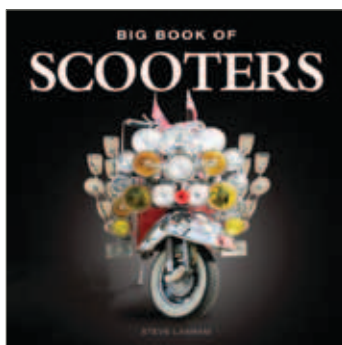
100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/

History

Ct. Qty. 20



This book is a fantastic reference point for all Scooter fans.

The scooter can trace its origins right back to the late-19th Century when vehicle invention and experimentation was still in its infancy. But early stepthrough motorized two-wheelers were already finding favor with buyers over the relatively heavier and more cumbersome motorcycle. Throughout the 1920s, many firms were founded to build these lightweight machines but it was not until the 1950s that the scooter, as we know it today, had become an established cheap-to-buy, cheap-to-run mode of transport. In the following decade, the scooter was an intrinsic part of a youth movement that encompassed a quite separate genre of music, unique fashion, and a social lifestyle adopted by a large sector of Britain's young adults. With its clean lines and ease of maintenance, the scooter grew in popularity among the style-conscious "modern community" or "Mods" of 1960s Britain. Whilst Lambretta and Vespa are now household names, long-forgotten makes such as Alwin, James, Kenilworth and Salsbury have all helped to chart the development of this often disparaged slice of motoring history and an iconic era in British popular culture.

December 2013

MOTO GUZZI

The Complete Story

Greg Pullen

Crowood Press

Item # 214588 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84797-576-8

\$44.95 US

\$49.99 CAN

8.5 x 10.25 in

176 pages, HC

250 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/

History

Ct. Qty. 20



With the launch of the new California 1400 in 2013, and appointment of actor Ewan McGregor as brand ambassador, Moto Guzzi's owners Piaggio are proving their faith in the future and importance of Moto Guzzi. Moto Guzzi - The Complete Story charts the development of the stylish Guzzi bikes and the highs (and lows) of one of the oldest motorcycles marques still in existence. Topics covered include the origins of the Moto Guzzi factory at Madello del Lario - the oldest motorcycle factory in the world; the success at the Isle of man TT and races worldwide; the development of the V-twin engine; the De Tomaso years and the introduction of the iconic Le Mans model.

January 2014

BRITISH MOTORCYCLES TRIUMPH

James Robinson

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214710 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-61-4

\$12.95 US

\$14.99 CAN

5.98 x 5.98 in

128 pages, HC

175 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Sports & Recreation/Motor

Sports

Ct. Qty. 48



The Triumph name is one of the most enduringly popular names in motorcycling. It is an evocative title, one that conjures up all sorts of powerful imagery while the word itself — triumph — literally means to win. Triumph the motorcycle maker has for the most part in its 100-plus years been a success story; a triumph, in fact. This fascinating little book celebrates that success story with over 175 images from the archives, allowing others to see some of the best Triumph pictures that have been taken over the years.

April 2014

BRITISH CUSTOM MOTORCYCLES

The Brit Chop - choppers, cruisers, bobbers & trikes

Uli Cloesen

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214586 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-621-3

\$39.95 US

\$43.99 CAN

9.8 x 9.8 in

128 pages, HC

260 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Automotive/History

Ct. Qty. 17



This book takes a look at some of the fantastic British motorcycle-based custom bikes around the globe. From the old to the new, it shows that when it comes to customizing British bikes, things go much further than the simple chopped Triumph parallel twin. A celebration of all things "custom Brit," it is the only book devoted entirely to the British custom motorcycle, revealing the innovative, fresh approach to British-based custom bike building.

April 2014

THE ESSENTIAL BUYER'S GUIDE

DUCATI DESMODUE TWINS

Pantah, F1, 750 Sport, 600, 750 900 1000 Supersport, ST2, Monster, SportClassic
1979 to 2013

Ian Falloon

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214578 AE

ISBN: 978-1-84584-567-4

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

5.5 x 7.7 in

64 pages, PB

90 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/

History

Ct. Qty. 80



Here is a book packed with good advice on how to find and maintain a Ducati Desmodue twin. From running costs, through paperwork, vital statistics, valuation — this book shows you exactly what to look for when examining a potential Ducati Desmodue purchase. Along with a detailed description of all the individual models, there is a comprehensive condition checklist and guide, photos of key areas to check, and foibles to be aware of. Includes key specifications and details of useful upgrades that will enable one of these classic machines to be used on a regular basis, and a guide to the market and values.

April 2014

DUCATI MONSTER

20th Anniversary

Claudio Porrozzì and Fabrizio Porrozzì

Giorgio Nada Editore

Item # 214574 AE

ISBN: 978-88-7911-588-9

\$59.95 US

\$64.99 CAN

11 x 11.8 in

192 pages, HC

color & b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/

History

Ct. Qty. 12



The Ducati Monster appeared at the end of 1992 and sparked off a new trend in the so-called "naked" (in other words, without fairing) segment of the market. With the Monster, powered by its famous and prestigious L-shaped engine, Ducati offered enthusiasts a bike that combined a comfortable ride with outstanding performance. This book covers the Monster's 20 years of history, availing itself of a wealth of illustrative material made available by Ducati.

Now Available

THE COMPREHENSIVE VINTAGE MOTORCYCLE PRICE GUIDE - 2013/2014 EDITION

Antique, classic, and special interest motorcycles - Model years

1901 through 1996

The Motorcycle and Model Railroad Museum of Wisconsin

Whitehorse Press

Item # 213730 AE

ISBN: 978-1-884313-36-3

\$15.95 US

\$17.99 CAN

4.25 x 6.5 in

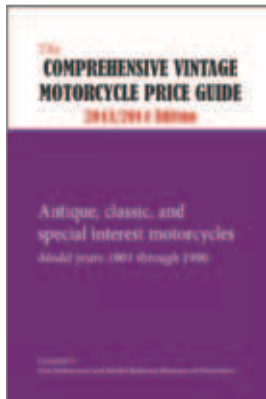
224 pages, PB

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Antiques & Collectibles/

Transportation

Ct. Qty. 52



The vintage motorcycle market is alive and vibrant, with more and more enthusiasts buying and selling vintage bikes—some for investment and some for pure enjoyment. This Guide includes comprehensive data for dozens of brands from the U.S. and around the world, from Ace to Zundapp. It covers all models for the years 1901 through 1996.

Now Available
HAYNES SERVICE & REPAIR MANUAL
BMW F800 & F650 TWINS

2006 to 2010
Phil Mather

Haynes Manuals, Inc.
Item # 213409 AM
ISBN: 978-1-84425-872-7
\$45.45 US
\$49.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
296 pages, HC
color photos throughout
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 20



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the motorcycle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available
HAYNES SERVICE & REPAIR MANUAL
BMW R1200 DOHC TWINS

'10 to '12
Editors of Haynes

Haynes Manuals, Inc.
Item # 213618 AM
ISBN: 978-1-84425-925-0
\$45.45 US
\$49.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
304 pages, HC
color photos throughout
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Automotive/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 20



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the motorcycle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

Now Available
HAYNES SERVICE & REPAIR MANUAL
BMW R1200 TWINS

'04 to '09
Phil Mather

Haynes Manuals, Inc.
Item # 213408 AM
ISBN: 978-1-84425-801-7
\$45.45 US
\$49.99 CAN

8.5 x 11 in
336 pages, HC
color photos throughout
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 20



With a Haynes manual, you can do it yourself—from simple maintenance to basic repairs. Haynes writes every book based on a complete teardown of the motorcycle. We learn the best ways to do a job and that makes it quicker, easier and cheaper for you. Our books have clear instructions and hundreds of photographs that show each step. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you can save big with Haynes!

August 2014

ENTHUSIAST'S RESTORATION MANUAL

THE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO CLASSIC MOTORCYCLE RESTORATION

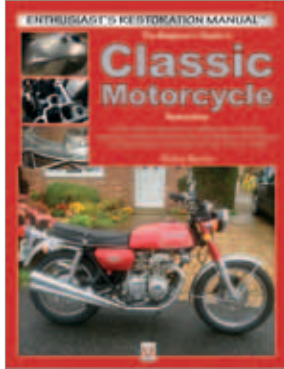
YOUR step-by-step guide to setting up a workshop, choosing a project, sourcing parts, dismantling, renovating & rebuilding classic motorcycles from the 1970s & 1980s

Ricky Burns

Veloce Publishing

Item # 214612 AE
ISBN: 978-1-84584-644-2
\$39.95 US
\$43.99 CAN

8.15 x 10.63 in
144 pages, PB
550 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Motorcycles/
Repair & Maintenance
Ct. Qty. 17



This book will guide you, in detail, through every stage of classic motorcycle restoration. From sourcing a bike, to outlining each of the techniques, tips and tricks used by experts, this guide will save you time, money, and — best of all — show you that you don't need expert knowledge or a fully-fitted workshop to restore your dream bike. Packed full of photographs, and with detailed instructions, this book is the perfect companion for any classic motorcycle restorer.

January 2014

THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO MOTORCYCLE TRAVEL, 2ND EDITION

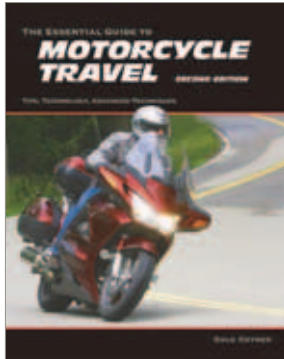
Tips, Technology, Advanced Techniques

Dale Coyner

Whitehorse Press

Item # 214617 AE
ISBN: 978-1-884313-42-4
\$24.95 US
\$27.99 CAN

8.25 x 10.5 in
176 pages, PB
250 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Motorcycles/
General
Ct. Qty. 24



Whether you are getting ready for a weekend trip beyond your home turf, or for a transcontinental odyssey lasting several years, Coyner's book details the fundamentals for riding in comfort, safety, and convenience. In three major sections, the book covers trip planning, rider preparation, and outfitting the motorcycle. This newest edition has been completely updated to reflect current information and the newest trends in mobile technology, as it relates to motorcycle touring. Coyner lays out the steps for planning a worry-free, fun trip, one that starts with the rider physically and mentally prepared. Over 250 full-color photographs illustrate riding gear, accessories, and modifications that will make any motorcycle adventure the trip of a lifetime.

January 2014

MOTORCYCLE JOURNEYS THROUGH THE ALPS AND BEYOND

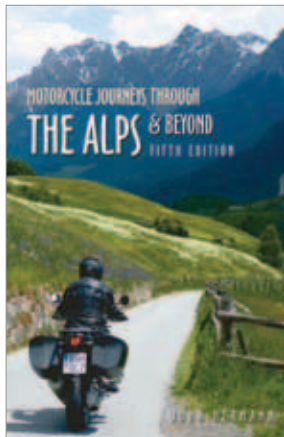
5th edition

John Hermann

Whitehorse Press

Item # 214622 AE
ISBN: 978-1-884313-38-7
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

5.5 x 8.5 in
384 pages, PB
250 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Transportation/Motorcycles/
General
Ct. Qty. 20



This fifth edition of John Hermann's classic alpine motorcycle touring guide is the complete, best loved resource for any traveler to the high and twisty roads of Europe. Covering more area than any previous edition, Hermann's fun-to-read text has been thoroughly updated and expanded, this time with more new roads in Switzerland and France. Every region of the Alps is covered: Switzerland, Germany, Austria, Italy, France, and even special alpine lookalike places such as Corsica, Slovenia, and the Pyrenees and Picos de Europa mountain ranges of Spain.

Now Available

MOTORCYCLE JOURNEYS THROUGH NEW ENGLAND

4th Edition

Ken Aiken

Whitehorse Press

Item # 200558 AE

ISBN: 978-1-884313-27-1

\$27.95 US

\$29.95 CAN

5.5 x 8.5 in

352 pages, PB

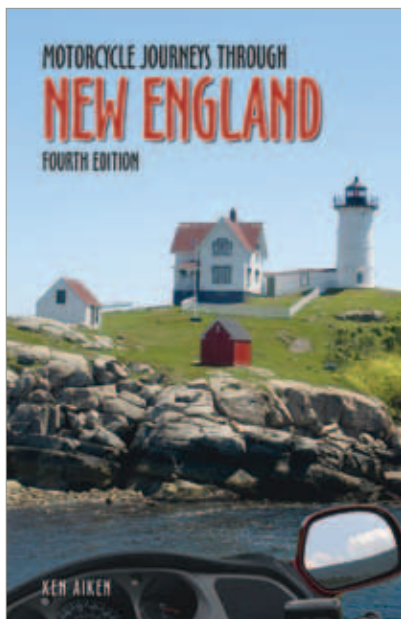
300 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/

General

Ct. Qty. 28



A popular series, a favorite destination, and a well-known author.

Fourth edition of a proven best-seller.

All-new text, great photography, new routes, and improved maps.

Ken Aiken is the author of *Motorcycle Journeys Through Atlantic Canada* and *Touring Vermont's Scenic Roads*, and has been a contributing editor for *Street Bike*, *CC Motorcycle News* and *RoadRunner*. His feature articles and product reviews have appeared in *Rider*, *Backroads*, *ThunderPress*, *Road Bike*, *Cruising Rider*, and many other motorcycle touring magazines, and he has been a seminar speaker at Americade for more than a decade. For two years he was the Chief Scout and map developer for MAD Maps, Inc. where he developed regional, city, and rally maps that include the popular Harley-Davidson Great Roads series.



This all-new fourth edition of the most popular motorcycle touring guide to New England offers more suggested routes than ever, along with fully updated listings of motorcycle-friendly lodgings and great out-of-the-way restaurants. Motojournalist Ken Aiken leads two-wheeled travelers through twisty mountain passes and beautiful valley backroads to scenic, intriguing destinations in six key regions: the rugged Maine coast, the high notches of New Hampshire's White Mountains, the lush gaps of the Green Mountains of Vermont, the Lake Champlain region between upstate New York and Vermont, the rolling Berkshire hills of Massachusetts, and the coastal delights of Rhode Island and Connecticut. Aiken covers well-known motorcycle-touring roads like Vermont's Route 100, the Mohawk Trail, and the Kancamagus Highway, but his inclusion of little known regional roads frequented by local riders sets this guide apart from others. Altogether, Aiken has carefully plotted 28 trips for motorcyclists, most of them taking one day to complete. Multi-day tours can easily be created by linking adjacent trips. Each trip includes a detailed map and specific route directions. The trips are designed to accommodate various riding styles and audiences, from sightseeing two-up travelers to sport riders bending the curves.



Also Available:

Motorcycle Journeys Through Atlantic Canada

ISBN: 978-1-884313-84-4 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

Motorcycle Journeys Through the Appalachians

ISBN: 978-1-884313-91-2 • \$27.95 US/\$29.99 CAN

The Complete Guide to Motorcycling Colorado

ISBN: 978-1-884313-92-9 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

November 2013

JUPITER'S TRAVELS IN CAMERA

The photographic record of Ted Simon's celebrated round-the-world motorcycle journey

Ted Simon

Haynes Publishing

Item # 214215 AE

ISBN: 978-0-85733-357-5

\$49.95 US

\$54.99 CAN

9.85 x 9.85 in

256 pages, HC

300 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Transportation/Motorcycles/
Pictorial

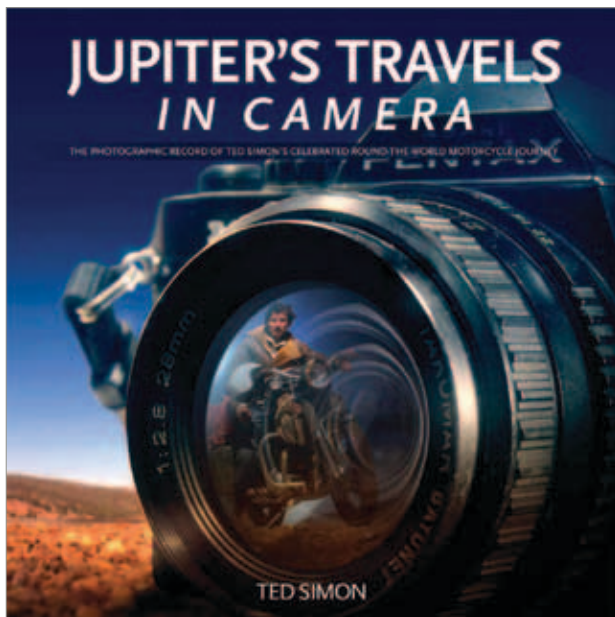
Ct. Qty. 11

Jupiter's Travels in Camera is published on the 40th anniversary of the start of Ted Simon's original journey.

The illustrated record of the most famous solo motorcycle journey around the world packed with high quality color photographs taken during the epic journey.

Complements *Jupiter's Travels*, the classic of travel writing that has sold nearly a million copies, and was the inspiration behind Ewan McGregor's and Charley Boorman's Long Way Round.

Born to a German mother and a Romanian father, Ted Simon was brought up in England through World War II. He soon found himself impelled by an insatiable desire to explore the world that led him to abandon an early scientific career in favor of journalism, and he has worked for several newspapers and magazines on Fleet Street and elsewhere. He is also the author of *The Chequered Year*, *Riding High*, *The River Stops Here*, *The Gypsy in Me* and *Rolling Through The Isles*. He lives in the United States.



For four years during the 1970s Ted Simon rode a motorcycle around the world, something no-one had ever done before. He described his adventures first in regular bulletins for *The Sunday Times* and then, after his return, in *Jupiter's Travels*, a book that has become revered as a classic of travel writing. Published by Penguin, *Jupiter's Travels* has sold nearly a million copies in the intervening years and has remained in print throughout that time, remaining a strong seller even today. Ted Simon took a decent SLR camera on the trip, but only a handful of his several thousand color photographs were included in *Jupiter's Travels*. These are now included in the book published to coincide with the 40th anniversary of his ground breaking trip.



Also Available:

The Essential Guide to Motorcycle Travel

ISBN: 978-1-88431-342-4 • \$24.95 US/\$27.99 CAN

Around the World on a Motorcycle

ISBN: 978-1-88431-355-4 • \$24.95 US/\$27.99 CAN

One Man Caravan

ISBN: 978-1-88431-305-9 • \$24.95 US/\$27.50 CAN

Now Available

MR & MRS SMITH HOTEL COLLECTION SOUTH-EAST ASIA

Sophie Davies

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214716 AE
ISBN: 978-0-9565347-0-5
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.56 x 9.45 in
336 pages, PB
350 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/Asia/Southeast
Ct. Qty. 24



Mr & Mrs Smith Hotel Collection South-East

Asia is the 7th book in the bestselling series of hotel guides by the intrepid style-hunters. Aimed at the discerning traveller, this coffee-table essential showcases a carefully curated selection of South-East Asia's most gorgeous getaways: beach hideaways in Thailand, Malaysia and Bali, Indochine-chic retreats in Laos and Cambodia, and slick city boltholes in Singapore and Vietnam.

Now Available

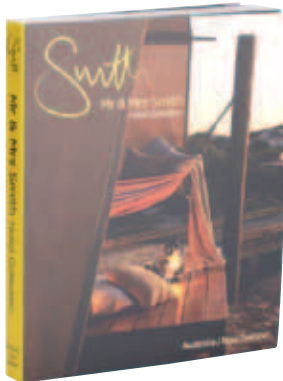
MR & MRS SMITH HOTEL COLLECTION AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND

Juliet Kinsman and Sophie Davies

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214704 AE
ISBN: 978-0-646-51450-5
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.56 x 9.45 in
344 pages, PB
350 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/Australia & Oceania
Ct. Qty. 24



The latest guidebook in the bestselling series from the world's boutique travel experts featuring 33 extra-special properties in Australia and New Zealand. Mr and Mrs Smith have combed white-sand beaches, climbed snow-capped mountains, camped in sun-drenched deserts and scoured cosmopolitan cities in pursuit of the sexiest boutique and luxury hotels down under.

Now Available

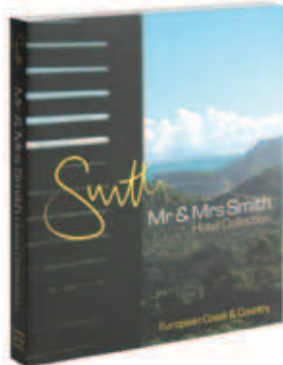
MR & MRS SMITH HOTEL COLLECTION EUROPEAN COAST & COUNTRY

Juliet Kinsman and Sophie Dening

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214715 AE
ISBN: 978-0-9544964-4-9
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.56 x 9.45 in
336 pages, PB
350 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/Europe/General
Ct. Qty. 24



Inspirational and informative, the 3rd in the Mr & Mrs Smith series of acclaimed hotel guides, is a cherry-picked selection of stylish and sexy hotels in Europe's most attractive rural and seaside destinations. Provençal châteaux, Tuscan villas, secret Spanish hideaways, or an Icelandic designer stay—each boutique has been chosen for its unique look, atmosphere and, of course, that all-important location.

Now Available

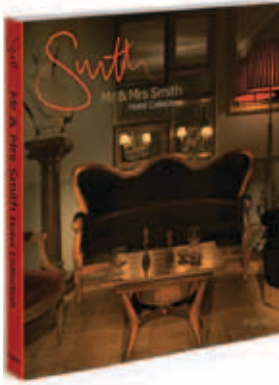
MR & MRS SMITH HOTEL COLLECTION FRANCE

Juliet Kinsman

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214709 AE
ISBN: 978-0-9544964-9-4
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.56 x 9.45 in
312 pages, PB
350 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/Europe/France
Ct. Qty. 24



The latest guidebook in the bestselling series from the world's boutique travel experts featuring 33 extra-special properties in France. For their first exclusively French guidebook, they've combed the country from Paris to Provence to bring you a hand-picked selection of the most stylish stays. From contemporary city boltholes and cool châteaux to coastal spa escapes, these glamorous newcomers and boutique-hotel classics all win the Smith stamp of approval for their looks, location, service and, of course, ambience.

Now Available

MR & MRS SMITH HOTEL COLLECTION ITALY

Juliet Kinsman

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214711 AE
ISBN: 978-0-9565347-1-2
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.56 x 9.45 in
320 pages, PB
350 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/Europe/Italy
Ct. Qty. 24



The latest guidebook in the bestselling series from the world's boutique travel experts featuring 32 extra-special hotels in Italy. Mr and Mrs Smith have combed this magnificent land to bring you a highly curated selection of the most stylish stays. Italians take pride in their sense of romance, their history and their expertise - from all things cultural to the culinary. Now it's our turn. It is with the greatest delight that we unveil our guide to La Bella Italia for Signore and Signora Smiths everywhere!

Now Available

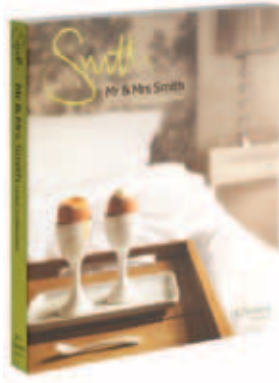
MR & MRS SMITH HOTEL COLLECTION UK/IRELAND VOLUME 2

Juliet Kinsman

G2 Entertainment

Item # 214701 AE
ISBN: 978-0-9544964-6-3
\$29.95 US
\$32.99 CAN

7.56 x 9.45 in
320 pages, PB
350 color photos
U.S. & Canadian rights only
Travel/Europe/Great Britain
Ct. Qty. 24



Boutique hotel experts Mr & Mrs Smith give the inside scoop on city slick, coastal cool and countryside chic with their newest UK and Ireland guide book. A hand-picked selection of stylish and sexy hotels across Great Britain and Ireland.

Now Available

AROUND THE WORLD ON A MOTORCYCLE

1928 to 1936

Zoltan Sulkowsky

Whitehorse

Item # 214610 AE

ISBN: 978-1-884313-55-4

\$24.95 US

\$27.99 CAN

6 x 9 in

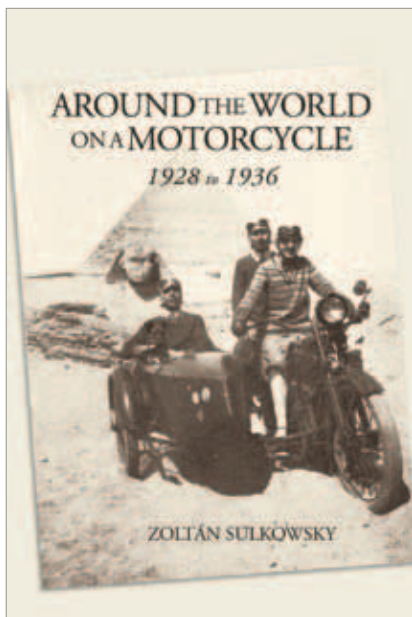
413 pages, PB

100 b/w photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Travel/Essays & Travelogues

Ct. Qty. 24



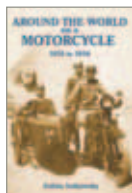
Rare first-hand account of around-the-world motorcycle travel in the 1930s.

Detailed descriptions of life between the World Wars.

A companion volume to Robert Fulton's classic *One Man Caravan*.

Zoltan Sulkowsky was 25 years old when he left Hungary, drawn by wanderlust. His goal was to see and learn as much as he could and to keep a journal to record his observations and adventures. As his plan crystallized, one thought led to another and Sulkowsky and his friend Gyula Bartha found themselves on a motorcycle and full of determination to make their way around the world.

The year was 1928 when two young Hungarians decided to travel around the world on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle with sidecar. Like Robert Fulton, whose circumnavigation of the globe is chronicled in his popular 1937 book *One Man Caravan*, Sulkowsky thought his was the first around-the-world journey on a motorcycle. This account of his trip with friend Gyula Bartha gives a very clear-eyed view of the world in the 1930s — a world where the colonizing influence of Europe had affected much of Africa and Asia but not all. The two experienced the riches of sultans, witnessed remote cultures and extreme poverty in far-flung villages, travelled through wilderness with the ever-present danger of wild animals, and traversed roads of all descriptions. They dealt with mud, sand, extreme heat and cold, and rivers where the motorcycle had to be taken apart to cross in a small boat. This intelligent and engaging book, now in a paperback edition, offers a unique world view between the World Wars, flavored by the great diversity of cultures and the wide variety of human life that exists on the planet.



Also Available:

One Man Caravan

ISBN: 978-1-884313-05-9 • \$24.95 US/\$27.50 CAN

Around the World on a Motorcycle

ISBN: 978-1-884313-77-6 • \$29.95 US/\$27.99 CAN

There & Back Again To See How Far It Is

ISBN: 978-1-84425-957-1 • \$29.95 US/\$32.99 CAN

December 2013

LITTLE BOOK OF SCOTLAND

Pat Morgan

G2 Entertainment

Item # 213468 AE

ISBN: 978-1-909217-30-0

\$12.95 US

\$14.99 CAN

6.2 x 6.2 in

144 pages, HC

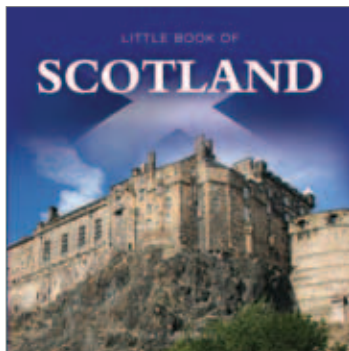
100 color photos

U.S. & Canadian rights only

Travel/Europe/Great Britain

Ct. Qty. 48

A "must-read" for anyone who loves travelling, exploring and culture.



Scotland is one of the planet's most captivating countries. Boasting soaring mountain peaks and rocky glens, rushing rivers and peaceful lowlands, as well as hundred of islands clustering round its shores, this is a country that is also fiercely proud of the industrial and scientific heritage that is celebrated in its major cities. Visitors from the four corners of the world revel in Scotland's unique culture, warm to her people and marvel at her fascinating history. They explore ancient castles and mysterious lochs, gaze in awe at her rugged coasts, try their hands at thrilling outdoor activities, experience a myriad of festivals and sporting events and watch the country's magnificent wildlife. The **Little Book of Scotland** provides a deep insight into what makes the country so special. It takes the reader on a journey through history, introduces the greatest Scots of them all, highlights its must-see sights and explains the cultural peculiarities that set Scotland apart.

Now Available

VIA CORSA CAR LOVER'S GUIDE TO NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

Ronald Adams

Via Corsa, Ltd

Item # 196322 AE

ISBN: 978-0-9825710-2-6

\$19.95 US

\$21.99 CAN

5.5 x 8.5 in

256 pages, PB

300 color photos

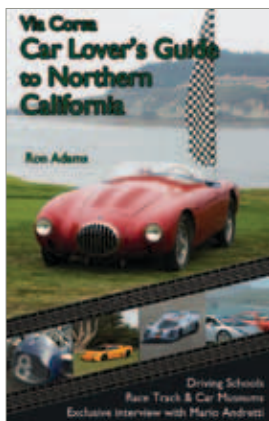
U.S. & Canadian rights only

Travel/United States/West/

Pacific (AK, CA, HI, NV, OR, WA)

Ct. Qty. 24

A comprehensive four color guide to the Northern California car scene.



Via Corsa Car Lover's Guide to Northern California is the third guide published by Via Corsa. This exciting new travel guide covers the automotive history, museums, and race tracks of Northern California. Every August, the Monterey Bay Peninsula hosts the biggest and best collection of annual car shows, auctions, and races. Via Corsa is there to guide the most seasoned traveler through this busy week. The guidebook also features an exclusive look at Mario Andretti's Winery in Napa, California as well as a look at the background at one of the most renowned race car drivers known.



The **Aurum Publishing Group** is comprised of Aurum Press, Frances Lincoln, Jacqui Small and Union Books. Aurum Press focuses on history, entertainment and sport. Frances Lincoln produces stationary and illustrated books with emphasis on gardening, the outdoors, art, architecture, landscape, and cookery. Jacqui Small titles feature interiors, food, drink, craft and gardening. Union Books focuses on literary non-fiction.



Quiver is a boutique imprint that offers books and card decks for couples wanting to take their sex lives to the next level. Quiver's books celebrate erotic pleasure and intimacy through beautiful, sophisticated photography and inspiring text.



Cool Springs Press is the leading publisher of step-by-step how-to books for both DIY gardening and home improvement. Our state and local gardening books are tailored to specific regional environments across the United States, while our renowned series of foolproof home improvement books have long been trusted on both the bookshelf and the job site.



Race Point Publishing is dedicated to producing high quality illustrated books, calendars, kits, journals and stationary items in a variety of subjects ranging from art, cooking and crafts to entertainment, performing arts and the natural sciences. As a publisher of illustrated reference and lifestyle titles we strive to balance both form and function to deliver authoritative content in a beautiful package that will delight and inspire the consumer.



Creative Publishing international publishes photographic step-by-step how-to books, including titles on home decorating, sewing, crafting, hunting, and fishing. Our list of more than 300 titles includes best-selling series of books with nationally recognized brand partners such as SINGER®.



Rockport Publishers creates beautifully illustrated source books for professional designers and artisans of all types. Rockport's books present the best in design work from around the world and bring readers inside the world's most talented design and art studios to see how the work gets done and the inspiration that lies behind each finished piece.



Fair Winds Press offers nonfiction books in a range of practical categories, including nutrition, fitness, parenting, beauty, treating sickness, mental health, and using new medicine.



Voyageur Press is best known for our regional books, whether they're regional looks at travel and natural history or music, gardening, astronomy, weather, culture, country living, and more. This regional focus makes our books unique and different, setting them apart from other titles on similar subjects. We are also the leading publisher on railroads and farm tractors.



Motorbooks is one of the world's leading transportation publishers, covering subjects from classic motorcycles to heavy equipment to today's latest automotive technology. We satisfy our customers' high expectations by hiring top writers and photographers and presenting their work in handsomely designed books that work hard in the shop and look good on the coffee table.



Walter Foster Publishing is dedicated to preserving the high standards and superb quality customers expect. We believe artists are eager to learn, to sharpen their skills, and to experience new artistic horizons. Our mission is to provide the tools to accomplish those goals. We offer step-by-step books and kits for kids and adults that are accessible, entertaining, affordable, and informative.



MVP Books publishes a variety of titles in the fields of sports, health and fitness, and the outdoors, including lavishly illustrated coffee-table books, narrative histories and biographies, and practical how-to and training manuals.



Zenith Press is the history, current affairs, science, and aviation imprint of the Quayside Publishing Group and publishes both hardcover and paperback narrative and illustrated books. Zenith's primary area of interest is American military history, current events, science, and space.



Quarry Books provides high-end, beautifully designed visual inspiration and reference books on art, crafts, food, pet care, and lifestyle topics for aspiring artists, artisan hobbyists, food enthusiasts, DIYers, and makers.



Quayside Distribution Services is the world's largest distributor of enthusiast subject titles, offering the most comprehensive assortment of books, calendars, and videos of interest to the enthusiast. We are focused on providing our clients with a one-stop, full-service, sales, distribution, and credit and collections solution in the North American market.